Bark Demon
1845 - 1848.
T2/3

W

Bark Demon
A. Smith - Master
Sailed June 18th 1845
H. Ends - Aug 29th 1848
Sept 2 1848

106

4

Copied fr. Mr. F. Mann

NAUTICAL WORKS & CHARTS

FOR SALE BY

WILLIAM C. TABER & SON,

NO. 45 UNION-STREET,

NEW-BEDFORD.

BOWDITCH'S NAVIGATOR,
BLUNT'S COAST PILOT,
MERCHANT and SHIP-MASTER'S ASSISTANT.
YOUNG SEA-OFFICER'S SHEET ANCHOR.
DANA'S SEAMEN'S FRIEND.
MERCHANTS AND SHIPMASTER'S GUIDE.
SUMNER'S NEW METHOD.

NAUTICAL ALMANACS.
Ward's, Turner's, Lyon's and Taylor's LUNAR TABLES.
HORSBURG'S INDIA DIRECTORY.
DIRECTIONS for regulating, using and taking care of CHRONOMETERS.
And every article of STATIONARY used by Seamen.

CHARTS.

PURDY'S large Chart of the Atlantic or Western Ocean. with a Memoir containing much valuable information.
——— large Chart of the Ethiopic or South Atlantic, with a Memoir.
——— reduced Chart of ditto.
NORIE'S Chart of the Pacific Ocean, six sheets.
ARROWSMITH'S Pacific Ocean, nine sheets.
——— West Falkland Isles, on one large sheet.
——— Sandwich Islands, ... ditto.
——— Society and Low Islands . . . . . ditto.
——— Marquesas Islands,
——— Fejee . . . . ditto.
——— New Guinea, Solomon Islands, &c.
——— Cocos Islands, Felix and Ambrose, &c.
ADMIRALTY Chart of the West Coast of South America, on a large scale—surveyed by H. M. ship Bugle, 1836.
——— Gallipagos Islands.
HORSBURG'S Eastern Passages to China.
STEEL'S General Chart of the Indian Ocean, Cape of Good Hope to Canton.
NORIE'S East and West Coasts of South America, from River of Plate to Valparaiso, on a large scale.
——— Chart of East Coast of New Holland, New Zealand, &c.
——— . . . . . West do. do.
——— . . . . . West Coast of Africa, from the Cape de Verde Islands to Cape of Good Hope.
STEEL'S Whole Coast of Brazil, from the Equator to River of Plate, on a large scale.
OWEN'S Charts of the Coast of Africa.
Cape Verde Islands—Azores or Western Islands—Seychelle Islands—Madagascar, &c.

ALSO—Charts of English Channel, with Directions.
. . . . . St. George's Channel, and whole Coast of Ireland.
. . . . . North Sea, Cattegat, Baltic, &c.
. . . . . Bay of Biscay.

BLUNT'S Chart of Atlantic or Western Ocean.
——— . . . . . South Atlantic.
——— . . . . . Coast of Brazil, from the Equator to River of Plate.
——— . . . . . West Indies, on six sheets.
——— . . . . . River of Plate, on a large scale.
——— . . . . . Long Island Sound, surveyed by Edmund Blunt.
——— . . . . . New-York to Nova Scotia, on a square and large scale, in which the Surveys recently made are introduced.
——— . . . . . Southern Coast, on a square scale, from Fire Island Inlet to St. Augustine, containing more information than any other Chart extant.

ALSO

Log Books, Seamen's Journals, Scales, Dividers, Thermometers, Signal Books, Knives, Razors, &c.
together with every article of Stationary usually wanted by Seamen.

WILLIAM C. TABER & SON

Import direct from the Makers, and have constantly for sale, SPENCER, BROWNING & RUST'S best Metal

SEXTANTS, QUADRANTS, BAROMETERS & SPY GLASSES.

Gift of CHARLES R. TUCKER & CO., FEB. 1906

32 1
10 5
320
16
3363

Barks Dimon –
Capt Abner Smith

---

from Ingalls & Lucus –
Sept 29 – 1845

Gages of sperm oil

body	head
2.45	2.15
2.53	2.50
2.54	2.19
2.34	2.40
2.12	2.15
2.12	
2.36	

sperm oil

body	head
2.35	2.38
2.53	2.13
2.54 March	

sperm oil

body	head
252	2.28
2.15	
2.04	

sperm oil

body	head
141	241
241	2.12
240	2.29
256	2.00
240	
175	

Casks of sperm oil sent home

body oil	head oil
122 139	66 246
128 160	134 252
148 130	109 248
148 101	97
148 130	235
142 129	219
205 220	
230	

body	head
243	244
217	228
210	

body	head
2.18	2.13
1.64	1.20
2.40	

body	head
157	139
116	120
143	
98	

body	head
247	250
190	Pick
125	up

body	head
249	203
243	245
	110

body	head
250	224
213	

body	head
125	140
122	195
140	

Cave oil

body	head
062	180
217	155
068	139
100	
157	
105	
098	

body	head
235	244
235	227

body	head
278	171
223	159

body	head
201	271
242	

body	head
244	217
227	
185	

body	head
206	155
208	130
155	143

body	head
167	186
92	125

body	head
187	154
174	107
136	94
241	

body	head
161	198
100	68
204	64

body	head
158	117
67	101
65	86

body	body	head
213	200	159
192	80	96
	92	

Spirm oil Stowd Down on board Park Demon

Sept 24th 1845 Stowd Down 36 bbls 8 galons Spirm oil

Dec 28th 1845 Stowd Down 29 bbls 4½ gallons Spirm oil

Dec 30th 1845 Stowd Down 51 bbls 16½ gallons Spirm oil

March 21st 1846 Stowd Down 34 bbls 13 gallons Spirm oil

April 15th 1846 Stowd Down 32 bbls 1 gallon Spirm oil

May 8th 1846 Stowd Down 12 bbls 4 gallons Spirm oil

May 9th 1846 Stowd Down 37 bbls 12½ gallons Spirm oil

May 10th 1846 Stowd Down 19 bbls 16½ gallons Spirm oil

July 29th 1846 Stowd Down 30 bbls 10 gallons Spirm oil

August 27th 1846 Stowd Down 24 bbls 8 gallons Spirm oil

January 14th 1847 Stowd Down 25 bbls 24½ gallons Spirm oil

April 24th 1847 Stowd Down 33 bbls 10½ gallons Spirm oil

April 25th 1847 Stowd Down 40 bbls 21 gallons Spirm oils

April 26th 1847 Stowd Down 29 bbls 26½ gallons Spirm oil

May 3th 1847 Stowd Down 22 bbls 21 gallons Spirm oil

June 7th 1847 Stowd Down 20 bbls 9 gallons Spirm oil

June 24th 1847 Stowd Down 17 bbls 20½ galons Spirm oil

August 24th 1847 Stowd Down 26 bbls 12 gallons Spirm oil

December 24th 1847 Stowd Down 27 bbls 4½ gallons Spirm oil

December 25th 1847 Stowd Down 13 bbls 4½ gallons Spirm oil

December 27th 1847 Stowd Down 20 bbls 3½ gallons Spirm oil

January 4th 1848 Stowd Down 20 bbls 12 gallons Spirm oil

January 6th 1848 Stowd Down 41 bbls 16½ gallons Spirm oil

February 18th 1848 Stowd Down 28 bbls 24 gallons Spirm oil

February 19th 1848 Stowd Down 5 bbls 29½ gallons Spirm oil

March 29th 1848 Stowd Down 25 bbls 2½ gallons Spirm oil

April 10th 1848 Stowd Down 18 bbls 27 gallons Spirm oil

April 11th 1848 Stowd Down 12 bbls 27 gallons Spirm oil

April 24th 1848 Stowd Down 19 bbls 00 gallons Spirm oil

oil. Sold or Disposed of on the voyage
sold in Floras 2 bbls and 18 gallons black Fish oil
Sold in Fyal 4 gallons sperm oil Gave away 5 gallons in Zanzibar
sold at St Helenas 2 bbl sperm oil
Do. do 2 of B. F. oil

Copied by
Danl. McKenzie
for
Lieut Maury U. S. N.
of
The National Observatory
Washington.

Gift of
CHARLES D. TUCKER & CO.,
FEB. 1900

Remarks on Board Barque Dimon From Newbedford on A whaling voyage in the Atlantic ocean and other seas
Capt A. Smith.

Remarks on board June 18th 1845
at 7 A M got under weigh with a fine breze wind N W at 8 A M Took the capt on board A brest Round hill Lite at 9 Discharge the Pilot latter Part all hands Employed stowing the Anchors and cables A meridian the Land bore E by S

Obs Lat 41.18 N
Long 71.07 by Dr

Remarks on board June 19th 1845
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather wind W S W heading S all hands Employed Fitting the Boats and other nessary Jobs at ½ Past 3 P M Lost site the Land at 7 chose watches and boats crews A tack Ship Headed A W by S at 8 Set the watch Middle Part the Same at 3 A M tack Ship and headed S E by S latter Part Light aires and rainy weather all hands Employed Fitting and other Nessary work

~~Obs~~ Lat 40-30 N
Long --70 00 Dr

Fri 20th 1845
First Part all hands Employed Fitting the boats heading E S E at 3 P M tack Ship and headed W S W The Main trus bolt gave out Fitted it with A Chain at 8 P M Set the watch Middle Part Light breezes and Thick weather wind N E Steering S W by S latter Part the watch Employed Fitting the boats at ½ Past 11 P M Saw black fish at 12 Lowed and caught two and Struck one more and the iron Drew

Lat 39 30 by Dr
Long 71 20 by Dr

Saturday June 21
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather The boats in chase at 1 P M Struck 3 black fish and got 2 at 2 P M got them on board Strip them and started water in the S hut at 6 P M Steered S wind N N E Middle Part the Same at 3 A M wind to the westward headed to the East latter Part the Same Lat 38.30
Long

Remarks on board Barque Simon in the Atlantic cruising after Sperm Whales

Remarks on board Thursday June 22

First part light airs and pleasant weather at 4 P.M saw black fish lowed and caught nothing at 5 P.M saw more black fish lowed and caught two at 7 got them on board with at Eight moderate from N.E.l to N. steering S.W by W at 8 and on watch middle part the same latter part light airs and variables heading all ways to Ends

obsd Lat 38 17 N

Long 72 00 by D.R

Remarks on board Monday June 23rd 1845

First part Light airs and fine weather at 4 P.M saw black fish on sail in sight at 6 P.M. moderate from the S.E steering S.W by W at 8 P.M. fresh breezes from the South hauled the Fore main T.G.S sails on fore topsail heading S.W by W at 7 P.M. wing hauled to the S.E steered S.E by S latter part the same

obsd Latt 37 42 N

Long 72 30 by D.R

Remarks on board Tuesday June 24

First part fresh gales and fine weather wind S steering S.E at 4 P.M steered S.S.E at 7 steered S.S.W middle part the same latter part light airs and fine weather wind S heading E S.E the watch tempted and hooking black fish

obsd ~~Latt~~ Latt 36 49 N

Long by Chr 68 36

Remarks on board Wednesday June 25th

First part moderate breezes and fine weather wind S steering E S.E at 4 P.M the same middle part the same latter part fresh breezes and fine weather wind S.W heading S.S.E

obsd Latt 35 40 N

Long 70 20 by D.R

Remarks on board Thursday June 26

First part fresh breezes and thick smoky weather middle and latter parts the same

Latt 37 00 by D.R

Long 66 30 by D.R

Remarks on board Barque Demon in the North

Remarks on board Friday June 27

First Part Fresh gales and fine weather wind W.S.W. heading S and S.S.E, middle and latter Parts the same

obsd Latt 31-59 N

Long

Remarks on board Saturday 28th 1845

First Part Fresh gales and fine weather wind W.S.W Steering E S E at 6 P.M Past the Brig standing to the S ward at 9 P.M heavy squall of rain middle Part Fine weather at 5 to 6 Steered N E latter Part the same

obsd Latt 31-55 N

Long 64-44 by C B

Remarks on board Sunday June 29

First Part Light airs and fine weather Steering E S E wind S.W at 8 P.M Steering East at 9 headed S S E wind S.W at 10 to 11 wore ship and headed S.W at 4 A.M steered E S E at 8 Past 8 saw Bermuda bearing N E at 8 o'clock a Pilot boat came alongside at 8 Past 11 A.M Lost sight of the Land at good breeze W S W

obsd Lat 32 34 N

Long by C 62 50 W

Remarks on board Monday June 30th 1845

First Part Fresh gales and Fine weather wind West S W steering E N E at 9 P.M steered E N E the same latter Parts the same

obsd Latt 33-15 N

Long by C 60-51 W

Remarks on board Tuesday July 1st 1845

First Part Fresh breezes and fine weather wind S W steering E by N at 6 P.M the same latter Part wind South

obsd Latt 33° 54 N

Long by C 58 27

Remarks on board Wednesday July 2

First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather wind S by E heading E middle and latter Parts the same

obsd Latt 34-18 N

Long by C 56-12 W

Atlantic ocean and Whaling voyage Capt A Smith

Remarks on board Thursday July 3 1845
First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather
wing S & E by S heading E by S and E & E
Middle and Latter Parts the same
obsd Latt 35-26 N
Long by Ch 54.02

Remarks on board Friday July 4 1845
First Part Freshgales and fine weather heading
E and E & E Middle and Latter Part light breezes
and fine weather at 5 A.M. fine sails in sight
obsd Latt 36.16 Long
Long 52.20 by Ch

Remarks on board Saturday July 5 1845
First Part light airs and fine weather
Four sails in sight all heading to the Eastward
at 7 P.M. took in Jib and main T gaffs
at 8 tack ship and headed S.E. Middle Part the
same at 6 A.M. tack ship and headed E and E.
Latter Part the same
obsd Latt 36-47 N
Long by Ch 52 22 W

Saw Whales
Whaling Gazette

Remarks on board Sunday July 6 1845
First Part light breezes and fine weather wing
S & E heading E at 4 P.M. saw a Brig to leeward
At 8 A.M. headed S by E wind S W at 6 A.M.
saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales at 8 lowered
Boats and killed one of the whales several
sails in sight at 10 A.M. tack ship and hauled
S W with a fresh breeze
obsd Latt 36.57 N
Long by Ch 57 20

Remarks on board Monday July 7 1845
First Part fresh gales and fine weather heading S & E
at 4 P.M. saw a speck to the leeward and hauled
N E at 5 P.M. hove to the wind and hauled
S by E at 1 A.M. wore ship and headed N E
at 6 A.M. wore ship and headed S by E wind
N & S W at Double reef topsail breeze
obsd Latt 36 40 N
Long by Ch

Remarks on board Bark Dimon in the South

Remarks on board Tuesday July 8th 1845

2 First Part Fresh gales from the W.S.W heading S by E at 2 P.M saw sperm whales a breaching at 4 lowed 2 boats got a Long side and darted fast at gainst one by did Not Enter the vast bas lowed and got alove a Long side return on board and got out a nother boat, at 8, Set the watch Middle Part the same Latter Part the watch Employed fitting the boats wind W.S.W

obsd Lat 36 21 N

Long by Ch. 50 32 W

Remarks on board Wednesday July 9th 1845

First Part Fresh gales wind W.S.W heading N W The watch Employed fitting the Mast Foat and making a crane for the Labore Boat at 7 P.M shorten sail and set 4 watches middle Part the same at 1 A.M wore ship and headed S.S.E Latter Part Fresh gales and squaly with a heavy sea

obsd Latt 36 40 N

Long by Ch 50 20 W

Remarks on board Thursday July 10th

First Part heavy gales heading to the S.S.E Set up the L.M sigan at 2 P.M wore ship and set up the Mizen M sigan wind S.W heading W.S.W Middle Part the same at 2 A.M wore ship and headed up South and of S.S.E wind W.S.W Latter Part the same

obsd Latt 37.23 N

Long by Ch 50 00 W

Remarks on board Friday July 11th 1845

First Part a heavy squall from the W.S.W close reef the M topsail and broke in the Fore Topsail and carried at 1 P.M set the Fore sail and close reef fore topsail and steered S.S.E at 7 P.M landed the Fore Top sail and lust to the wind under close reef main Topsail and Forsail Middle Part rainy weather Latter Part wind S.W steering South

obsd Lat 36.24 N

Long by Ch 50.00 W

Atlantic ocean Cruising for sperm whales Capt. Thos

Remarks on board Saturday July 12th 1845
First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather
wind S W steering S turn up the Larboard Boat
and painted it and began to repair the red chest
at 6 P.M. hauled the chain to shift and moored
The wind headed S S W middle Part the same
at 8 A.M. got the waist boat ready for painting
and painted it the ends bending of my E wind
S S W

Obsd Latt 35 43 S
Long by Dr 48 40 W

Remarks on board Sunday July 13th 1845
First Part Fresh gales and fine weather wind
S S W heading South at 4 P.M. Sawed ship heading
to the Northward and moored at 8 P.M. shift
middle Part the same latter Part Fresh gales
wind S W steering S S E

Obsd Latt 34 31 S
Long by Dr 49 00 W

Remarks on board Monday July 14th 1845
These twenty four hours Fresh gales and fine weather
Wind W S W heading South and S S E no end

Obsd. Latt 33° 15 S
Long by Dr 48 40 W

Remarks on board Tuesday July 15th 1845
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather
two sails in sight at 5 P.M. tack ship
and headed S W wind W S W at 11 P.M. tack
ship and headed S by W at 8 A.M. tack ship and
headed S S W at 10 A.M. tack ship and headed
S S W latter Part the same wind W

Obsd Latt 32 31 S
Long by Dr 47 49 W

Long by Lunar 1845 July 15th 12 noon

Remarks on board Wednesday July 16th 1845
First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather
wind W heading S by W at 7 P.M. tack
ship and headed S W by S middle and
latter Part the same

Obsd Latt 32 46
Long by Dr 47 09

Remarks on board Bark Simon in the North

Remarks on board Thursday July 17th 1845 ~~Final~~
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather
Middle and Latter Parts the same
Obsd Latt 32 46 N
Long by Dr 47 0 W

Remarks on board Friday July 18th 1845
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather
at 3 P.M. saw the brig Luna Capt Bates 25 Days
out with 24 bbls Sperm oil at 6 spoke the
Brig Luna at 10 Parted by bang heading N.W. at
at 2 tack ship and headed S with Freemans
Signals at 4 tack ship and headed N.W.
Latter Part the same one sail in sight
Obsd Latt 32 33 N
Long by Dr 47,50 W

Brig Luna

3

Remarks on board Saturday July 19th 1845
First Part Fresh breezes and cloudy weather
heading N.W. W at 8 P.M. the same at 8 P.M.
tack ship and headed S.W. Middle Part light
wind and fine weather at 7 o'clk tack ship
at 8 saw a Sperm whale at meridian got the
whale Alongside
Lat 32,50 by Dr N
Long by Dr 48 10 W

Head Winds

Remarks on board Sunday July 20th 1845
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather
35 minutes before one P.M. began to cut in
at 10 minutes before two got in cutting all hands
Employed Cleaning the Deck at 8 P.M. Set
the watch Middle Part cloudy at 4 o'clk Fin
boiling Latter Part the watch Employed
Cleaning the Deck with Freemans Signals
wind W.S.W and W
Latt by Dr 33 30 N
Long by Dr 48,40 W

Remarks on board Monday July 21st 1845
These twenty four hours Fresh breezes and fine
weather the wind variable from W to S.W.
Latter Part ~~the~~ Moderate breezes and fine
weather at 4 o'clk saw 2 sails and Lowered
for Black fish Latter Part heading down S.W. to W
Obsd Latt 32 47 N
Long 49° 04

Atlantic ocean on a whaling voyage capt. John Smith

Remarks on board Tuesday July 22 1845

These Twenty Four hours light airs and calms to the westward the Watch employed washing in the latter male Latter Part 2 Sails in sight

obsd Latt 35°00 N

Long by Ch 49 30 W

Remarks on board ship Wednesday July 23 1845

First Part light airs and calm Middle Part the same at 6 a.m. shortened sail with a light breeze from the South heading W at 8 a.m. hauled back ship and headed S.E. So Ends this day

obsd Latt 35 14 N

Long by Ch 49 30 W

55lb — Mod

Remarks on board Thursday July 24 1845

These twenty hours Moderate breezes and fine weather Heading S and S.W. Latter Part all hands employed breaking out and coopering the bread and flour So End one sail in sight

obsd Latt 32 27 N

Long by Ch 49 15 W

Remarks on board Friday July 25 1845

First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather all hands employed coopering bread and flour at 8 P.M. spoke the long John P. Hodge of Provincetown capt. Winslow 8 months out 50 bbls sperm oil Middle Part headed E by S at 8 a.m. hauled back ship and headed S.W. by W wind W one sail in sight Latter Part the same

obsd Latt 32 46 N

Long by Ch 49 00 W

John P. Hodge

Remarks on board Saturday July 26 1845

First Part fresh gales from the N.W. heading W.S.W. at 8 P.M. shorten sail and headed the same Middle Part the same at 4 a.m. hauled back ship and headed E by S Latter Part the same

obsd Latt 32 43

Long by Ch 48 21

Remarks on board ship Lemon in the North Atlan

Remarks on board J. Sunday July 27th 1845
First Part Fresh gales and cloudy weather wind
N.N.E. heading E.S.E. at 4 P.M. Light breezes
and fine weather at 8 P.M. hove ship and headed
S.W. by W middle and latter Part Light airs and
variables heading N.N.W

clsd Latt 32.40 N
Long by Dr 45 30 W

Remarks on board Monday July 28th 1845
First Part light airs and fine weather wind
W.S.W. heading N.W. by W at 10 P.M. tack ship
and headed S by W at 11 A.M. tack ship and
headed N by W So Ends

clsd Latt 32°.23 N
Long by Dr 45 34 W

Remarks on board Tuesday July 29th 1845
First Part Light breezes and fine weather
wind W heading N by W at 1 P.M. tack ship
and headed S at 6 P.M. tack ship and headed
N in wind W S.W. latter Part the same

clsd Latt 33°.56 N
Long by Dr 49 00 W

Remarks on board Wednesday July 30th 1845
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather
wind W.S.W. heading N.W. at 1 P.M. Past Meridian
Saw spouts bearing N.W. at 1 P.M. Past Saw
More spouts to the N.E. at 3 P.M. saw the whales
going quick to windward lowered and got nothing
at 6 P.M. got on board at 8 P.M. headed N.W.
at midnight tack ship and headed S at 6 A.M.
Three sails in sight at 7 A.M. stood N.E. at 10 A.M.
stood N latter Part the same

clsd Latt 34°.9 N
Long by Dr 49.00 W

Saw a school of whales

Remarks on board Thursday July 31st 1845
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather
shaving wind W.S.W. at 7 P.M. shorten sail
and headed N.N.W. at 1 A.M. tack ship and headed
From N.E. to N.E. wind latter Parts the
same no sail in sight

clsd Latt 34 41 N
Long by Dr 49 00 W

Ocean on a Whaling voyage Capt A. Smith

Remarks on board Friday August 1 1847

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather wind N.E. & E. heading N.W. by N. Middle and latter Parts the same

obsd Latt 45 45 N

Long by D.R. 50.00

Remarks on board Saturday August 2 1847

First Part fresh gales and fine weather the wind N.E. steering S.W. & S.W. by W. at 6 P.M. Past a Ship at 7 Shortened sail Middle and latter Parts the same wind E. & E. heading S.E.

obsd Latt 36 28

Long by D.R. 50.

5

Remarks on board Sunday August 3 1847

First Part moderate breeze and fine weather at 4 P.M. saw a pigmy whales at 5 lowed and struck one at sunset struck at midnight took the whale alongside at 4 A.M. set the watch wind S.W. heading East at daylight call all hands and get ready for cutting at 8 A.M. began to cut in at meridian the head and tail all in the Ends

Obsd Latt 37.06 N

Long by D.R. 49.40 West

Whales taken

Remarks on board Monday Aug 4 1847

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather at 1 P.M. finish cutting in all hands Employed cleaning the head and B at 7 set the watch middle Part squaly at 8 A.M. began to boil latter Part heading S.W. wind S.S.E. at

obsd Latt 36.32 N

Long by D.R. 50 12 West

Remarks on board Tuesday August 5 1847

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather with sun rain squalls heading S.E. by E. middle Part the same latter Part heading S.E. wind S.W. at 7 P.M. Past the Appearance of a vessel keel bottom it on board

obsd Latt 36.43 N

Long by D.R. 50 40 W

Remarks on board Brig Mexican in the South Atlantic

Remarks on board Wednesday August 6th 1845

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather at at 7 P.M. saw much kelp wind S.E. heading S.E. by S. at 8 hove to ship — latter Part fine weather heading S.E. by S. wind S.E. by E.

Lat 36 03 S

Long by Dr 54 30 W

Remarks on board Thursday August 7th 1845

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather wind S.E. heading S.S.E. at 5 to 6 hove to kelp and headed west S.W. at 5 to 6 steered S. latter Part the same

Lat 35 58 S

Long by Dr 52 19 West

Remarks on board Friday August 8th 1845

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather steering S.E. by E. at 7 P.M. shorten sail middle Part the same at 6 to 8 light airs and calm latter Part the same

Lat 36 20 S

Long by Dr 51 55

Remarks on board Saturday August 9th 1845

First P. light airs and calm with some rain at 7 P.M. shorten sail wind S.E. heading N.E. by E. middle Part the same at 6 to 8 made all sail and steered E. by S. all hands employed breaking and copying the Mess latter Part the same one sail in sight

Lat 37 14 S

Long by Dr 54 00 W

Remarks on board Sunday August 10th 1845

First Part fresh gales and fine weather wind S.S.W. steering E. S.E. all hands employed breaking and stowing down the Provisions in the after hold at 6 P.M. fire and shorten sail Middle Part the same at 6 to 8 made sail and steered E.S.E. latter Part moderate breezes and fine weather wind S.S.E. steering E.S.E. So Ends

Lat 37 00 S

Long by Dr 48 40 W

The ocean cruising for sperm whales out to sea north
Remarks on board Monday August 11th 1845
First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather wind
S.E. steering S.S.E at 2 P.M. saw whales steering S.by E
distance 5 miles at 4 lowered 2 boats at 4 P.M. threw irons
at 5 P.M. got the whale fast to long slide and got ready
for cutting in at 6 got supper and set the watch
heading S.by E wind S.E. Middle Part steady with
watches at day light call all hands at sunrise began
to cut in at 4 Past 7 finished got the last of and
fast in at 20 Minutes Past 11 got the body in towing
observed Latt 36°48' N
Long by D.R. 47°57' W

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug 12th 1845
First Part light airs and calm at 8 Past 7 P.M.
Got ready for and began to boil finishing at 12
Middle Part calm latter Part light airs from the
E.S.E. heading of E at 7 all hands employed cooling
oil and coiling and stowing down the oil
observed Latt 37° 03
Long by D.R. 48°50' W

Remarks on board Wednesday August 13th 1845
First Part light airs and fine weather heading
S.E. wind S.S.E all hands employed cooling
oil and coiling and stowing down the oil
at 5 P.M. steady Middle Part fine weather the
watch employed coiling at 9 P.M. all hands
employed coiling and and setting up shook
heading S.S.E wind E
observed Latt 37 12 N

Rem on board Aug 14th 1845 Long by D.R. 48 40
First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather
all hands employed coiling coiling and stowing
wind E to E heading S.E by S at 7 P.M. finished the
watch Middle Part the same at 9 P.M. light
airs and calm all hands employed coiling
observed Latt 37°30 N
Long by D.R. 48°35' W

saw sperm whales
lowered and struck one

Remarks on board ~~Ship~~ Spinner in the North

Remarks on board Friday August 15th 1845

First Part light airs and calm at 4 P.M. Fin
toiling at 7 got all backed and lash up middle
Part calm latter Part light airs and calm heading
S.E. wind S.E. the watch employed clean ship

obsd Latt 37 40 N

Long by Dr 48.57 W

Remarks on board Saturday August 16th 1845
First Part light airs and fine weather wind
S.S.W. heading S.E. at 7 P.M. tack ship and wooded
W. at 10 P.M. tack ship and headed S.E. wind
S.S.W. Middle Part the same at 5 P.M. began
to cooper to stow down at 8 P.M. began to
stow down Latter Part the same

~~obsd~~ Latt by Dr 37 15 Long by Dr 48 45

Remarks on board Sunday August 17th 1845
First Part fresh breezes and hazy weather
wind S.S.W. heading S.E. by S. all hands employed
cooping and stowing down oil Middle and
Latter Parts the same

obsd Latt 36 41

Long by Dr 48.50

Remarks on board Monday August 18th 1845
First Part moderate breezes and hazy weather
wind W. heading North at 7 P.M. tack ship and
headed S.W. by S. and shorten sail Middle
Part Thick hazy weather at 8 P.M. all hands
employed cooping oil and stowing down
Latter Part the same

obsd Latt 36 27 N

Long by Dr 48 00 W

Remarks on board Tuesday August 19th 1845
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather wind
W. heading S.S.W. Middle and Latter Parts the
same at 5 P.M. Fin stowing down the oil

obsd Latt 37.11 N

Long by Dr 47.50 W

Remarks on board Wednesday August 20th 1845
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather
at 2 P.M. tack ship and headed S.E. by E. wind
at 7 P.M. shorten sail Middle Part thick hazy
weather at 8 P.M. hauled in sight Latter Part thick
hazy weather at 1 wore ship and headed W. the wind
S.S.W. at 10 wore ship and headed E. all clear away fore
and main topsails set E.

obsd Latt 36 50 N Long 46 30

Atlantic ocean Cruising For sperm whales Capt. C. Smith

Remarks on board Thursday, August 21st 1845

First Part Fresh gales and fine Thick hazy weather and plenty of rain have to under reef fore sail and close reef main topsail middle Part the same at 11 P.M. Tack ship and headed N.E. Latter Part the same

Obsd Latt 38°.53 N

Long by Ch 45°.50

Remarks on board Friday August 22 1845

First Part fresh gales and fine weather at 1 P.M. wore ship and headed S.E. by E. under double reef topsails at 7 close reef the fore topsail heading S.E. by E. wind S.W. middle Part the same at 6 P.M. wore moderate under sail and headed E.S.E. Latter Part the same

Obsd Latt 38°.1 N

Long by Ch 44°.18

Remarks on board Saturday August 23 1845

First Part fresh breezes and fine weather wind S.S.W. heading S.E. and S.E. by E. at 7 P.M. shorten sail middle Part the same at 12 M. hauled headed S.E. wind S.S.W. the watch employed on some jobs

Obsd Latt 37°.46 N

Long by Ch 42°.16 W

Remarks on board Sunday August 24 1845

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather wind S.W. steering E.S.E. at 7 P.M. shorten sail middle Part the same at 5 A.M. made all sail and steered E at 9 A.M. got a lunar observation and found the long to be 43°.13'.45" W

Obsd Latt 37° 37 N

Long at 4 P.M. by ch 39°.45 W

Remarks on board Monday August 25th 1845

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather wind S.W. steering E saw several sharpers and killers at 7 P.M. shorten sail at midnight wore ship and headed W. wind W.S.W. at 5 A.M. made sail and steered E at 7 saw a large breach at 9 Past 7 saw sperm whales at 8 lowered at 10 the west boat struck and the Labrador boat struck one very shortly out i boat at 6 missed at 11 Past 10 the west boat got Cap shot and cut the whale and line at 11 got the boat in board and 4 Boats went in search of the whale at Meridian gave the search blowing a great gale of wind Set the Labrador boat adrift to long drift to Leeds

Obs Latt 37 50 N

Saw Sperm whales last at line

Remarks on board Bark Deman in the North Atlantic

Remarks on board Tuesday August 26th 1845

First Part Fresh gales and heavy weather wind S.S.E steering E.N.E ways repaired the S boat at 7 P.M. shorten sail and headed S.E at midnight tack ship and headed N.E at 11 at 7 A.M. made sail and steered E.N.E wind S.S.E latter Part the same

obsd Latt 39° 04 N

Long by Dr 40° 25 W

Remarks on board Wednesday August 27 1845

First Part Fresh gales from the S.S.E steering E at 6 P.M. the wind hauld from S.S.E to N and blew fresh at 6 P.M. close reef the main topsail and landed the fore topsail heading E.N.E Middle Part The same at 6 A.M. spoke the brig Zoroaster of Kinkedlord Capt Hammon 35 days out with no oyes which oil at 8 A.M. went to Sea fill and headed N.E. N.E. tide the evil stays fair winds

obsd Latt 38 14 N

Long

Remarks on board Thursday August 28 1845

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather with a heavy swell wind N heading W.N.W at 4 P.M. run down to the brig Zoroaster Capt Hammon came on board at 7 P.M. Parted headed E.N.E wind N.E Middle Part light airs and calm at 6 A.M. made sail and headed ways at get all hands one large whale twenty Miles distance the Capt on board the brig Zoroaster lowered 2 boats at 9 A.M. got on with the whale but could not get near them 6 Fathoms Latter Part 5 boats in chase

obsd Latt 38° 01 N

Long by Dr 40° 08

Remarks on board Friday August 29 1845

First Part Light airs from the S.W the boats in chase of the whale at 4 P.M. were in the chase at 5 got on board at 7 shorten sail headed N.W by W at midnight tack ship and steered S.S.E at 8 A.M. 4 sail in sight at 8 wore ship and steered N.E latter Part the same

obsd Latt 38° 10 Long by Zoroaster 6 P.M. 38

Long by Dr 40° 30 W

ocean Cruising for sperm whales cast & south

Remarks on board Saturday Aug 30th 1845

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather at 1 Bell kept Smith went on board to assist at same on board shorten sail and headed S by E wind S by E [illegible] Middle Part the same at midnight tack ship and headed N N E at 5 a.m. squally weather at 6 more Moderate Set the fish and fore Top sail at 7 took in fish and fore top sail and [illegible] mid main topsail at 8 reef the fore sail latter part the same

Lat 37.n 55

Long 39 00 W by Obs

Remarks on board Sunday August 31st 1845

First Part lying to under reef main top sail and reef fore sail wind N N E heading E and E by S at 7 P.M. the same Middle Part the same at 12 set the fore top sail and jib and mizen fresh gales from the N E heading E S E

obsd Latt 37 40 N

Long by log 37 57 W

Remarks on board Monday Sept 1st 1845

First Part fresh gales and fine weather wind N E steering E S E at 7 P.M. the same at midnight tack ship and headed N N W at 2 a.m. tack headed N by E latter Part the same

obsd Latt 37 49 N

Long by log 38 12 W

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 2nd 1845

First Part light airs and fine weather wind E by N heading N by E at 7 P.M. shorten sail and warm at midnight to Moderate breezes from the west made sail and steered E latter Part the same at 7 still one sail in sight

obsd Latt 38 15

Long by log 37 00 W

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 3rd 1845

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather wind N by E steering E the watch employed getting down the topmast rigging and other necessary work at 7 P.M. set the full watches Middle Part the same at 12 [illegible] The wind round from N E to E by E latter Part the same un bent the fore T G sail to repair The watch employed on necessary work

obsd Latt 38 58 N

Remarks on board Bark Simon in the South Atlantic

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 4th 1845

First Part fresh gales and fine weather heading E and E by S at 6 P.M. the watch employed repairing the Fore T'gallant sail at 7 P.M. hove squally heading E by S. Middle Part the same at 6 P.M. one sail in sight Latter Part the same steering E by S wind N by E

Obsd Latt 39.° 21' N

Long by Ch 31 45' W

Remarks on board Friday Sept 5th 1845

First Part heavy gales and squally weather wind N steering E by S at 7 P.M. Carried away the Sky sails handed fill and main sail and wore ship headed N.E. at 7 P.M. the Fore Sail at 10 wore ship and headed E N E Middle Part the same at 5 P.M. made Flores bearing E by N Per Compass Latter Part light breezes and fine weather steering E N E got out the Cables at meridian took ship to ends

Flores bearing E dist 5 miles

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 6th 1845

First Part light airs and fine weather at 2 P.M. a boat came off from the shore at 5 P.M. Capt Smith went on shore at 5 P.M. the boat and Boats crew came on board left Capt Smith on shore stood off and on Throw the Knight at 7 P.M. hoisted the Jiggers boat and went on shore at 9 one boat load of Potatoes came off got them on board and at 11 the other boat came off with Potatoes and hogs Simple Hours at ½ Past 11 Capt Smith came on board all hands Employed Discharging the boats Ship three Porrigues Ends This Day

Flores bearing E 1 League Distance

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 7th 1845

First Part Moderate breezes and fine rainy weather two Portuguese boats alongside at 3 got Throw with the Portuguese and sent them on shore with their boats stowed at 4 P.M. steered E at 5 P.M. steered E at 6 steered E S E wind S W Middle Part the same at 6 P.M. 5 sails in sight at 8 steered E by S Latter Part the same

Obsd Latt 38.° 46' N

Long by Ch 29 39' W

At ½ P.M. hoisted the Jiggers pennants

Ocean, cruising for sperm whales cast & stuck

Remarks on board Monday sept 8th 1845

First part moderate breezes and fine weather
steering S & E wind S & E at 8 P.M. saw Fayal bearing
S & E dist 20 miles at 1 P.M. spoke the Bark Banner
of Fair haven 50 days out 60 oil wept further
at 3 P.M. parted company steering E & N.E. wind
S.E. at 2 P.M. took ship and headed S. shore
at 4 P.M. hauled in at 7 P.M. saw Fayal bearing S.E.
distance 2 miles at meridian got to the weather of
the land so ends this day

Fayal bearing S.E. 3 miles distance

Remarks on board Tuesday sept 9th 1845

First part light airs and fine weather at daylight
saw of Flores & Fayal the last went on shore at
7 P.M. left S. Smith came on board Middle part
light airs at 5 A.M. came on board to anchor in
Fayal harbour in 13 fathoms water at 10 P.M.
got ready and commenced out the oil to land
on boat went on shore so ends in Port

Remarks on board Wednesday sept 10th 1845

First part all hands employed breaking
out the oil and ~~stowing~~ coopering the same
Middle part fine pleasant weather at 11 P.M.
got the oil all coopered and sent on shore
landed one hundred and twenty five bbls sperm
oil to send home and 200 gallons so ends

Laying in Fayal harbour

Remarks on board Thursday sept 11th 1845

First part fine breezes and fine weather all hands
employed on ships duty. Middle part fresh breezes
and cloudy weather at 8 P.M. got under weigh and
stood to sea all hands employed stowing the anchors
so ends this day

Peak of Pico bearing E. by S. 4 leagues dist

Remarks on board Friday sept 12th 1845

First part light airs and fine weather all hands
stowing the cables and fitting the boats
Middle part airs from the Eastward heading S and
S.S.W. at 6 P.M. the land in sight about 20 miles dist
bearing E by S at 10 P.M. took ship and headed E.N.E.
Compass latter part light airs and fine weather
the watch employed on necessary jobs

Remarks on board Barque Simon from Western Islands

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 13th 1845

First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather and Calm
Fitted & Bent Fore Topsail to bend Middle Part the
Same 3 to 6 at Light breezes from N W Steered S & E
at 8 to 11 Steered S E Latter Part the Same The watch
employed on Ships Duties

obsd Latt 37 24 N

Long by Chr 28 07

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 14th 1845

First Part Light breezes and fine weather wind S W Steering
S E at 4 P M Steered E S E wind N at 7 P M the Same
Middle Part the Same at 8 to 11 Steered N E by E
Latter Part wind W Fine Pleasant weather

obsd Latt 37.20 N

Long by Chr 27° 02 W

Remarks on board Monday Sept 15th 1845

First Part Light wes and fine weather wind W S W
Steering S at 4 P M the Same at 8 to 11 wind S W
headed S S E at 7 handed S E by E Latter Part headed
E S E wind S the watch employed Fitting Fly Gaff sugan

obsd Latt 36.41 N

Long by Chr 26 11 W

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 16th 1845

First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather
wind S S W heading S E by S middle and Latter Parts
the Same at 11 to 11 Saw A brig to windward

obsd Latt 35 54 N

Long by Chr 23 35 W

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 17th 1845

First Part Fresh breezes and fine weather wind
W S W Steering S E by S at 4 P M bent A
Fore Top Sail and headed S by W Middle
Part headed S W wind S W Latter Part the Same

obsd Latt 34° 42

Long by Chr 23 27

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 18th 1845

First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather
wind S W Steering S W Middle Part headed W S W
wind S W at 6 to 8 sent down the Main sail to
repair at 11 to 12 Saw a Sperm whales the Crew

obsd Latt 33.42

Long by Chr 22.18 W

Slaw sperm whales and one Mysticetus killed

Lowse for sperm whales in the Atlantic ocean
Remarks on board Friday Sept 19 1845
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather moored
whales in sight at 1 P.M. lowed at 2 Past 3 struck one
at 4 Past 5 one the boat got ~~their~~ rope like wise
at Full line and Proton got fast in the line and
it broke his leg short of the light fast lines are coarse
and shot his leg the other two boats went in Pursuit
of the whale at 7 P.M. gave up the chase and came
on board Middle Part the same at 4 Past 6 P.M. saw
one whale blast & long side at Day light call all hands
and made all Sail at 4 Past 6 saw sperm whales
at 8 lowed 2 boats and took chase at 4 Past 10 struck
one at Meredian got the whale & long side so Ends

Lat. 33 16
Long by Lo 24 20

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 20 1845
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather at one
P.M. got ready and began to cut in at 5 P.M. Fin cutting
all hands imployed clearing the decks at 7 P.M. Set the
watch the starboard watch on Deck Middle Part the same
at 7 began to reef Latter Part all hands imploy
Light airs and Calme so Ends this Day

Lat 33 15 N
Long 24 18 W

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 21 1845
First Part Light airs and fine weather heading
N N E wind N W at 7 P.M. the same Middle
Part the same at 2 P.M. wore ship and headed S W by W
at 10 P.M. tack ship into head N E by E Latter
Part imployed boiling

Lat 33 14 N
Long by Lo 24 36 W

Remarks on board Monday Sept 22 1845
First Part Light airs and fine weather heading N E
by E at 6 P.M. Fin boiling Middle Part the same
Latter Part moderate breezes and fine weather at 7
P.M. saw a long ship Leward Latter Part saw two ships
steered for them

Lat
Long

Remarks on board bark Lemon in the North Atlantic

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 23 1845

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather at 7 P.M. shorten sail and headed S.W. at 8 P.M. of Boston Requested to be bored to starn Part middle Part he grew worse at 6 A.M. I think he was struck off Teeth at 11 A.M. he expired he was in sensible 6 or 7 hours before he died he appeared to be in great distress at 6 A.M. all hands Employed breaking out to stow Down the oil latter Part squally with a heavy sea so Ends this Day

Lat 33.05 N

Long 24.04 west

Remarks on board wednesday Sept 24th 1845

First Part ~~Fresh~~ and fine weather with some squalls we rail tack in the fore sail and fore top sail and hit all hands Employed breaking out and stowing Down oil at 1 Past Double reef the main top sail & Bunyed Joseph Brayton at 8 P.M. Middle Part fresh gales and squally weather at 6 A.M. all hands Employed Cooperesing and stowing Down oil so Ends with heavy squalls and a heavy bad sea wind N.W. heading E

Lat 33 2 N

Long 23 35 W

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 25th 1845

First Part fresh gales and a bad sea running from the N.E. wind N.N.E. heading E by N middle Part the same latter Part lying to under Double main top sail fore top mast stay sail and mizen heading E wind N.N.E.

Lat 32 42 N

Long 23.00 W

Remarks on board Friday Sept 26th 1845

First Part heavy gales wind N.N.E. heading E lying to at 7 P.M. the same middle Part the same latter Part stow squalls with wind to ends

Lat 32 19 N

Long by Ex 22 37 W

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 27th 1845

First Part heavy gales and fine weather wind N.E. heading E lying to at 7 P.M. the same middle Part the same at 8 P.M. more N. up and headed S.E. latter Part the same

Lat 31.51 N

Long 22 20

ocean bounding for Spirion [illegible] left E South

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 28th 1845

First Part heavy gales and [illegible] wind E
heading [illegible] 4 P.M. wore ship and headed by N
at [illegible] the Main yard at 4 P.M. the same lying
under double reef main top sail fore and main
spencers fore top mast stay sail middle Part the same
at 6 P.M. more moderate that reef fore sail wore
ship headed N by W latter Part the same

clsd Latt 31°.39 N

Long by Lk 22.44 W

Remarks on board Monday Sept 29th 1845

First Part fresh gales and heavy weather heading
N by E at one P.M. shortened sail to winded at 2 P.M.
steered N by W under double reef main top sail and
stay fore sail and fire at 4 P.M. took in the fore sail
at 7 P.M. set full watches middle Part the same at 7
A.M. steered N.W. latter Part the same two sails in
sight headed about N.W.

clsd Latt 29°.25 N

Long by Lk 22 36 W

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 30th 1845

First Part fresh gales and fine weather wind S.E.
steering N by W at 7 P.M. the same middle Part
light airs and fine weather heading N by W wind veered
from S.E. to W latter Part the same airs in
sight wearing in heading to the South ward

clsd Latt 28° 15 N

Long " 22°.25 W

Remarks on board Wednesday October 1 1845

First Part light airs and fine weather heading S.E.
wind S.W. at 7 P.M. the same middle and latter Parts
light airs and calms heading all ways

clsd Latt 28

Long 22°.20

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 2 1845

First Part light airs and variable wind S.E.
steering S at 7 P.M. the same middle Part the same
at 6 A.M. airs in sight latter Part the same

clsd Latt 26 36 N

Long by Lk 21.41 W

Remarks on board bark Lemon at Dartmouth in the
Remarks on board Friday oct 3 1845
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather at 4 P.M
got the main yard fitted and set up the main top mast
rigging wind N.E steering S at 6 P.M shorten sail
at 6 at do made sail Latter Part fresh trades from the
N.E steering S.E ends this day
obsd Latt 24° 18' N
Long by Chr 20° 49' W
Remarks on board Saturday October 4 1845
First Part fresh N.E trades steering S at 6 P.M
shorten sail Middle Part heavy weather at 6 P.M
made sail and steered S by E Latter Part the same
obsd Latt 22° 00 N
Long by Chr 19° 55 W
Remarks on board Sunday oct 5 1845
First part heavy N.E trades steering S by E at 2 P.M
hauled up the fore top sail at 6 P.M shorten sail
at 4 P.M hauled to the wind heading N.W at 2 A.M
weared ship and headed E S E at 6 A.M made
sail and steered S.S.E Latter Part the same
obsd Latt 20 37 N
Long by Chr 19.20 West
Remarks on board Monday oct 6 1845
First part fresh gales and fine weather wind
N.E steering S by E at 4 P.M hauled to the wind
heading S.E by E at 6 P.M shorten sail and
sounded found no bottom with 50 fathoms line
at 8 P.M hove to under double reef main top sail
and reef fore sail Middle Part the same heading
at 6 P.M made sail heading E S E at 4 P.M steered
S by E Latter Part the same
obsd Latt 18°-43 N
Long by Chr 18.00 W
Remarks on board Tuesday oct 7 1845
First part fresh gales and fine weather wind N.E
steering S.E by E at 2 P.M more moderate and thick
hazy weather at 6 P.M shorten sail and sounded
no bottom with 50 fathoms line set in the wind
heading E S E at 4 P.M the same Middle Part the
same at 6 P.M made sail and steered by the wind
Latter Part the same
Latt by Chr 18.54
Long by Chr 18 40

North Atlantic ocean bound for Shiam [illegible]

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 8th 1845

First Part Moderate breezes and [illegible] cloudy weather at 8 Bell to heavy squall from the S.E. took in all sail and hauled to Windward at 4 Bell set the main top sail and fore sail at 6 double reef the main top sail and reef the fore sail bearing S.E. at 8 bell took in sail and headed S.E. at 6 bell made sail and headed S.E. by E. latter Part the same

obsd Latt 18 34 N

Long by Lr 18 00 W

Long by Lunar observation at 12 Past 3 Bell 18° 04 W

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 9th 1845

First Part Fresh gales and heavy weather at 6 Bell shorten sail and wore ship headed N.W. Middle Part the same at 6 bell made sail and steered West latter Part the same the watch fitting the N.E. & S.E. back stays

obsd Latt 18 35

Long by Lr 18 00 W

Long by Lunar observed at 12 Past 4 Bell 20 35 W

Remarks on board Friday Oct 10th 1845

First Part Moderate gales and fine weather wind at 8 Bell steered S at 6 Bell shorten sail and headed E Middle Part the same at 6 bell made sail and steared S.S.E. latter Part the same

obsd Latt 17 31 N Long by Lr 17 50 W

Long by Lunar observation at 4 Bell 19 00 West

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 11th 1845

First Part Moderate gales and fine weather wind N.E. steering S.S.E. at 6 Bell shorten sail and steared by the wind heading E by S at midnight wared ship and S headed N.W. at 6 bell made sail and steared N.N.W. latter Part the watch employed breaking out the late Provisions and hoopering it 11 A.M. Light to the wind headed E. by winds

obsd Latt 16 31 N

Long by Lr 17 95

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 12th 1845

First Part Fresh gales and fine weather heading E at 6 Bell shorten sail and rounded No bitor head wyer

Middle Part the same at 6 bell made sail heading N.W. latter Part the same

obsd Latt 16 31

Remarks on board Bark Lemon in the North Atlantic

Remarks on board Monday oct 13th 1845

First Part Fresh gales and fine weather wind S.S.E. Finding
S.W at 5 P.M. tack ship and headed E.S.E at 6 P.M. shorten sail
at midnight wared ship and headed N.W at 6 A.M. made sail
and headed S.W latter Part the same at 11 A.M. set sail
to wind and so ends this day

obsd Latt 16 55 N

Long by Ch 12.30 west

Remarks on board Tuesday oct 14th 1845

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather at 1 P.M.
went to S.W. Hove Main top sail at 5 P.M. went to Fore
Sail and Spake the brig Zoroaster Capt Hammond with boats
storm oil at 8 Stood to the N.W. under Easy sail Middle
Part the same latter Part light airs and fine weather
Steering N.W by W latter Part the same

obsd Latt 17° 16 N

Long by Ch 9° 20' 10 W

Remarks on board wednesday oct 15th 1845

First Part Light airs and fine weather Steering N.W by W
at 7 P.M. set Foul witches the brig Zoroaster Capt Lammon in
Light Middle Part the Same Latter Fresh breezes and fine
weather heading W by S

obsd Latt 16.46

Long by Ch 21.10

Remarks on board Thursday oct 16th 1845

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather
wind N.W heading W by S at 2 P.M. tack ship and
headed S.E by E at 4 P.M. the same at 4 tack ship and
headed W Middle Part the Same Latter Part the
watch employed fitting fly jib sprigan heading W.N.W

obsd Latt

Long by Ch

Remarks on board Friday oct 17th 1845

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather heading
W.N.W at 1 P.M. saw the isle of Sal bearing W.N.W
about 4 leagues distance at 3 P.M. saw vessels to leeward
wore ship and headed off shore at 6 P.M. wore ship
and headed W at 8 P.M. tack ship and headed S.S.E
at 2 A.M. wore ship and headed N.W at 6 A.M. the isle
of Sal bearing N.W 3 leagues dist at 9 the boat went
on shore at Nicholls Lower the Labord Boat got 2 black fish
at 12 Part 11 got them on board and Stood in for the harbor
at Meridian the ship at anchor bore N.W. dist 4 miles
so ends the night on shore

N.E. side of Sal

ocean crossing for the iron vessels built to this date

Remarks on board Saturday oct 18th 1845

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather
Capt. & Mate on shore at 4 P.M. the boat came on
board with a load of salt at 4 P.M. sent the boat on
shore for the Capt at 4 P.M. lowered the boat and got
two beach seine at 5 P.M. the Capt came on board at 6 P.M.
got in yard and made fast on board, finished lay
ship off at 5 P.M. leaves bearing E by N dist about 4 leagues
2 sails in sight latter Part light airs and calm
heading away N to watch & mended tackling in
Rubber and boiling it out also Ends this Day
observed Latt 16°-04 N Long by D 25°, 20 W

Remarks on board Sunday oct 19th 1845
First Part light airs and fine weather bearing S by E
at 3 P.M. Capt. Little came on board from the Capt
President of westport 3 months out 50 bbls sperm oil
at 5 P.M. saw breakers bearing S by E dist 10 or 12 miles
at 7 P.M. steering the same Call it the at 8 P.M. wind
S by E 6 P.M. saw the isle of May S by E and saw
off Fago Point bearing heading in the latter
Part light airs and calm 2 sails in sight
observed Latt 15°-30' N

Remarks on board Monday oct 20th 1845
First Part light airs and fine weather heading
S by E off Fago bearing S.E. the first two sails in
sight at 7 P.M. the sea wind E middle Part
same at 6 A.M. blast in with the Fago Port Lapray
at 2 Past 7 P.M. the Capt and mates boat went
on shore at 11 A.M. the boat came on board
After trade at 4 Before meridian the boat went
on shore the second time to Ends the Bonaparte
and President lying off the same time

Remarks on board Tuesday oct 21st 1845
First Part light breezes and fine weather the
Capt and mates boat on shore at 6 P.M. the Capt and
mates boat came on board middle Part lying
off and on at 8 P.M. the Capt and mates boat went
on shore The Carpenter Magill was
missing so the boat was sent on shore
in search of Magill so Ends
lying off Fago the Port Lapray

Remarks on board Bark Simon in the South Atlantic ocean

Remarks on board wednesday oct 22nd 1845

First Part Fresh gales and fine weather lying off St Jago Port Praya at 2 PM the second officer came on board with Maygill and boat & thousand oranges in the boat at 3 PM the boat went on shore at 6 PM the capt came on board at 7 & spritless search for Maygill at 7 Stood off shore at 2 AM tack & Ship and head N W at 6 AM tack of shore at 8 tack on shore at 11 Past wet & cloudy in shore the Capt Loned and went on shore in search of Maygill at meridian came on board without Maygill steared west so Ends two miles South the Port Praya

Remarks on board Thursday oct 23rd 1845

First Part fresh gales and fine weather steaming W wind E at 4 PM calm Loned 2 boats and got one Black fish at 5 A fresh breeze N.E. steared W at 8 PM the same Middle Part in breezes and fine weather So in Port ~~light~~ airs and fine weather under the Lee of Fogo So Ends Fogo bearing N 3 miles Dist.

Remarks on board Friday oct 24th 1845.

First Part Light breezes and fine weather the wind all round the compass at 3 got a breeze at 5 sent the second officer on shore at Brava at 1 past 7 the second officer came on board and brought one Native on board Middle Part the the same at 8 AM I went on shore to trade and the two natives at 10 AM sent on two natives native and the Capt Ship two Portiques and Agreed with the Ship to steer A boat so ends at Meridian came on board Brava bearing South W 2 miles Dist

Remarks on board Saturday oct 25th 1845

First Part fresh gales and and fine weather at 1 PM I went on shore with the man that agreed to steer the boat I waited till 6 PM & got he sent word that he would not go at 1 Past 6 PM I got on board made all Sail and steered S.W at midnight steared S by E at 8 AM got ready to cooper the Beef & other Part all hands employed coopering & stowing the chief so Ends with a good breeze wind E steering S by W

Lat 13 24 N

Cruising for Sperm Whales - Capt A Smith

Remarks on board Sunday oct 26th 1845

First Part Fresh breezes and fine weather wind
S.E. Steering S by E all hands employed
Coopering Beef and resalting the same at 6 P.M.
Cleared up the Deck Stowing the same middle
Part Fresh breezes and fine weather at 8 A.M.
saw a Pilot Fish tack ship & headed to the West
one hour tack back and steered S by E wind
E by N So Ends

Obsd Latt 11.20 N

Long by Ac

Remarks on board Monday oct 27th 1845

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather
wind E by N Steering S by E at 4 P.M. the same at 8
Past 4 had a heavy squall took in and bloved up
Every Sail Except the top mast stay sail
at 6 Set Main top sail and Fore sail at 7 A.M.
Set Fore top sail and File Sheaped S by E
wind E by N at 6 A.M. Made all Sail Latter
Part the same

Obsd Latt 10-26 N

Long by Ac

Remarks on board Tuesday oct 28th 1845

First Moderate breezes and fine weather
with Frequent squals wind N.E. Steaming S by E
at 4 P.M. the same Middle part light airs and
squaly at 1 A.M. headed West wind S.E. at 4
wore ship and headed E S E Latter Part
Much the same the watch employed coopering
the Beef and Pork

Obsd Latt 9-16 N

Long by Ac

Remarks on board Wednesday oct 29th 1845

First Part light airs and squaly weather heading
S.E. wind S.E. at 6 P.M. the same middle Part
light airs and fine weather with light squals
at 6 A.M. a light breeze from the E steered
S.E. Latter Part the same the watch employed coopering
the beef and Pork So Ends 3 sails in sight

Obsd Latt 8.55 N

Long by Ac

Remarks on board Bark Simon in the North Atlantic
Remarks on board Thursday oct 30 th 1845
First Part moderat breezes and pereable weather heading
S and S SW and SW with a Plenty of rain
to Pd the ship and headed every which way middle
Part the same at 6 Pd a Light breeze from the E SE
heading S latter Part the same the watch employed
unpacking the beef and Pork at meridian Fin
obsd Latt 5°.40 N Long by Chr 22 12 W

Remarks on board Friday oct 31 st 1845
First Part Light breezes and fine weather wind
E by E heading S the watch employed stowing down
The water hole at 4 Pd Fin at 7 Pd Fine weather
wind E SE Steering S middle Part wind E SE Steering
S at 6 Pd 2 sails in sight at 8 Pd Steared S by W at 7 Pd
Set the fore top mast studding sail latter Part the same
The watch Employ on Necessary Jobs
obsd Latt 7°. 17 N Long by Ch 22°.16 W

Remarks on board Saturday November 1st 1845
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather
wind E SE Steaming S by W at 3 Pd Squally wind SE
and NE headed E at 4 Wore Ship and head S W by S at 7
headed S SW wind SE with a Plenty of rain Squalls
rose a few F T J Brais and took in the Jibs middle
Part Light aires and fine weather latter Part the same
obsd Latt 6 21 N Long by Ch 22 27 W

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 2 nd 1845
First Part Light aires and fine weather 2 sails in
sight at 4 Pd wind SE by S heading S W at 7
Pd the same at 10 Pd a heavy squall from
the east we ran it out about 2 hours middle and
latter Parts very squaly weather with a Plenty of
rain wind from E to SE so Ends
Latt 5°.50 N Long by Ch 23 a 10

Remarks on board Monday November 3 rd 1845
First Part Thick squaly weather wind from S to
E having Hove to at 7 Pd the same
Middle and latter Parts Light aires and
constant rain the watch employed saving rain
water
Latt by Ch 5°.40 N Long by Ch 23°.20 W

ocean making a passage to the south Atlantic ocean left our
Remarks on board Tuesday 4th day of 1845
First part light airs and fine weather and
at continual rain storm at 6 P.M. Thick and
calm middle and latter parts the same
Lat by obs 5°.50 N Long 23°.30 W

Remarks on board Wednesday 5th 1845
First part calm at 6 P.M. the same with a heavy
swell from the S.E. at 10 P.M. a moderate breeze
From the S.E. latter part the same with fine
weather heading S.W. by S
obsd Lat 5°.05 N Long by Lr 22 25

Remarks on board Thursday 6th 1845
First part fresh breezes and fine weather
the watch employed in passing twine at 7 P.M.
headed S.W. by W wind S.S.E. middle part fresh
gales and fine weather wind S.S.E. hauled
W. S.W. and S.S.W. by W latter part the same
obsd Lat 5°.53 N Long by Lr 24°.00 W

Remarks on board Friday 7th 1845
First part fresh gales and fine weather at
P.M. wind S.S.E. heading S.W. one sail in sight
middle and latter parts wind S.E. heading S.W.
and wind S.W. by S at 6 A.M. last sail hauled
the same as we were at 4 A.M. she went out
of sight
obsd Lat 1°.55 S Long by Lr 25°.20 W

Remarks on board Saturday 8th 1845
First part fresh gales and fine weather wind S.E.
heading S.W. by S at 7 P.M. the same middle
part the same latter part headed S.W. wind
S.E. by S in Leads these 24 hours
obsd Lat 23 miles S Long by Lr 26°.29 W

Remarks on Sunday 9th 1845
First part fresh gales and fine weather wind S.E.
by S heading S.W. at 7 P.M. the same middle part
the same at 6 A.M. hauled to forward heading
to the S and washed latter part the same
obsd Lat 2°.25 S Long by Lr 27°.54 W

Remarks on Monday 10th 1845
First part fresh gales and fine weather wind
S.E. by S heading S.W. at 7 P.M. the same middle
and latter parts headed S.W. by S one sail in
sight employed making a topmast staysail
obsd Lat 4°.47 S Long by Lr 28°.54 W

Remarks on board Bark Simon in the South Atlantic

Remarks on Tuesday November 11th 1845

First Part Fresh S.E trades heading S.S.W one sail A Stern gains on us at 7 P.M the same Middle Part headed S by W A good breeze at 7 to one sail A Stern chasing of us we gain on him - Latter Part the same the watch employed on Messy Jobs

obsd Latt 9°.21 Long by Lo 28 27 W

Remarks on Wednesday Novr 12th 1845

First Part Fresh breeze and fine weather wind S.E heading S.S.W at 7 P.M the same Middle Part headed S by E - Latter Part the same at 11 A.M bent A New Fore Top mast Staysail the watch employed making A New main Spencer to Ends

obsd Latt 9°.58 S Long by Lo 25°.25 W

Remarks on Thursday November 13th 1845

First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather wind E of S.E heading S the watch employed making A main Spencer and Sheathing the Deck At 7 P.M Fresh breezes and fine weather heading S Middle and latter Parts headed S by E latter Part the watch employed on Messy Jobs

obsd Latt 12°.37 S Long by Lo 25°.57 W

Remarks on Friday Novr 14th 1845

First Part Fresh breezes and fine weather steering S by E wind E the watch employed on Messy Jobs at 7 P.M the same Middle and Latter Parts the same

obsd Latt 15°.22 S Long 27°.50

Remarks on Saturday Novr 15th 1845

First Part Fresh gales and fine weather the watch employed making Fore Spencer wind E by S steering S by E at 4 P.M one sail in sight at 7 P.M wind the same steering the same Middle and latter Parts the same

obsd Latt 18°.27 Long by Lo 27°.20 W

Remarks on Sunday Novr 16th 1845

First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather steering S by E wind E at 4 P.M hauled up by S to P.M hauled to the Middle and latter Parts the same show two sails standing to the N ward

obsd Latt 20 25 N

Long by Lo 2

course steering S. E. passing south [illegible]

Remarks on board, Monday, Month 10 Year 1845

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather steered [illegible] at 4 Set Fore Top Mast standing Sail at 6 P.M. the Capt and Second Officer went on shore in the Boats leaving on board and steered S.W. by W. wind E.N.E. Middle Part lying to at 6 o'clock Trinadad bore W. 3 miles distant [illegible] at 8 Part 10 the boats came on board & hoisted the Main boom at 10 Part 11, the Capt and Second officer went on shore with the Main boom and Spare T.G. Mast for Land then so Ends This Day

Trinadad bearing N. dist one mile

Remarks on board Tuesday Month 11 Year 1845

First Part Fresh breezes and fine weather at 1 P.M. the boats came on board [illegible] Sail steered S.W. by S. wind S.E. & E. Middle and latter [illegible] on shore Jobs so Ends This Day

Lat 23 24 N. Long [illegible]

Remarks on Wednesday Month 12 Year 1845

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather wind S.E. heading S.S.W. the watch employed repairing the Sail one Sail in sight, Middle Part light airs at 6 o'clock began to break out the Island Part in a New Stanchion under the Fly works latter Part the same

Lat 24 35 N. Long

Remarks on Thursday Month 13 Year 1845

First Part light airs and fine weather employed putting in a stanchion under the Fly works and bending down broad and water to Pt. Fresh breezes from the S.E. heading S. the Middle Part the same at 6 close sail in sight latter Part the watch employed taking down the main and fore yards and [illegible] Jobs wind the same heading the same

Lat 26 14 N. Long [illegible]

Remarks on Friday Month 14 Year 1845 First Part fresh gales and fine weather heading S. by W. and S.W. wind S.E. at 7 P.M. the same Middle Part the same at 6 o'clock wind E.N.E. steered S. by E. at 7 [illegible] standing sail the [illegible] employed reeving the main top sail latter Part [illegible]

Lat 28 [illegible]

Remarks on board ship Simon in the South Atlantic

Remarks on Friday March 22 1845

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather wind E by E steering S by E the watch employed repairing the Main top sail and tarring the head stays at 4 P.M. wind the same steering the same middle Part the same at 4 and the watch employed repairing the Main Top sail latter Part the same wind the steering S by E so ends the 24 hours

obsd Latt 30 27 S Long by Dr 30 00 W

Remarks on Sunday March 23 1845

First Part fresh gales and fine weather the watch employed repairing the Main Top sail at 4 P.M. bent the old Main top sail and put the new one in. a brisk wind S E steering S by E at 4 P.M. steered S middle and latter Part steered S by E wind S E

obsd Latt 33° 06 S Long by Dr 29° 6 W

Remarks on board Monday March 24 1845

First Part fresh gales and fine weather wind S E steering S S W at 4 P.M. the same middle Part the same latter Part steered S W by S the watch employed repairing the old Fore sail so ends these 24 hours

obsd Latt 35° 09 S Long by Dr 30 29 W

Remarks on Tuesday March 25 1845

First Part fresh gales and fine weather rather over cast the watch employed repairing the Fore sail at 4 P.M. bent the old sail at 5 P.M. unbent the old sail and bent in the brown and bent a new rigan bent to New Main Shroud at 4 P.M. bended the Topsails and reef the Fore course and set to the wind wind S S E headed S W by W middle Part wind S S E heading W S W at 6 P.M. took in the Fore Topsail latter Part the same lying to heading up W by S and so so Ends with a heavy sea

obsd Latt 36° 12 Long by Dr 31° 40 W

Remarks on Wednesday March 26 1845

First Part lying to heading W by S with a heavy sea bent the Fore shroud at 4 P.M. bended down the S S E and bent Fore top mast studding sail booms at 5 P.M. made sail and headed E S E set up the Fore rigan at 7 P.M. heavy gales with squals of rain at 11 P.M. the wind veered to S S W headed W by S at 6 P.M. moderate breezes and made sail latter Part the same

obsd Latt 35° 45 S Long by Dr 32 45 W

[illegible] from [illegible] to [illegible]

Remarks on Sunday Nov 17 1845

First part fresh gales and fine weather [illegible] employed repairing the [illegible] to [illegible] wind [illegible] steering [illegible] at 4 P.M. the same [illegible] steered [illegible] wind [illegible] to [illegible] standing to the southward and eastward latter part the watch employed on standing sails wind [illegible] steering [illegible] this day

observed Latt 35°.47 S Long by Cor 34.49 W

Remarks on Friday Nov 28 th 1845

First part moderate breezes and fine weather wind E steering W & W the watch employed on [illegible] sails at 4 P.M. steered [illegible] at 4 P.M. the same middle part the same at 5 P.M. wind [illegible] latter part the same the watch employed on [illegible]

observed Latt 35°.52 S Long by Dr 37°.09 W

Remarks on Saturday Nov 29 th 1845

First part fresh gales and thick hazy weather wind S.E steering S.W at 4 P.M. wind [illegible] steering [illegible] fine middle part moderate breezes and fine weather latter part light airs and calms to ends

observed Latt 35°.22 S Long by Dr 38.49 W

Remarks on Sunday Nov 30 th 1845

First part light airs at 4 P.M. fresh gales wind E.S.E steering W & W at 4 P.M. the same middle part [illegible] gales and fine weather wind [illegible] steering W & W [illegible] long standing [illegible] the northward at 4 P.M. steered W with a fine gale to ends

observed Latt 34°.44 S Long by Cor 42°.00 W

Remarks on Monday December 1 1845

First part fresh gales and fine weather wind S.E steering W at 4 P.M. the same middle part more moderate latter part light airs steering W & W the watch employed on necessary sails to ends

observed Latt 34°.58 S Long by Cor 43°.33 W

Remarks on Tuesday Dec 2 1845

First part light airs and fine weather steering W & W wind E.S.E at 4 P.M. the same middle the same at 8 P.M. wind [illegible] W & W standing W & W [illegible] at 4 P.M. the same the watch employed [illegible] gales to ends

observed Latt 35°.26 S

Long by Cor 46°.14 W

Remarks on board Simon in the South Atlantic ocean

Remarks on Wednesday December 3 1845

First Part Fresh gales and fine weather at 4 P.M. went the Fore Sail at 7 P.M. shorten sail and loaded. Middle Part the same at 8 P.M. heavy squalls have to under strip sails and close reef main topsail headed S.E. at 9 P.M. wore ship and set close reef fore topsail and fore sail at 11 P.M. the fleet in sight moderate heading S.W. by Ends 46°

observed Latt 36-22 S Longitude 46 24 W

Remarks on Thursday Dec 4 1845 First Part fresh gales and fine weather heading S.W. at 4 P.M. have at long heading to the North at 7 P.M. shorten sail and headed S.E. wind W.S.W. at 8 wind W.S.W. heading N.W. Middle Part the same at 8 P.M. made sail and found the tiller broke short off and both hands got ready and began to make a new one Latter Part the same heading N.W. wind W. by Ends

observed Latt 36-20 S Longitude 46 30 W

Remarks on Friday Dec 5 1845

First Part light airs and fine weather heading S.W. wind W employed making a tiller at 5 P.M. fixed the tiller at 7 P.M. shorten sail all in but the main lower sail at 8 P.M. made some sail at 9 P.M. set the main lower sail heading S.W. Latter Part the same

observed Latt 35-42 S Longitude 47-32 W

Remarks on Saturday December 6 1845

First Part fresh gales and fine weather wind W.S.W. heading N.W. at 7 P.M. shorten sail heading the same Middle Part the same at 4 P.M. wore ship and headed S.E. by S. Latter Part the same

observed Latt 35-24 S Longitude 48-00 W

Remarks on Sunday Dec 7 1845

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather wind W. heading S.E. at 7 P.M. shorten sail Middle and latter parts light airs and calm

observed Latt 35-57 S Longitude 48 29

Remarks on Monday Dec 8 1845 First Part light breezes and fine weather wind W. heading W.S.W. at 2 P.M. the wind veered to W.N.W. at 4 P.M. shorten sail the wind veered to W. heading W. Middle Part the same at 6 P.M. fresh gales and fine weather at 7 P.M. hauled wind W. Latter Part the same

observed Latt 35-28 S Longitude 52 [illegible]

Cruising for Sperm whales. Capt. E. A. Smith

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 4th 1845

First part of fresh gales and fine weather wind N.E. Long. at 11 at 7 P.M. hove to under close reef main topsail and reef fore sail and storm stay sails heading N.E. the middle part the same Latter part heavy weather at 8 P.M. wore ship and head E.S.E. at 9 P.M. wind N.E. the rudder E. so continued the same this

Latt by Alt 35° 25' N Long by Chr 70° 40'

Remarks on Wednesday Dec 10th 1845

First part the wind veering to gale from E. to N.E. heading E. and S.E. at 12 P.M. reef main sail handed the fore sail at 5 P.M. sudden change and heavy rain with little wind wind W at 7 P.M. the same middle part light airs wind N.E. steering S.by.E. at 5 P.M. made all sail at 8 P.M. fresh gales from the E. took in the main sail and at 9 P.M. sail and reef the fore top sail at 9 P.M. spanded P.M. wore sail in sight six ends this day

No observation Latt 35° 45' S Long by Chr 50° 40'

Remarks on board Dec 11th 1845

First part fresh gales and rainy weather wind E. at 3 P.M. wind E. at 5 took in the fore top sail and handle reef main sail at 5 handed the M sail and set the storm sails at 7 P.M. reef main top sail heading S.by.E. wind E. middle and latter part the same with a heavy sea from the Eastward

Latt 37 - 0 S Long by Chr 54

Remarks on board Friday December 12th 1845

First part heavy gales wind E. heading S.S.W. at two P.M. reef fore sail and handle reef main top sail at 7 P.M. set close reef fore sail one sail in sight bearing west middle part the same heading S.E. at 6 P.M. one sail in sight six ends

Latt 36° 55' S Long by Chr 52° 11' W

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 13th 1845

First part fresh gales and fine weather at 5 P.M. spoke the George and Susan of New Bedford Capt Baker two months out at 6 P.M. saw breakers bearing East 12 miles. First the latt the same time 37° 9' Long 54° 50' W middle part the latter part steered clear So Ends

Latt 38° 45' S Long 55° 10' W

Remarks on board Barque Lamar in the South Atlantic

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 14th 1845

First Part Light airs and fine weather heading S & E wind N E Middle Part the same Latter Part Steered of Sea Shels

obsd Latt 38° 45' S Longitude 5° 46

Remarks on Monday Dec 15th 1845

First Part Light airs from N E bearing 2 Saw hump backs at 4 P.M. shorten sail heading the same Middle Part the same at 4 P.M. moderate breeze from the N E steering S steered sweet sail 1½ hrs to take up the long boat at sunset Days out and to count 55 gallons of water we let him have 4 barrels of fresh water we being short at Meridian Sailed Company

obsd Latt 39° 20 Longitude 52° 11

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 16th 1845

First Part Fresh gales and fine weather wind N W heading W at 4 P.M. shorten sail and headed W by S Middle Part the same Latter Part fresh gales wind from N W to W and W by S W to Ends

obsd Latt 40° 23 S Long by 53° 14 W

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 17th 1845

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather at 4 P.M. bleared S W Middle Part the same at 5 P.M. strong breezes thunder and lightning rain hail and calm the wind from N W to S W at 4 P.M. fine weather wind S W by W steering S W by S ends this day

obsd Latt 42° 29 S Long by Log 54° 33

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 18th 1845

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather wind W S W heading S W at 4 P.M. water very green at 5 P.M. sweet water heading to the South at 4 P.M. shorten sail and sounded No bottom with 7 fathoms line left to the wind and headed W S W wind S W Middle Part the same at 5 P.M. the water was blue latter Part moderate breeze from the S W with a shark keen are rather over cast with fog Sea Ends

Latt 43° 30 S Long Log 56 13

Remarks on Friday December 19th 1845

First Part Light airs and fine weather wind N W heading W S W at 5 P.M. had thunder and lightning and wind the wind veered to S W at 6 P.M. shorten sails at 8 P.M. shorten sail and luch ship headed W S W Middle Part the same at 6 P.M. fresh gales wind S W heading W at 10 P.M. shorten sail and luch ship headed W S W and fore chil heavy a head the ship on ends this day

obsd Latt 42° 55 S Long by Log 57° 09 W

Ocean Crossing for whales [illegible] at [illegible]
Sheered on [illegible] December [illegible]
First Part [illegible] from the [illegible] heading [illegible]
from Sails to [illegible] more moderate [illegible]
[illegible] sails [illegible] and Fore sail [illegible]
heading [illegible] Starboard and Westward the [illegible]
handed [illegible] wind [illegible] at 7 Bells the same
Middle Part Steered [illegible] and [illegible] sails made
all sail on [illegible] Fore topsail Schooner at [illegible]
Spoke the Schooner [illegible] of Liver Pool 17 Days out
bound to the Pacific [illegible] the wind [illegible]
[illegible] wind [illegible] Sea Birds this Day
observed Latt 43°.58 S Long 54 40 by Log

Remarks on board Sunday December 21st 1845
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather [illegible]
Lent down Fore & G. Mast at 8 Bells shortened Sail and
Tack which wind [illegible] headed [illegible] Middle Part
– Light airs and fine weather [illegible] made [illegible]
Sail Latter Part the same heading [illegible]
observed Latt 44°.32 Long by Log 58°.17

Remarks on board Monday December 22nd 1845
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather [illegible]
[illegible] to W at 4 Bells wind South by the blowing at half a gale
Double reef Main top sail and handed Fore top sail and
Sail at 8 Bells reef the Fore sail heading [illegible]
Middle Part the same at 4 bells fresh gales upon the [illegible]
heading W [illegible] Set Double reef top sails and Lie [illegible]
Latter Part the same heading [illegible]
observed Latt 44°.53 S Long by Log 57°.29

Remarks on Tuesday December 23 1845
First Part fresh gales and fine cloudy weather [illegible]
with employed repairing the old Fore top sail and
fitted the Fore royal Mast at 4 bent the [illegible] and set it
the engine at 7 bells [illegible] and bell [illegible]
whale it was [illegible] to dissolve at 8 [illegible] sail
and head W by S Middle Part the same at 4 bells
[illegible] weight [illegible] going quick to windward Latter
Part fresh gales wind [illegible] heading [illegible]
The [illegible] employed repairing the old Fore top sail
[illegible] this day [illegible]
observed Latt 45° 32'.1 Longitude by Log 59°.17 W

Remarks on board Bark Lemon of Newcastle in the
Remarks on wednesday December 24 1845
First Part Fresh gales wind S.W. at 1 P.M. headed S.W.
to P.M. Fresh winds with rain have to reef in the Main
sails to Part headed to lay to wind S.W. Middle
Part the same at 5 A.M. made sail at 10 A.M. made all
sail and tack ship at 11 hours breaches leaving the lay
heading with the wind this day quite fine weather
observed Lat 44° 59 S Long by log 57.21

12

Remarks on board Thursday December 25th 1845
First part moderate breezes and fine weather heading
S.S.E. wind S.W. at 1 P.M. saw sperm whales at 2 Part
1 lowered at 2 P.M. missed one fair play at 4 P.M. struck
one at 5 P.M. got the whale at long side at 9 Got the
watch Middle Part the same at 5 A.M. began to cut at
Meridian got the head off and undergin at 8 broke
up the Lost 2 months out 90 bbls
observed Lat 45° 03 Long 57.30
Remarks on board Friday Dec 26th 1845
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather
all hands employed cutting the head and
stowing the Deck Middle Part at gale at 6
to bring the vessel at 9 long down at heavy gale
from the S.W. Latter Part the same headed to the
W.S.W. So Ends this day
observed Lat 44° 58 Long by log 57.49
Remarks on board Saturday December 27th 1845
First Part Fresh gales wind S.W. heading S.W. by W. at 1
P.M. began to bail at 4 moderate breezes heavy sea
The watch employed bailing at 8 P.M. spoke
the Barque Mewbedford bound home which two months
out clean Middle Part the same Latter Part light
breezes from S.W. to N.W. So Ends this day all hands
bailing
observed Lat 44.48 S Long by log 58.10
Remarks on Sunday Dec 28 1845
First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather wind
N.W. heading W.S.W. all hands employed bailing
Middle Part the watch employed bailing at 8 A.M. the
main mainmast managed hoisting and stowing
down the head So Ends this Day
observed Lat 45 47
Long by log 58.10

[illegible] Atlantic ocean [illegible] Sperm whales [illegible]

Remarks on board Monday Dec 29th 1845

First Part a gale from the [illegible] all hand [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible] [illegible] at 4 [illegible] at 11 [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible] [illegible] fine weather [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Ends this day

abs'd Latt 45°.11 Long by Lon 59°.40

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 30th 1845

First Part light airs and fine weather [illegible] [illegible] at 8 P.M. the same wind [illegible] heading [illegible] Middle Part the same at 4 A.M. wind NW heading NE all hands [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Ends with fine pleasant weather

abs'd Latt 44°.41 Long by Dr 59 55 W

Remarks on board Dec 31st 1845

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather wind [illegible] heading N.W. at 7 P.M. fine [illegible] down the sail at 8 wore ship and [illegible] S.E. Middle Part the same Latter Part light breezes and fine weather steering S.W. and S. the watch employed on [illegible]

abs'd Latt 45°.07 S Long by Lon 57°.53

Remarks on Thursday January 1st 1846

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather the wind W.S.W. steering N.E. at 7 P.M. shorten sail and headed N. Middle Part the same at 2 A.M. wore ship and headed S.S.W. at 4 made sail at 7 wore ship and headed N. Latter Part the same wind W.

abs'd Latt 44°.43 S Long by Dr 57°.40

Remarks on Friday Jan 2nd 1846

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather heading N at 3 P.M. wore ship and headed S.W. at 7 P.M. came to 8 the same Middle and latter Parts the same

abs'd Latt 44°.49 S Long by Lon 57°.47

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 3rd 1846

First Part fresh gales and fine weather wind [illegible] heading [illegible] at 7 P.M. shorten sail headed the same [illegible] Part the same [illegible] made all sail and [illegible] wind [illegible] at 7 [illegible] up Fore and Main [illegible] sail at 11 [illegible] in the Fore [illegible] heading [illegible] wind East

Latt [illegible] 45°.00 Long by Lon 57°.56 [illegible]

Remarks on board Bark Nimon in the South Atlantic
Remarks on board Sunday Jan 4th 1846

First Part a gale from the E of E at 4 P.M. took in the Fore sail and close reef the Main top sail set the Main Spencer at 5 the Fore top Mast Stay sail unship. Rested now clear and secured every thing as well as Possible at 8 set Full watches Middle Part light breezes and Thick rainy Thursday weather at 12 bell began to blow an very heavy with a heavy sea wind E heading up S of E and a Stay. at 1 P.M. 5 bells ship a heavy and it Throw the Ship Down on her beams End carried away the Starboard boat and all or David Rested The Starboard Main brace Stain the Starboard boat over head washed over board 3 bbls one of Coal one of Slush one of beef and the black Smith forge and one tool Chest and Stove the Cooks Furnace Down and Stove the waist boat at 8 bell rather more moderate with a heavy Sea at 10 bell wind S E heading S by E and a Stay Sea ends this day wet and cold set one Stain mast

Latt by Obs 45 20 Long by Obs Long by Ch 59.30

Remarks on board Monday Jan 5th 1846

First Part a heavy gale from the S E heading up S by W & S W the watch employed repairing the Cook Furnace a very heavy sea at 1 P.M. got the Stove so well fitted that the Cook made a fire and at 4 P.M. got some hot tea at 8 bell handed S W the wind lowering heavy with the heavy swell Middle Part the same at 4 bell made sail light one at 7 bell M Latter Part the same the watch employed Picking the things up and repairing the Damages Sea ends heading E of E wind N E

Obsd Latt 45 33 N Long by Ch 59 44 W

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 6th 1846

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather wind N N staring E at 8 P.M. set the watch boats Crues Middle Part the same at 4 bell made sail at 8 at 12 Spoke the Schooner Lion Canada 57 Days out 19 stowed E wind West at 11 bell stowed altowed East wind S latter Part the same

Obsd Latt 45 29 S
Long by Ch 58 18 W

Ocean cruising for sperm whales lat. 4 South

Remarks on board Wednesday January 7th 1846

First Part Fresh breezes and fine weather. The Master Employed on Massacre Holes Fitting the Davit and Boat Part 2 Ships in Sight spoke the Ship Statira of New Bedford 70 days out Clean at 8 Shorten Sail Heading W.S.W. Wind S Middle Part Light airs at 4 Set wind W. made all Sail and tack ship headed W.S.W. one Sail in Sight at 7 Clean at 8 at 11 Double reef main top sail Clark in Fore top sail and file the Ends with a Gale of wind

obsd Latt Latt 46° 0 S Long by Ch 57.

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 8th 1846

First Part Fresh gales and bad weather wind S.W. at 4 Bells have to under our storm sails sent down the Mizen top mast and Lash Everything at 7 Bells moderate with a heavy sea wind veered round to S at 8 Set the watch Middle Part the same at 4 Bells Set reef Fore sail at 6 Blew hard took in the Fore Sail Latter Part Lying to under Close reef main top sail and stay sails wind S.W. heading W.S.W. and S.S.W. by S with a very heavy sea and clear weather

obsd Latt 45° 54 S Long by Ch 59 20 W

Remarks on board Friday Jan 9th 1846

First Part lying to in a Gale wind S.W. heading up W.S.W. and S.W. by S at 7 Bells the same with a heavy sea Middle Part more moderate at 7 Bells Set Set Double reef Stay sails and Foresail and main sail Clear S.W. the Ends wind N.W. Fresh gales

obsd Latt 44 55 S Long 59° 55 W by Ch

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 10th 1846

First Part Fresh gales and fine weather Steering S.E. at 8 Bells to in the main sail wind W.N.W. at 7 Bells Stowed by the wind heading N.N.W. wind W. Middle Part the same at 7 Bells Pick up a Cask at 8 Pick up a nother empty Cask both good casks Latter Part Light airs and fine weather heading N. wind W.N.W.

obsd Latt 43° 51 S Long by Ch 59° 39 W

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 11th 1846

First Part Fresh gales and fine weather wind S.E. Clear N.W. at 7 Bells the same Middle Part the same Latter Part Fresh rain East wind S.E. by N the winds this day

obsd Latt 42 20 S Long by Ch 59 50 W

Remarks on board Bark Linnon of and From Newbedford

Remarks on board Monday Jan 12 1846

First Part moderate gales and squally weather at 3 P.M. took every thing but blast reef main top sail and reef fore sail and fore topmast stay sail winded E thick and rainy or drizzly weather at 4 P.M. the same clearing S.E. Middle Part Light airs and foggy weather Latter Part the same

clsd Latt 41.50 S Long by Dr 58.00

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 13 1846

First Part Light airs and calms with thick fogs heading S.E. wind S.E. Middle Part wind E by S.E. heading S. thick foggy weather latter Part the same the water very green wind S.E. heading N.W.

clsd Latt 40.35 Long by Dr 58.13 W

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 14 1846

First Part fresh gales and over cast wind S.E. by E heading S.W. at 2 P.M. tack ship and headed S.E. at 4 P.M. sounded and found bottom with 50 fathoms water at 7 P.M. the same at 9 P.M. squally at 10 fresh breezes wind S.E. heading E S.E. and E by S latter Part the same

clsd Latt 41.25 S Long by Dr 57.00 W

Remarks on Thursday Jan 15 1846

First Part fresh gales and thick over cast weather wind S.E. and S.S.E. heading E and E by S at 7 P.M. the same Middle Part the same at 8 P.M. more ship headed S.S.W. Latter Part fresh gales with a heavy swell wind S.E. by S thick and rainy At meridian veared ship and hove to under storm sails

No observation Latt 42.00 S Long by Dr 56.10

Remarks on Friday Jan 16 1846

First Part fresh gales and thick raing weather lying to under blast reef main top sail and reef fore sail at 7 P.M. took in the mast boat and lash every thing heading up E and S.E. at 9 P.M. headed S.E. wind S.W. at 11 P.M. took in the main top sail and steered N.E. under fore topmast stay sail fore spencer and main stay sail at 3 A.M. set blast reef main top sail at 5 set reef fore sail with a brisk gale from the S.W. at 6 set close fore sail and one reef out main top sail tacked S.E. by E latter Part the same with a heavy cross sea

clsd Latt 41.30 S Long by Dr 55.23 W

On a whaling voyage in the South Atlantic ocean Capt [illegible]

Remarks on Saturday Jan 17th 1846

First Part Fresh gales and heavy weather wind S.W. steering S.E. by E. with a heavy sea under reefed Main top sail and fore sail at 7 P.M. the same Middle Part more moderate with less sea at 6 bells made sail wind S.W. steering S.S.E. per compass 4 2 greenwich at 5.4 M. spoke the Japan 4 months out capt Beebe oil & nantucket latter Part moderate breezes and fine weather so Ends this day

obsd. Latt 39°.03 S. Long by Chr 80°.50 W.

Remarks on Sunday Jan 18th 1846

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather wind S.W. steering N.N.E. at 6 Pm wind S.W. steering the same Middle Part the same at 7 P.M. wind S at 4 at 6 P.M. squally weather wind from S to S.E. with variable squalls of rain at 8 P.M. spoke the Park Elizabeth & Mattapoisett capt Sagett 18 months out 1900 bbls 130 of wh. oil so Ends this day

obsd Latt 37°.30 S. Long by Chr 50°.16.

Remarks on Monday Jan 19th 1846

First Part fresh gales and fine weather with light squalls of rain and wind S.S.E. steering S.S.E. at 7 P.M. the same only 3 bells of watch Middle Part the same at 5 bells steered S.E. by S. Latter Part the same with pleasant gales wind S.S.E.

obsd Latt 35°.48 Long by Chr [illegible]

Remark on Tuesday Jan 20th 1846

First Part fresh gales and fine weather wind S.E. steering S.E. at 4 P.M. bent down the fore top sail and bent the old one at 5 P.M. bent up the main T. S. sail yard and steered S.E. by E. at 5 P.M. The same Middle Part light airs and fine weather at 4 to 8 bent the Main T. S. sail Latter Part the watch employed on Sundry jobs so Ends

obsd Lat 34°.04 Long by Chr 46°.53 W.

Remarks on Wednesday Jan 21st 1846

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather wind S.E. heading E. N.E. and N.E. at 7 P.M. the same Middle Part the same latter Part light airs and fine weather heading N.E. wind E. S.E.

obsd Latt [illegible]

Long by Chr 45°.33 W.

Remarks on board Bark Lemon & Swallow on a whaling
Remarks on Thursday Jan 22 th 1846
First Part light breezes and fine weather wind & S E
heading S E to N E unshipped an anchor at 4
P M the same Middle and Latter Parts the same
observed Latt 32 15 S. Long by lat
Remarks on board Friday Jan 23 1846 (44 21)
First Part light breezes and fine weather wind S E
heading E N E at 6 P M wind S S E heading E all
hands on duty except one middle Part the same Latter
Part wind E S E heading N E at 7 o'clock got a lunar
observation
obsd Latt 31 45 S Long by lat 43 36 W
Long by Lunar observation
Remarks on board Saturday Jan 24 th 1846
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather wind
E heading N N E at 5 P M tack ship and headed
S S E at 7 P M the same middle Part light variable
squalls at 4 P M fresh breezes E to E S E heading
S and S S E so ends this day
obsd Latt 34 58 S Long by lat 43 20
Remarks on board Sunday Jan 25 th 1846
First Part fresh gales and squally weather wind E and
E S E heading S and S S E at 7 P M tack ship headed
N E at 7 tack ship and bowed S Middle Part
the same at 3 o'clock tack ship and headed N E
at 7 P M Part of ship standing to the S E
Latter Part the same heading N E fresh trades
from E S E
obsd Latt 32 27 S Long by lat 42 45 W
Remarks on Monday Jan 26 th 1846
First Part fresh gales and fine weather wind
E S E heading N E at 7 P M the same Middle
Part thick and squally Latter Part the same
wind the same heading the same
obsd Latt 30 55 S Long by lat 41 30 W
Remarks on Tuesday Jan 27 th 1846
First Part fresh gales wind E S E squally at that
heading N E at 7 P M the same at 11 P M headed
E N E wind S E Middle and latter Parts the
same so ends with fresh gales
obsd Latt 29 47 S Long by lat 39 53 W

[illegible] The South Atlantic ocean [illegible]

Remarks on board wednesday Jan 28th 1846

First Part Fresh gales and Fine weather wind
E.E heading E by S the same [illegible]
[illegible]
Gales and fine weather heading E by E wind E.E
obsd Latt 28°.48 S Long by [illegible] of

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 29th 1846

First Part Fresh gales and Fine weather [illegible]
[illegible] at 4 P.M. [illegible]
[illegible] the Mainsail [illegible] wind [illegible]
[illegible] at 4 P.M. hove [illegible] and
wind E.S.E at 5 o'clock tack Ship headed N.E
Latter Part the same
obsd Latt 28°.06 S Long by Obs 37°.24 W

Remarks on board Friday Jan 30th 1846

First Part Fresh gales heading N.E at 3 P.M. [illegible]
weather double reef Fore and Main top sails wind
S.E heading E.S.E by E at 4 P.M. the same
at 4 P.M. tack ship and headed N at 4 o'clock [illegible]
top sails latter Part the same heading N wind
E.S.E the watch [illegible] on Wednesday [illegible]
obsd Latt 28°.25 S Long by Obs 37°.26

Remarks on Saturday Jan 31st 1846

First Part Fresh gales and Fine weather wind
E.S.E heading N at 4 P.M. the same [illegible]
Part headed S by E Latter Part headed N.E
wind E Sea Winds this Day
obsd Latt 30°.44 S Long by Obs 36°.45 W

Remarks on Sunday February 1st 1846

First Part Fresh gales and fine weather wind
E heading N.E at 4 P.M. headed [illegible] at 7
P.M. the same [illegible] headed [illegible]
The same at 4 o'clock wind N.E steered E.N.E
Latter Part the same
obsd Latt 32°.16 S Long by Obs 35°.00

Remarks on board Monday February 2nd 1846

These 24 hours Fresh gales and Fine weather
with the wind N.N.E heading E.E
obsd Latt 33°.18 S Long 34°.50 by Obs

Remarks on Tuesday February 3rd 1846 First Part fresh gales
wind N.N.E heading E.N.E at 9 P.M. double reef top sails at
midnight took in the [illegible] and [illegible] reef Fore top sail at 3 o'clock
handed Fore top sail latter Part the same
Latt 34°.20 S Long by Obs [illegible]

Remarks on Board Bark Simon [illegible] and From Newbedf [illegible]
Remarks on board Wednesday February 4th 1846
First Part Fresh gales and rainy wind From N
to N W steaving E S E Middle and latter Part
light airs and variable winds at 8 A.M. hauled N E
at 11 A.M. wind veared to North back ship and headed
E by S toEnds This day
Latt 34°.50 S Long by Dr 26°.00 W
Remarks on Thursday February 5th 1845
First Part Moderate Breezes and Thick rainy weather
wind at steaving E by N at 1 P.M. Fresh gales hauled
out Main Top Sail and handed Fore top sail Main
sail and furled Middle Part the same with Plenty of
Rain at 3 A.M. more moderate hoist Fore top sail and
furled at 5 A.M. hoist Main sail and Main S'l sail
latter Part light airs and rainy weather wind steaving E
heading E by S to Ends This Day
Latt 34°.40 S — Long by Dr 24°.00 W
Remarks on Friday February 6th 1846
First Part Fresh gales and Fine Thick rainy
weather with at light breezes From ahead at 7 P.M.
at light airs From S W Middle and latter Parts
Fresh gale and Fine weather wind steaving E
Obsd Latt 33°.06 S Long by Dr 20°.58 W
Remarks on board Saturday February 7th 1846
First Part Fresh gales and fine weather wind
S by E steaving E by S at 7 P.M. the same Middle
and latter Parts the same
Obsd Latt 32°.35 S Long by Dr 18°.50 W
Remarks on board Sunday Feb 8th 1846
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather
wind S heading E by S and E S E at 4 P.M. hoist
E Fore top Sail to the Main at 7 P.M. the same
Middle Part light airs and fine weather heading E S E
latter Part light airs and calms
Obsd Latt 32°.17 S Long by Dr 17°.35 W
Remarks on board Monday Feb 9th 1846
First Part light airs and fine weather and calms
at 7 P.M. the same heading S by E at 9 P.M. light
airs From S E steaver S E at 1 A.M. hoist fore
top mast studding sail light airs fine breezes
From S E steaving S E latter Part the same
Obsd Latt 32 [illegible] Long
[illegible] by Dr 15°.45 W

on the whaling voyage [illegible] 21st
Remarks on board Tuesday [illegible] 1846
First part fine breeze and pleasant weather wind
N steering [illegible] at 8 bells the same [illegible]
at 8 wind [illegible] the rudder and [illegible]
with a heavy sea and a strong current [illegible]
NE two and a half miles per our
observed Latt 34° 31-21 Long by log 13° 11 W

Remarks on board Wednesday [illegible] 1846
First part fresh gales and fine weather wind NNW
steaping NNE at 4 bells steered NE by N at 5 bells
steered NE with fresh gales and [illegible] wind
N by E at 7 bells the same middle and latter
parts the same with a plenty of rain wind [illegible]
Latt 35° 35-21 Long by [illegible] 10° 00 W

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 12 1846
First part fresh gales and rainy weather wind [illegible]
steaping NE by E at 7 bells the same middle part
the same at 7 bells steered E NE wind N thick hazy
weather with a fresh breeze and strong current
setting NE about 1½ miles per hour
observed Latt 36° 17-21 Long by log 6° 05 W

Remarks on board Friday Feb 13 1846
First part fresh gales and thick hazy weather wind
N steaping E NE at 7 bells the same with [illegible]
top mast steaping [illegible] at middle part fresh gales
at 2 bells took in the fore top mast studding s
at 4 bells [illegible] at 10 took in the
main sail latter part the same
observed Latt 36° 10-21 Long by log [illegible]

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 14 1846
First part fresh gales and fine weather with
[illegible] rain wind N steaping E NE at 3 bells
wind veered to N at 4 bells back to [illegible] with
a plenty of rain middle part the same at 4
bells wind veered [illegible] N to [illegible] latter part fine
clear weather steaping E NE wind [illegible]
observed Latt 35° 55-21 Long by log [illegible] 1° 00 E

Remarks on Sunday Feb 15 1846
First part light airs and fine weather wind [illegible]
steaping E NE at 7 bells a light air from the south [illegible]
E NE middle part [illegible] bells fresh breeze wind
E by E [illegible] at 7 [illegible]
[illegible] the top sail and hauled the main sail [illegible]
steaped E NE at meridian wind [illegible]
observed Latt 36° [illegible] 21 [illegible] 3° 40 E

Remarks on board Bark Lemon Q and from Newbedford on
Remarks on Monday Feb 16 th 1846
First Part Fresh gales and heavy weather wind NW
steering E S E under double reef topsails and fore sail
at 4 P.M. set the main top sail & main S E sail the
wind more moderate middle the same latter Part
light breezes and fine weather steering S E by E
obsd Latt 35.44 S Long by lop 6° 47 East
Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 17 th 1846
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather
wind S steering S E by E at 7 P.M. the same at 7
P.M. wind S by W middle Part the same at 7 P.M.
saw black fish lowed and got 3 latter Part light airs and
calm all hands employed cleaning the Blackfish
obsd Latt 35 40 S Long 8° 00 East by Dr
Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 18 th 1847
First Part light airs from S E head to S W
saw black fish lowed and got one at 4 P.M. gave up
the chase and took in the boats all hands employed
cleaning the deck at 7 P.M. shorten sail and set 3
watches middle Part the same at 6 P.M. begun to bail
latter Part the same at meridian fine boiling
obsd Latt 36 20 S Long by lop 9.30 E.
Remarks on Thursday Feb 19 th 1846
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather
heading S wind E S E at 5 P.M. hack ship
headed S E by S at 7 P.M. shorten sail at 10 P.M.
wind S S E steered E S E at 5 P.M. made sail
and steered the same with a moderate breeze
at 8 P.M. I took the boat of he was determin to
disobey my orders he gave me a very short answer
which I resented to the end of a rope and would
have struck him but he prised the axe and
struck at me I caught a heaver and was
a good mend to split him down I ordered
the third mate to call the Capt he soon came
on deck he took soon fell one eye Hat
which I struck him with the end of the
main top sail halyards a good three rope
then seized him up in the main rigan
till he promis good fashions
obsd Latt 36 30 S
Long by lop 9° 37 East

the whaling voyage. We found the Indian [illegible]

Remarks on board Feb 20th 1846

First part moderate breezes and fine weather wind S W steering S & E Middle part the same latter part [illegible] wind S W [illegible] ends this.

Obsd Latt 35° 46 S Long by Chr 12° 00 East

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 21st 1846

First part moderate breezes and fine weather wind [illegible] at 9 P.M. wind [illegible] steering [illegible] at 9 A.M. wind S W middle part the same latter part moderate breezes and fine weather wind the same steering the same

obsd Latt 35° 23 S Long by Chr 13° 45 E

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 22nd 1846

First part moderate breezes and fine weather wind S W steering S E by S at 9 P.M. the same Middle and latter parts the same

obsd Latt 35° 52 S Long by Chr 16° 0 East

Remarks on board Monday February 23rd 1846

First part fresh breezes and fine weather wind S & S W heading S E at 4 P.M. wind S heading E S E at 9 P.M. the same at 9 A.M. headed E wind S E at 11 P.M. headed E the wind S E middle part the same at 6 A.M. tack ship and headed S by E at meridian headed S 1/2 E to ends

obsd Latt 35° 40 S Long by Chr 16° 53 East

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 24th 1845

First part moderate breezes and fine weather wind E by S heading S by E at 1 P.M. hauled [illegible] at 3 P.M. [illegible] English [illegible] English [illegible] the wind heading [illegible] E [illegible] at 4 P.M. the wind [illegible] steering S E by E at 9 P.M. the same middle part fresh gales at 9 P.M. [illegible] ship lying to [illegible] at 10 P.M. [illegible] ship headed [illegible] at 11 P.M. [illegible] ship standing to the S W [illegible] latter part fresh gales wind [illegible] steering S E by E all courses [illegible]

Per compass

obsd Latt 36° 18 S

Long by Chr 20 31 East

Remarks on board Bark Timor of and from New Bedford

Remarks on wednesday Feb 25th 1846

First part Fresh gales with dam sea & Pilt took in the west boat and put the Deck pot below wind N.E by N steering S.E by E at 5 P.M steered S.E & E middle Part the same latter part light aves and calm so ends

Lat 36°.57 S Long by Lor 22°.32 E

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 26 1846

First part light aves and calm heading E S.E at 7 P.M the same middle and latter Parts the same with rain

Lat 36°.53 S Long by Lor 23°.34 E

Remarks on board Friday Feb 27th 1846

First Part Light aves heading S wind E S.E the watch employed on nessary jobs at 5 P.M weared ship and headed E by N and E N.E wind S.E at 7 P.M the same at 10 P.M calm - Latter middle and latter Parts the same

Lat 36°.44 S Long by Lor 24°.39 E

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 28th 1846

First Part calm at 7 P.M the same with a current setting to the E.N.E and south ward at 7 P.M light breezes from N.E middle Part the same steering E S.E at 10 P.M fresh breezes and fine weather wind N.W by N set lore stud sail so ends steering E S.E

Lat 37 2h S Long by Lor 26°.45 E

Remarks on Sunday March 1st 1846

First Part fresh gales and fine weather wind west steering E at 7 P.M the same with more sea then wind middle and latter Parts light aves and calms with a mod swell

Lat 36°.36 S Long by Lor 28 E

Remarks on Monday March 2nd 1846

First Part light aves steering E at 3 P.M fresh weather at 4 P.M fine fresh breezes wind west steering E at 7 P.M the same middle Part The same at 5 A.M set the fore top mast studding sail and lore studding sail latter Part the same The watch employed on various Jobs

Lat 35°.21 S

Long by Lor 30°.18 East

Bound to the indian ocean on a whaling voyage by Capt [illegible]

Remarks on Tuesday March 3 th 1846

First Part fresh gales and fine weather wind we
ver compass steering E with all Necessary sail lat at 4 P.M.
The same Middle and latter Part the same
obsd Lat 38° 57 S Long by Lun 31 38
Long by lunar observation

Remarks on board Wednesday March 4 th 1846

First Part moderate gales wind we steering E at 2
P.M. stowed E royal at 4 P.M. shifted over studding
sailing sails wind fine strong at E royal [illegible]
wind [illegible] at [illegible] wind [illegible] moderate
more heading [illegible] latter Part the same
obsd Lat 32 21 S Long by [illegible] 34° 00 E

Remarks on Thursday March 5 th 1846

First Part fresh breezes and fine weather at 2
P.M. rainy with fresh breezes wind E S E heading
N E and E by N at 4 P.M. the same Middle and
latter part which heavy weather squalls and rainy
wind [illegible] steering at E and E by E
obsd Lat 29° 56 S Long by [illegible] 34° 00 E

Remarks on board Friday March 6 th 1846

First heavy gales with heavy squalls wind
from S E to E by S steering from N E by E
to N E by E at 5 P.M. the same Middle Part wind
N E steering N E by E at 10 P.M. stowed [illegible] which
heavy weather after Part the same
obsd Lat 27 16 S Long by [illegible] 34° 30 E

Remarks on board Saturday March 7 th 1846

First Part fresh gales squally weather at 4 P.M.
more moderate wind E by S steering N E by N
at 6 P.M. hard at light squall blind up every thing
and hall [illegible] at 8 P.M. more [illegible]
middle Part light airs and squally weather at 2
wind N E sick sick and headed the E
at 7 P.M. headed E latter Part the same
obsd Lat 26° 26 S Long by [illegible] 35° 15 E

Remarks on Sunday March 8 th 1846

First Part light airs and variable winds
had from E S E to S E wind from N E to
E at 4 P.M. the same Middle and latter Part
light airs and calms with variables winds
heading all ways
obsd Lat 25° 55 S Long by [illegible] 34° 55 E

Remarks on Board ward Ciman 8 From New Bedford
Remarks on Monday March 9th 1846
First Part light airs and calms Middle Part light breezes and fine weather wind from E S E to E heading from E to N by E at sett the light airs and calms got out the waist boat and the watch employed fitting the New Foretop yard and rigan So Ends
lat 25° 17 S Long by Ob 34° 45 E
Remarks on board Tuesday March 10th 1846
First Part light airs and variables the watch employed on ships duty at 7 Bells light airs from S E heading E by N Middle Part steered N E by E wind S East to A M at sett Fore top mast studding sail at 7 fine breezes from S S E steering N E by E in the latter Part the watch employed sending up the Fore top Mast and setting up the rigan So Ends
lat 24 23 S Long by Ob 35 23 E
Remarks on board Wednesday March 11th 1846
First Part fresh gales and fine weather wind S S E steering N E by E p E the watch employed sending up the F top yard and sail at 4 Bells set the fore top sail at two in from top sail at 7 Bells the same Middle Part the same steering N E by E at 6 A M wind S steering E by E So ends
lat 21° 23 S Long by Ob 37° 10 E
Remarks on Thursday March 12th 1846
First Part fresh gales and heavy weather wind S S E steering E by E at 5 Bells steered E by N at 7 Bells the same Middle Part steered E by E at 6 A M moderate latter Part wind E with a head sea on So ends
lat 19° 16 S Long by Ob 39° 1 East
Remarks on board Friday March 13th 1846
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather at 4 Bells broke out Flour water and molasses 3 oil casks in Parts fine steering N E Middle Part the same latter Part light signals wind N 3 M the watch employed sending up the mizen top mast so ends this day
lat 17° 20 -
Long by Ob 39 - 41 East

on a whaling voyage now in the Indian ocean

Remarks on Saturday March 4 1846

First Part Light airs and fine weather wind [illegible] steering N.E. sent up the fore royal mast & set up the rigging the watch employed on sundry jobs at 4 P.M. the same Middle part light airs and calms with [illegible]

Lat 16° 24' S Long by Obs 40° 00' East

Remarks on board Sunday March 5 1846

First Part Light airs and fine weather wind N.E. steering N.E. and E.N.E. [illegible] the main sail [illegible] weather. the same Middle and latter Parts calm

Lat 16° 24' S Long by Obs 40° 00' East

Remarks on board Monday March 6 1846

First Part Light breezes from N.E. at 3 P.M. light breezes from the steering E.N.E. at 4 P.M. [illegible] the whale at Long Side at 5 got [illegible] and hoist the main with at moderate breeze steering E wind south [illegible] the same at 5 [illegible] all hands at 6 P.M. began to cut in at the last part 4 to 6 P.M. Fresh breezes and fine weather all hands employed cutting in the whale at 11 began to wind steering N the Ends this day

Lat 15° 23' S Long by Obs 40° 32' East

Remarks on board Tuesday March 7 1846

First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather steering E.N.E. wind [illegible] all hands employed working at the fish hoist the water casks on deck Middle Part the same at 4 till 8 P.M. at 6 to fine weather latter Part light airs and calms 9 [illegible] winds

Lat 14° 8' S Long by Obs 41° 50' E

Remarks on board Wednesday March 8th 1846

First Part Fresh breezes and [illegible] weather [illegible] all with thunder and lightning [illegible] carried down and hoist out the boats [illegible] P.M. fine weather wind N.N.E. steering N.E. at 11 P.M. started the works Middle Part the same at 5 [illegible] Saw some island making [illegible] and [illegible] steering N.E. Light variable winds at 9 [illegible] Saw island at meridian [illegible] distance [illegible] about 8 miles

Lat 13° 34' S

Remarks on board Bark Lemon de and from New Bedford
Remarks on Tuesday March 17 th 1846
First Part light airs and fine weather at 8 staving
at 8 Pt Rabellar ~~East~~ end were at day light and
Hannah first Peak were per compass E by N light
airs from at staving at 8 Middle Part light airs and
at staving E by N other Part the same at meridian
Rabellar E end were W three leagues dist & Hannah
bearing E N E center of the island
closed - Latt 12.34 12,03 4417

Remarks on board Friday March 20 th 1846
First Part light airs and variables winds at 7 Pt
and 1 Pt leading N E the N end of Hannah bearing
N E by E Middle Part the same at 6 o'clock at noon
from the N E Rabelle island bearing E by E dist 3 miles
all hands Employed gilding up the Cables and bending
and heating up to the anchoring at meridian Hannah pods
bearing E N E 3 miles dist
so ends

Remarks on board Saturday March 21 th 1846
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather at 1 Past 1
Pt came to in twelve Fathoms water in Hannah pods
at 4 Past 2 Pt began to wash of the ship out side at 6 Pt
Fair one side the Capt went on shore Middle Part light
airs and calms at 5 Pt began to unreef out and stow
down and clean ship latter Part the same the Carpenter
fall parted at 8 o'clk and struck overtone on the head and cut
a small place on the top of his head so Ends this day

Remarks on Board Sunday March 22 th 1846
First Part light airs and fine weather all hands
Employed coopering and staving down at 3 Pt Fair
at 4 Pt hove up the starboard anchor and wash of the
[illegible] Middle Part the same
[illegible] wash on shore within part the same

Remarks on board Monday March 23 th 1846
First Part squally weather the watch ~~Employed~~
on Liberty at 6 Pt all hands on board at 8 Pt the
with Middle Part the same at 6 Pt all hands
Employed on Ships duty at 8 o'clk began to haul
out stern to wind one watch on Liberty so Ends
the watch on Board painting and repairing the Wheel
so Ends this day

[illegible] Remarks on board [illegible] 24th 1846
First Part Light airs and calm the watch Employed Painting Ship and repairing the wheel at 6 P.M. the watch came on board at 8 Got the watch Middle Part the same at 6 A.M. Light airs on shore and dull time. with the Hose water to wash Ship rather hot in Every Employed [illegible]

Remarks on board Wednesday March 25th 1846
First Part calms Men Employed Painting Ship at 6 P.M. Main Things came off at half past 6 Got the watch Middle Part the same [illegible] the [illegible] and [illegible] at 8 sent one watch on shore on Liberty. the other watch Employed varnishing the lens with boat Varnish and calking the [illegible] so Ends at 8 P.M. all hands and Found the Cask and Steward and Boy Fred missing

Remarks on board Thursday March 26th 1846
First Part moderate breezes and Fine weather the starboard watch on Liberty the other watch Employed on Painting and fitting the wheel and calking The afternoon at 6 P.M. all hands came on board but Bacon Middle Part the same at 6 A.M. the Cast went on shore at 7 sent a party of Casks on shore at 8 A.M. the Cast came on board with Potatoes and Bananas Washing all hands Employed getting of water and stowing down at noon the King sent word that he had brought the 4 Man that had run the last night on shore and sent of the cook and Bacon Tied the Cask so Ends

Remarks on board Friday March 27th 1846
First Part all hands Employed getting of water and [illegible] at 1 P.M. sent a boat [illegible] The Steward and Boy [illegible] at 4 P.M. got the [illegible] board at 6 got off the land Breeze and Stowing the water and Put the Cask in irons Middle Part the same at 6 A.M. all hands Employed stowing down water and [illegible] Got all the water on board so Ends Stowing down Fresh water sent one boat on shore

Remarks on Board Bark Timor of Nantucket on a whaling

Remarks on board Friday Saturday March 28 1846
First Part Fresh gales and Fine weather employed getting up wood and getting ready for a Pilot began to leave us Pilot got to anchor on the bar and set the watch hoists brews - standing out to sea at 5 o'clock all on hand and Made sail heading S E by S all hands Employed Fitting the boats and stowing the cables & cutting up the wood so End with a Fresh breeze

Lat 12 .01

Remarks on board Lund March 29th 1846
First P. Fresh breezes and fine weather bearing between Lamma and Lamma at 6 Pilot shaped sail headed N W by W Middle the same at 6 o'clock headed in for Saddle island Saddle island bearing S E at 10 o'clock Steered N E by E so ends with a fine breeze Lamma Nest Peak bearing S E first 5 Leagues From which i take my Separator

Lat. Long 10.40 44.12

Remarks on Monday March 30 1846 Recd. Dust
First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather wind S by W Steering N E by E at 6 P.M. shaped sail heading the same Middle and latter Parts light airs and calms the watch Employed painting the mainwales and other Nessary jobs

Lat 10.55 Long by Obs 44.30

Remarks on board Tuesday March 31 1846
First Part light airs and calms heading S E by E the watch Employed Painting the bulwarks and bleaching the iron work at 8 P.M. set the watch Middle Part the same with Part light airs heading S E wind S the Firewatch Employed breaking out the after hold for Provisions so Ends this Day

Lat 10 33 Long by Obs 44.40 E

Remarks on board Wednesday April 1 1846
First Part light airs and calms the watch E on Ships Duty at 6 P.M. the same Middle Part light airs and calms Latter the watch employed airing in the hold breaking out Side and other Nessary Jobs

Lat 10 18 Long by Obs 44 4 E

[illegible] in the indian ocean Lat at [illegible]

Remarks on Thursday April 2nd 1846

First part light airs and [illegible] fine weather with variables winds the watch employed [illegible] & repairing the larboard bower at 4 P.M. Lat. the weather [illegible] wind [illegible] the wind [illegible] the wind [illegible] the latter part [illegible] winds the watch employed setting [illegible]

[illegible] Painting [illegible] Lands heading E & W E

Obsd Latt 9°45' [illegible] Long by [illegible] 45°E on E

Remarks on board Friday April 3rd 1846

First part light airs and fine weather wind [illegible] steering E at 5 P.M. Lat. tide [illegible] the lower stays and [illegible] for a black fish at 6 came on board and struck in the waists at 7 lost the watch steering E by S wind [illegible] Lat wind [illegible] steered E till 7, till the latter [illegible] necessary [illegible] latter part moderate breezes and fine weather steering E & E

Obsd Latt 9°46 Long by [illegible] 46° at E

[illegible]

Remarks on board Saturday April 4th 1846

First part moderate breezes and fine weather wind [illegible] steering E at 4 P.M. steered E by S at 5 P.M. saw the land [illegible] at 6 [illegible] P.M. Lat. [illegible] Part standing off and on at 6 [illegible] one sail in sight and [illegible] land bearing E by N [illegible] E by S at 10 [illegible] spoke the [illegible]

Lewis 4 months out 80 [illegible] all the boat came on board at [illegible] minutes and parted company we steered [illegible] by N the land bearing E first 2 miles at [illegible] at noon E by S first 10 miles

Latt 9°43 Long 45°56

Remarks on board Sunday April 5th 1846

First part moderate breezes and [illegible] weather steering [illegible] at 3 P.M. [illegible] and headed E at 4 P.M. [illegible] and headed S W at 7 P.M. the same at 4 P.M. [illegible] at midnight [illegible] part [illegible] weather heading on [illegible] tacks [illegible] tack which and headed S latter part the [illegible]

Obsd Latt 9°41' S Long by [illegible] 45°09

Remarks on Board Barkshimon of Newcastle from Sunda

Remarks on Sunday April 6th 1846

First Part moderate wind and fine weather head S by E at 4 P.M. spoke the Bark Carlton of Stonington Capt Lewis 9 months 50 bbls oil Capt Smith went on board at 5 P.M. Parted Company we headed by E Middle Part the same latter Part the watch Employed on Sundry Jobs wind E heading S S E 5 Knots this Day

observed Latt 8.52 S Long by Cor 45°.17 E

Remarks on board Tuesday April 7th 1846

First Part light airs and baloms at 2 P.M. hauled to Spinnaker Boom N W steered E by S at 4 P.M. broom at 7 P.M. the same Middle Part the same latter Part Fitted the main royal yard and sent it up 5 knots bottom

observed Latt 8.54 S Long by Cor 45 20 East

Remarks on Wednesday April 8th 1846

First Part calm and to hot to work at 5 P.M. lowered one boat for Grampuses at 6 the boat came on board the light air from the S reading E by S Middle Part headed S E at 9 P.M. saw Sperm whales ahead the last watch got out the Larboard boat stowed the to watch work at rigging and Spare the upper the last watch on board the other 2 Boats in the davits 5 knots

observed Latt 9 S Long by Cor 45 26 E

Remarks on board Thursday April 9th 1846

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather 2 boats in chase at 12 struck the Calf and Sprung one Whale at 2 P.M. the second mate struck one and it broke off from the Calf and bent on my Line the whale sounded bad at 2 P.M. got the whale Long side got dinner and cut ready for cutting at 3 P.M. began to cut in at 5 P.M. finishing in at 6 P.M. Set the watch and began to clean up the Deck at 8 P.M. began to coil Middle Part the same latter Part we rigs employed coiling and fitting the boats one sail in sight steering E S E and S E

observed Latt 9.20 S Long by Cor 45°.26 E

Remarks on board Friday April 10th 1846

First moderate breezes and fine weather all hands employed coiling and other necessary work wind S steering S E and E S E at 8 P.M. the watch Larboard watch on Deck called the watch below upon the S reading on different tacks latter Part headed S one sail in sight all hands employed bending & other work

observed Latt 9.18 S Long by Cor 45°.44 E

on the Coast for Sperm whales Capt Smith

Remarks on board Saturday April 11th 1846

First part light airs and fine weather the island of Mornington in sight at 2 P.M. Fin sailing and bean ship at 6 P.M. got in water Middle part Squally weather at 6 P.M. all hands and made all sail & told Baker three times to make the Forenoon sheet and Fin he said he would when he got ready Turn 8 strick 3 times with a small size rope at 5 P.M. bellow sail in sight to windward a gam-tack ship and had N and NbE at meridian 2 sails in sight so Ends this Day

Lat 9°.29 Long by obs 45° 7 East

Remarks on board Sunday April 12th 1846

First part moderate breezes and fine weather heading N two sails in sight at 4 P.M. on tack and stood S at 6 P.M. had a squally Middle Part heavy squalls with a plenty of rain latter Part fresh gales with a heavy sea one sail in sight wind E & E heading S E

Lat at 9°-14 Long by obs 45 25 E

Remarks on board Monday April 13th 1846

First Part fresh gales and fine weather wind E & E heading N & E at 6 P.M. spoke ship and headed N one sail in sight to windward 6 P.M. the same at 8 P.M. tack ship and headed E and E one Middle Part in Same at 6 P.M. all sail heading E one sail in sight to windward so Ends this day exchanging at 8 P.M. produces Fresh

Lat 9°.26 Long by obs 45 15 E

16

Remarks on board Tuesday April 14th 1846

First Part moderate breezes and squally weather at 2 P.M. saw the canoes to the windward with 2 mats down at 4 Past 4 saw the whales going quick towed 2 mats and bore to windward but in vain at 5 P.M. took up the mats and headed E & E wind S middle Part the same at 6 A.M. tack ship and saw the bark Lewis about 8 miles to Leward latter Part the same heading S & W so Ends wind S E

Lat 9°.21 Long by obs 45°.34 E

Remark on board Wednesday April 15th 1846

First part light airs and fine weather at 6 P.M. the Lewis was 8 miles off 2 miles and all at 10 P.M. parted headed E by N middle Part the same latter Part all hands employed trying down oil Fresh gales and fine weather

Lat 9°.33 Long by obs 45° 36 E

Remarks on board Bark Diemen &c and from Newfoundland on

Remarks on board Thursday April 16th 1846

First part fresh gales and fine weather heading off the wind and at 4 A.M. commence [illegible] and break fast and water at 4 P.M. strike and wash of the deck at 5 P.M. heading E by N middle part the same 2 to 6 P.M. strike and reef topsails in sight & lower it to settle the mast & continue repairing the fore sail at 10 tell tack ship and headed N E by E the Ends this Day

Lat 9°.15 S Long by Lon 45°.06 E

Remarks on board Friday April 17th 1846

First part moderate breezes and fine weather heading S E the sail in sight & [illegible] wind the watch employed repairing the fore sail and other things at 4 P.M. strike middle part the same latter part fresh gales and fine weather the watch employed repairing the old fore sail the Ends heading S E at 4 P.M. part the same ship and headed S E by E

Lat 9°.35 S Long by Lon 45°.13 E

Remarks on board Saturday April 18th 1846

First part fresh gales and fine weather wind S E by E heading S E at 4 P.M. [illegible] part to windward we [illegible] the sail [illegible] to the first stay sail and [illegible] and pin the fore sail at 6 P.M. heading N E by E wind S E middle part the same at 2 to 6 wore ship and headed S S W latter part the same repairing the sail the Ends this Day

Lat 9°.31 Long by Lon 45°.20 E

Remarks on board Sunday April 19th 1846

First part fresh gales and fine weather wind S E heading E at 8 [illegible] at 5 [illegible] at 6 [illegible] strike middle part heading [illegible] different tacks at 6 P.M. made sail [illegible] at 4 wore ship and headed N E the Ends

Lat 9°.25 S Long by Lon 45°.35 E

Remarks on board Monday April 20th 1846

First part fresh gales and [illegible] heading [illegible] wind E [illegible] middle part the same at 6 P.M. made sail heading [illegible] latter part the same

Lat 9°.1 S Long by Lon 45°.44 E

[illegible] Voyage in Pacific. The Indian Ocean East of Africa
Remarks on board [illegible] April [illegible] 1846
First part fresh gales and fine weather [illegible]
at [illegible] wind [illegible] the top sail [illegible] and
[illegible] and bent a New Fore top sail at 6
shorten sail [illegible] wind [illegible]
[illegible] headed [illegible] at [illegible]
and headed E by E with a heavy sea [illegible]
the Ends this Day
Lat 8° 47 S Long by Dr 44 40
Remarks on board Wednesday April 22nd 1846
First part fresh gales and [illegible] weather wind
SE heading E N E at 8 P.M. saw one breach to windward
[illegible] different ways but saw [illegible] of it at 6
shorten sail heading E N E wind S E
Middle part the same at 8 all more sail and headed
[illegible] Last the same the watch [illegible]
reefing the old Fore topsail [illegible]
This Day
Lat 8 51 S Long by Dr 45° 00
Remarks on board Thursday April 23rd 1846
First part fresh breezes and fine weather wind
S E heading E N E at 6 P.M. more sail and headed
E at 6 P.M. shorten sail and headed [illegible]
Middle part the same at 6 all made sail heading
E by S Latter part the same
Lat 8° 24 S Long by Dr 45° 20 E
Remarks on board Friday April 24th 1846
First part fresh gales and fine weather [illegible]
in the [illegible] and Double reef the top sails at
8 P.M. at 6 [illegible] moderate heading [illegible]
wind S E Middle part the same at 6 all
made sail and headed E [illegible] and
headed [illegible] wind [illegible] at 6 all
Double reef the Fore topsail Latter part heavy
Gales so Ends this Day
Lat 8° 02 S Long by Dr 44° 42 E
Remarks on board Saturday April 25th 1846
First part fresh gales and fine weather heading
S E by E at 6 P.M. shorten sail and headed
E by S Middle part the same at 6 all more
sail headed [illegible] at 6 P.M. more sail and
headed E by S Latter part the same
Lat 8° 05 S Long by Dr 45° 00 E

Remarks on board Sunday April 26th 1846

First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather with
rain showers heading Sby and Sby W wind from
SE to SSE at 6 PM light breeze from the SSE heading
SSW at 2 AM Stack ship and headed S by E at 6 AM
Made all sail at 9 AM Part the wind to S headed E SW

So Ends this Day

Lat 9° 58 S Long by Obs 44° 52 E

Remarks on board Monday April 27th 1846

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather
wind S heading E S E at 6 PM wind SW
steered S E at 7 PM light winds and cloudy
weather set fore and main topsail and heavy
squalls with rain and Thunder and lightning took in
all sail and headed N W at 10 PM wore ship and
headed E S E wind S at 6 AM more moderate
Made sail at 7 AM set Main & Fore Sail at 8 set
the trys in stay main & fore sail and Double reef
the Fore Top sail and handed the foresl

So Ends this Day

Lat 9° 50 S Long by Obs 45° 44 E

Remarks on board Tuesday April 28th 1846

First Part Fresh gales and cloudy weather
heading E by S at 2 PM handed the main
sail and Double reef the main top sail
at 6 PM headed S S E wind S E at 7 PM wore
ship and headed S by E at 8 PM Part light
winds and squally at 6 AM made sail and
headed S E by E at 9 AM have the under
our storm sails running hard from
the E S E with a heavy sea on

Lat 9° 4 S Long by Obs 45° 30 E

Remarks on Wednesday April 29th 1846

First Part Fresh gales from the E S E
lying to under ~~first~~ Double reef main topsail
and ~~reef~~ Fore sail at 7 PM wore ship
and headed S by E and S W by S at 8 PM the
same Middle Part more moderate at 6 AM
headed S W by E wind E at 9 Part 6 wore
ship and steered S W at 9 AM steered
S S W Latter Part quite Moderate

Lat 9° 35 S Long by Obs 44° 54 E

Voyage last from San Francisco Capt. J. Smith

Remarks on board Thursday April 30th 1846

First part moderate breezes and hazy weather wind E by E steering S by W at 6 P.M. the same Middle Part the same at 8 P.M. made sail and headed S by W wind E by E Latter Part the same

obsd Latt 15 49 S Long by Chr 43.59 E

Remarks on Friday May 1st 1846

First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather wind E by E heading S by W at 2 P.M. tack ship and headed S E at 6 P.M. shorten sail at midnight wore ship and headed S by W Latter Part the same

obsd Latt 16 56 S Long by Chr 43 20 E

Remarks on Saturday May 2nd 1846

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather at 1 P.M. tack ship and headed N E by E to make near S by W 25 miles Dist at 6 P.M. to make bearing S by W about 15 leagues Dist we heading E by S Middle Part headed E by S E at 8 P.M. sent down the cutting Benants to repair Latter Part light airs heading S S W

obsd Latt 16° 22 S Long by Chr 43 40

Remarks on board Sunday May 3rd 1846

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather heading S W at 3 P.M. saw wreck & sick land & caught Nothing at 6 P.M. tack ship heading S E wind S S E and the weather looking very cloudy Middle Part heading from S E to E by S with cloudy weather at 6 P.M. moderate breezes and fine weather heading E by S wind S E by E Latter Part the same

obsd Latt 16° 22 S Long by Chr 43.59 E

Remarks on board Monday May 4th 1846

First Part light breezes and fine weather wind S E by E heading E by S at 4 P.M. cloudy weather tack ship and headed S by E at 7 P.M. the same Middle Part varis winds and weather at midnight tack ship and headed E S E at 7 A.M. headed E by S Latter Part the same

This Ends these 24 hours

obsd Latt 16° 14 S

Long by Chr 43° 56 E

+ at 5 A.M. saw a bank bearing S by W distance 10 leagues

Remarks on board Bark Timan of Nuhedford From
Remarks on board Tuesday May 5 1846
First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather
at 2 P.M. saw spouts at ½ Past 2 hove at & struck
one small whale and took chase from the rest
at 6 gave up the chase and came on board at 8
Fin cutting in at ½ Past 8 got supper at 9 P.M.
Set the watch & waches at 6 bell began to clean away
the head at ½ Past 6 P.M. saw spouts at 8 hove the boats
at 9 struck got Four at meredian got them at
long side 4 Ends with a good breeze
Lat 9°34 S Long by Dr 43°43 E
Remarks on board wednesday May 6 1846
First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather
at 20 minuts Past 1 P.M. began to haul in at 20
minuts before 9 Fin cutting and got supper
at 20 minuts Past 9 Set the watch at 8 bell began
to rain at 8 with all hands employed boiling and
cleaning away the heads and flaws and gules
latter Part the same
Lat 9°12 S Long by Dr 43°22
Remarks on board Thursday May 7 1846
First Pall hands employed boiling and clean
ing the Deck at 7 P.M. set the watch Shabrand
watch on Deck wind S.E. heading S.E. rather
squaly weather Middle Part very heavy squals
latter Part fresh gales from S.E. all hands
boiling and other Nessary work
Lat 8°59 S Long by Dr 42°45
Remarks on board Friday May 8 1846
First Part fresh gales and fine weather
all hands employed boiling at 8 P.M. wore
ship set the watch Middle Part the same
latter Part the same at meredian Fin boiling
heading E.S.E. wind S.E. 4 End
Lat 8°49 S Long by Dr 43 00 E
Remarks on Saturday May 9 1846
First Part fresh gales and squaly weather all
hands employed cleaning the ship at 2 P.M.
began to break out to blow down the oil at 6
P.M. wore ship and headed S.E. wind S.E. 3 watch
Middle Part the same at 6 bell began to blow
down and cooker the oil latter Part the same
at meredian saw breaches to leward
Lat 9°2 Long by Dr 43°00

Journal on board the Chase Capt. E. Allen Master

Remarks on Sunday May 10 1846

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather all hands employed bending and stowing Sails at 4 P.M. several breaches at 4 P.M. shorten sail Middle Part the same latter Part all hands employed stowing down all wind S.E by S heading heading E by S at Meridian fin stowing down the ends this day

Lat 8°.50 S Long by Lat 41°.23 E

Remarks on Monday May 11 1846

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather at 4 P.M. more sail and headed W S W at 6 P.M. shorten sail heading the same middle Part heading E with fresh gales and heavy squalls latter Part the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 7°.39 S Long by Lat 44°.20 E

Remarks on Tuesday May 12 1846

First Part fresh gales and squally weather at 6 P.M. the same middle Part heavy squalls wind S steering E latter Part the same

Lat 7°.59 S Long by Lat 42.28 E

Remarks on Wednesday May 13 1846

First Part fresh gales and fine weather wind S heading E S E at 6 P.M. shorten sail heading the same middle Part the same at 8 P.M. tack ship and headed S W latter Part the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 7°.48 S Long by Lat 43°.19 E

Remarks on board Thursday May 14 1846

First Part fresh gales and fine weather at 4 P.M. tack ship and headed E by S wind S by E at 4 P.M. the same middle Part the same at 8 P.M. tack ship and headed S W latter Part the same

Lat 7°.21 S Long by Lat 44°.7

Remarks on board Friday May 15 1846

First Part fresh gales and fine weather heading S W wind S S E at 4 P.M. the same middle Part the same at 8 P.M. the watch employed in necessary duties latter Part the same

Lat 7°.28 S Long by Lat 45°.37 E

Remarks on Saturday May 16 1846 First Part fresh gales and fine weather wind S heading S W at 6 P.M. headed S W middle Part the same at 6 A.M. got the 2 launches ready for painting at 8 tack ship headed E shore the bank ship on station to leward Pointed the Larboard bends also ends Lat 7°.13 S Long by Lat 46°.16 E

Remarks on Board Bark Simon de Cheverus at sea
Remarks on board Sunday May 17th 1846
First Part Fresh gales and Fine weather at 3 P.M.
spoke the Star of Salem Capt - - - 10 months out
Bound to Madagascar then home sent letters by him
at 6 P.M. wind S.S.E. heading S.S.E. Middle Part the
same at 8 P.M. the Board Star of Salem Past one mile
to Leward after 15 hours hard beating at 5 P.M. the
Part Star was one mile to windward of us latter
Part wind S.S.E. heading E. so ends the Star
of Salem bearing W 4 Leagues
closed Latt 9:30 S Long by Cp 43:07
Remarks on board Monday May 18th 1846
First Part Fresh gales and fine weather wind
S.E. by E heading E by S at 3 P.M. saw a Speach
To Leward about 3 Leagues dist at 4 P.M. saw a
Whale spout 4 or 5 times and saw a More at 6 P.M.
heading E by S Middle Part the same at 3 A.M.
wore Ship headed S.W. by S latter Part the same
with a heavy sea and Squalls
closed Latt 9:10 S Long by Cp 43 00 E
Remarks on board Tuesday May 19th 1846
First Part Fresh gales and squally the watch
employed in Necessary Jobs at 4 P.M. wore Ship and
headed E by S at 7 P.M. the same Middle and
latter Parts the same
closed Latt 8:23 S Long by Cp 43:47 E
Remarks on board Wednesday May 20th 1846
First Part Fresh gales and fine weather
wind S.E. heading E by E at 6 P.M. the same
Middle and latter Parts the same
closed Latt 7:07 S Long by Cp 45:16 E
Remarks on board Thursday May 21st 1846
First Part ~~spoke~~ Fresh gales and fine weather
wind S.E. heading E at 4 P.M. the same
Middle and latter Part the same ~~Latt~~
closed Latt 6:00 ~~S Long~~ by Cp 47:04 E
Remarks on board Friday May 22nd 1846
First Part Fresh gales and fine weather wind S.E.
heading E Middle and latter Parts the same
closed Latt 5 4th S Long by Cp 49:14 E
Remarks on board Saturday May 23rd 1846
First Part Fresh gales and fine weather at 3 P.M. hauled
S.W. by W wind S by E at 4 P.M. the same Middle and
latter Parts the same
closed Latt 6:13 S Long by Cp 47 37 E

From Gonnar on the house light at Smith

Remarks on Sunday May 24th 1846

First Part Fresh gales and at heavy sea wind S.E. and heading S.W. in the watch employed repairing the old fore top sail at 4 P.M. sent the fore topsail and single reef the Fore and Main topsails at 7 P.M. the same Middle and Latter Parts the same

obsd Latt 7.21 S Long by lor 45.46 East

Remarks on Monday May 25th 1846

First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather wind S heading W.S.W. at 4 P.M. Tack Ship and head R.S.E at 7 P.M. headed E Middle Part headed E at 12 P.M. tack Ship and headed S.W. wind S.S.E Latter Part the same

obsd Latt 7.34 S Long by lor 46.06

Remarks on Tuesday May 26th 1846

First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather heading S.W by W and W.S.W the wind S and S by E at 4 P.M. sent down the Main top sail and sent the New one at 7 P.M. the same Middle Part headed S and S.W. E at 7 P.M. began to repair the Main Top sail Latter Part the same

obsd Latt 8.30 S Long by lor 45.36 W

Remarks on Wednesday May 27th 1846

First Part Light airs and fine weather wind E.S.E heading S and S by W the watch employed repairing the old Main top sail at 7 P.M. tack ship and headed E by S at 11 P.M. tack, ship and headed S.S.E wind E at 4 A.M. headed S at 10 headed S.W by W Latter Part squaly weather

So Ends the day

Latt 9.- Long by lor 45.21 East

Remarks on Thursday May 28th 1846

First Part variable winds and squaly weather head E and S at 4 P.M. headed S E at 7 P.M. the same Middle Part variable winds heading on different tacks. Latt. Last, the same

obsd Latt 9.28 S Long by lor 45.56 East

Remarks on board Friday May 29th 1846

First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather at 5 P.M. saw the land ahead on bearing E.S.E. per compass distant about 5 Leagues heading E.S.E wind S Middle Part squaly weather at 8 A.M. saw the land ahead bearing E.S.E. heading E and S Latter Part the same and Meridian Pickers open boat S East 4 Leagues obsd Latt 9.23 S

Remarks on board Bark Lemon of Haverdeen east from

Remarks on Saturday May 30th 1846

First Part Fresh gales and fine weather heading in at 1 Pm hoved two boats and went off fishing bought 4 Fine Fish at 5 PM came on board at 6 PM 2 boats went on shore at 8 the second boat came on board the first boat ship on shore to look for an turtle at ½ past 8 PM left the watch Middle Part the same heading on different tacks at 12 Past 7 PM the first boat came off from the shore with one green turtle at 7 PM tack ship and headed S W by S Latter Part the same with Fresh gales the fore stay parted and we repitted it at 2 Ends

obsd Latt 9°.55' S Long by Cp 45°.59

Remarks on board Sunday May 31st 1846

First Part Fresh gales and fine weather wind S S E heading S W at 6 PM tack ship and headed S E by E and E S E at 7 PM the same Middle Part light breezes and heavy swells wind veered from S E to S S W Latter Part the same heading on different tacks

obsd Latt 10°.13 S Long by Cp 45°.50 E

Remarks on board Monday June 1st 1846

First Part light airs and calms weather warm at 6 PM tack ship & headed E S E at 7 wore ship and S W by S Middle Part fresh gales and cloudy weather at 3 AM fresh gales from the S S W heading S E with a heavy sea Latter Part the same

obsd Latt 10°.49 Long by Cp 46° East

Remarks on board June 2nd 1846

First Part Fresh gales and heavy sea wind S S W heading S E at 7 PM tack ship and headed W S W at 7 PM the same Middle Part the same heading on different tacks at 6 AM the Foremast bearing S S W Dist 5 miles and saw a sail bearing S E heading to the N and Eastward Latter Part light airs and calms with fresh puffs of wind heading on different tacks at Meridian Kuanar bore the same Dist 10 leagues the sail went out of sight at 10 AM

obsd Latt 11°.34 S Long by Cp 44°.46 E

Remarks on Wednesday June 3rd 1846

First Part Fresh gales and calms with light airs and variable winds at 6 PM the land bore S by W the N E Point Middle Part heading on different tacks at 6 AM the S E Point bore N W by W dist 4 leagues heading S E at 7 AM Savaillant bearing S dist 4 leagues at Meridian at bore S W dist 14 leagues

obsd Latt 12°.13 Long by Cp 45°.40 East

Lannar on the chase for sperm whales kept a lookout

Remarks on Thursday June 4th 1846

First part moderate breezes and fine weather wind S
S by E in 2 at 6 P.M. the wind E.N.E heading
S at midnight wore ship and headed S.W. light airs
and calms latter part we were employed setting
aloft the head stays and sails heading E by S
obsd Latt 11°.32 S Long by Chr 46 and E

Remarks on board Friday June 5th 1846

First part light breezes from the S heading E by S
at 4 P.M. tack ship and headed W S.W. set the fore
main top gallant stay at 6 P.M. set t sail heading
W steered W at 9 P.M. steered W S.W. Middle part
the same latter part fresh gales and fine
weather setting up the standing rigging and
running up the back stays at meridian lanar in
sight bearing S.W by S dist 25 Miles
obsd Latt 11°.38 S Long by 44.38

Remarks on board Saturday June 6th 1846

First part fresh gales and fine weather the watch
employed fitting the fore rigging wind S.E heading
S.W. at 6 P.M. Saddle island bearing S.W by S dist
12 Miles Middle part lying off between Mcdillan
X and Sadle island at 12 past 5 at M. Saddle island bore
E.N.E dist 12 Miles at 9 off Saddle island bore
S.W dist 1 Mile at 12 past kept Smith went
on shore at the town of Paamsion the Ship
Rosalee -- of warren Capt Warren 7 Months out with
two hundred bbls oil and the bark Otto of
New Bedford left west with 360 sperm oil and 360 whale
latter part fresh gales lying off and on

13.00 S43.82 W

Remarks on board Sunday June 7th 1846

First part fresh gales and fine weather lying
off and on the Capt on shore and boats leave at 4
P.M. the Capt came on board at 6 P.M. he went
on board the Rosalee of warren at 9 P.M. came on
board with the boat crew. Saddle Pt lying
to back heading on different tacks at 12 P.M.
Saw a Sail to Leward wore Ship and
steered E of E with fresh gales and
ends the Day
obsd Latt 11 42 S Long by Chr 44°.20 E

Remarks on board Bark Simon & Charlotte on ot
Remarks on board Monday June 8th 1846
First Part Fresh gales and fine weather wind S Steering
N E by E in E one merchant bark in sight heading
to the Northward and Eastward at 6 Bell took in every
thing except main top sail and fore sail middle Part
headed N E wind S S W at 6 A bell Made all sail and
steered N E latter Part Moderate breezes and fine
weather so ends the watch employed on necessary Jobs
obsd Latt 10°.36 S Long by Cp 45°.36 East
Remarks on Tuesday June 9th 1846
First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather wind
S S W Steering N E by E the watch employed on
Sundry Jobs at 6 P bell Steered E N E Middle Part the
same at 8 bells one Sail in sight at 9 the watch
employed on necessary Jobs latter Part the same
with light variable airs so ends
obsd Latt 10°.50 S Long by Cp 45°.11 E
Remarks on board Wednesday June 10th 1846
First Part light airs and calms at 2 P bell shake
the Susan of Newbedford Capt 10 months
out 300 bbls Sperm oil 80 whale at 9 P bell Parted
hawsers and headed N E wind S E Middle
Part the same at 6 A bell one Sail in sight at 10
A bell Capt Smith went on board Ship Susan
latter Part the same at 2 P bell saw the bark
Hope Capt Ellis 13 months
obsd Latt 9 39 S Long by Cp 45°.46 E
Remarks on board Thursday June 11th 1846
First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather
heading E Capt on board Ship Susan at 5 P bell
saw bark Hope Capt Ellis 13 months out with
575 bbls Sperm oil at 10 P bell Parted middle Part
heading E N E at 4 P bell tack ship and headed
S S W at 9 headed S W S W latter Part the
same one Sail in sight
obsd Latt 8°.59 S Long by 44°.40 E
Remarks on board Friday June 12th 1846
First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather
heading W S W wind S the Susan in sight at 6
P bell tack ship and headed E by S Middle Part
the same at 8 A bell tack ship and headed S W
latter Part the same
obsd Latt 8 58 S Long by Cp 45°.47 E

house from Lahaina after sunrise which kept at the
Remarks on Saturday June 13 1846
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather
wind S.E. heading S.W. at 2 P.M. one sail in sight
at 2 P.M. wind veered to S. headed W.S.W. at 4 P.M.
saw a whale of some kind run at for him and
shot his more to hold to the wind heading S.E. by
E. wind S. in the Middle Part the same at 5 P.M.
tack Ship and headed N.W. latter Part the same
obsd Latt 9°.19 S Long by Chr 45°.00 E
Remarks on Sunday June 14 1846
First Part light airs and fine weather head the
way W. 2 saw in sight at 6 P.M. the same. Middle
Part the same at 5 P.M. tack ship and headed E.
at 6 P.M. one bark in sight to windward at 8 P.M.
tack Ship and headed N.W. latter Part the same
obsd Latt 9°.40 S Long by Chr 44°.46 East
Remarks on board Monday June 15 1846
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather
heading S.W. at 3 P.M. headed off N.W. tack ship
and headed S.E. one bark in sight at 6 P.M.
Usually weather took in the fore and Double
reef topsails heading E. & E. Middle Part the
same at 6 A.M. made sail one sail in sight
heading E.S.E. at 8 tack ship and headed N.W.
at 10 tack ship and headed E.S.E. so Ends
obsd Latt 9°.29 S Long by Chr 45°.47
Remarks on board Tuesday June 16 1846
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather
heading E. & S.E. at 3 P.M. spoke the bark Hope
Capt Ellis at 9 parted Company heading S.W.
Middle Part the same at 8 P.M. tack ship and headed
N.E. at 9 steered S.E. by E. latter Part the same
wind S.E. with a fresh gale
obsd Latt 8°.59 S Long by Chr 45° E
Remarks on board Wednesday June 17 1846
First Part fresh gales and fine weather steered
S.E. wind S.E. at 3 P.M. steered S.W. at 4 P.M.
headed W.S.W. wind S. at 6 P.M. the same. Short
sail Middle Part the same at 8 P.M. more sail
and headed S. at 5 made all sail at 7 saw
a wreck to the leward hauled at 8 P.M.
saw no more at 9 gave ship and headed N.W.
obsd Latt 8°.59 S Long by Chr 44°.25 E

Remarks on board Bark Rinaldo of Newbedford last from
Remarks on board Thursday June 18th 1846
First part moderate breezes and fine weather wind
S.S.E heading at 6 P.M shorten sail heading
The same. Middle part the same at 8 P.M wore
ship and headed N.E by E at 10 P.M made
all sail at 12 tack ship and headed S.W with
a light breeze and fine weather
obsd Latt 9°-19 S. Long by Cp 43°.23 East
Remarks on board Friday June 19th 1846
First part light airs and fine weather wind
from S.W to S.E heading on various tacks at 6
P.M shorten sail heading S.S.E at 9 P.M tack
ship and headed E.S.E Middle part the same
at 10 P.M made sail and headed E by S at 12 P.M tack
ship and headed S.W the watch employed setting
up the Mizen rigging Latter part the same
obsd Latt 9°-28 S Long by Cp 43°.30 E
Remarks on Saturday June 20th 1846
First part moderate breezes and fine weather
wind S heading S.S.W the watch employed
Taking down the Mizen rigging and top mast
shifted at 6 P.M hitting the starboard boat on the
quarter rigging at 8 P.M tack ship headed S.E by E wind
S by W Middle part the same Latter part fresh
gales heading S.W by W wind S by E
obsd Latt 10°.05 S Long by Cp 42 30 E
Remarks on board Sunday June 21st 1846
First part fresh gales and fine weather heading
W.S.W wind S at 3 P.M saw sperm whales
Lowered the boats and chased till sun down
at 7 P.M got on board and headed E.S.E at
Midnight tack ship and headed S.W by W
Latter part light airs and fine weather
obsd Latt 10.54 S Long by Cp 41.21
Remarks on Monday June 22nd 1846
First part moderate breezes and fine weather wind
S.S.E heading S.W at 2 P.M tack ship and headed
E at 8 P.M the same Middle part the same
Latter part fresh gales and fine weather the
watch employed on Ships Duty
obsd Latt 10.40 S
Long by Cp 43° 00 West

18

Lahaina on it house for sperm whales Capt A Smith

Remarks on board Tuesday June 23 1846
First Part fresh gales and fine weather wind
at 1 bearing N by E at 2 P.M tack ship and head
N by E at 5 P.M tack ship and headed E by E
the wind light and nothing in the north and
hoping to get at the oil to meet with the
same at 6 A.M Saw Lanai bearing SW dist 20 leagues
tack ship and headed W SW Latter Part the same
Lat 11° no S Long by Log 43.22 E

Remarks on board Wednesday June 24 1846
First Part fresh gales and fine weather bearing
N E at 1 P.M tack ship and headed N E at 4 P.M
headed of E tack at 6 and headed S W Lanai bearing
N E dist 5 leagues at 8 P.M the same Middle Part
the same at 4 A.M tack ship and headed E by
S saw Molokai bearing N E the center of the
island 1 league dist tack ship and headed
W SW Latter Part the same
Lat 11°53 S Long by the Log 42°5

Remarks on Thursday June 25 1846
First Part fresh gales and fine weather
heading E by S at 4 P.M tack ship and head
S W by W wind N by E at 5 P.M tack ship &
headed E by S the S W Point of Lanai bearing
Bearing N N E dist 4 ~~leagues~~ leagues
at 6 P.M tack ship and headed W by N
at 9 P.M tack ship and headed E by S Middle
Part the same at 6 A.M Lahaina bore E S E dist
35 Miles and Mokillar bore S S W dist 8 miles
and Lanai bore N N E dist 15 miles at 6
Saw a bark to leward at 10 A.M saw a ship
both heading to stand westward Latter Part
light variable winds working towards Lahaina
Lat 12°10 S Long 2 10 miles
East of Saddle island

12201
4417

Remarks on board Bark Clarion at Shuwedand East

Remarks on board Friday June 26th 1846

First Part Light airs and fine weather heading E.S.E and E and E S at 3 P.M. got up the boats and sent them and got the Labard anchor up the bow at 4 P.M. saw black fish loped at 6 P.M. got on board Johanna town bearing bearing S.E. dist 7 miles without Plenty of fish Middle part the wind is shore at 5 P.M. lost loped the boats and took them to town in Johanna harbour at 9 P.M. took the boats at long side and had at light breze at 10 came to anchor in 7 fathoms six ships And barks the bark George watchones Capt Baker 18 months out 350 bbls sperm oil at 11 begin to break out the water casks Latter Part the same

Remarks on board Saturday June 27th 1846

Remarks on board First Part Light breezes and fine weather the crew employed getting the water casks on shore and breaking out casks at 9 P.M. all hands on board Middle Part the same at 6 P.M. all hands Employed on Ships duty breaking out the oil Coopering and stowing down the casks

Remarks on board Sunday June 28th 1846

First Part all hands employed coopering and stowing down oil at 5 P.M. fin stowing down oil broke out from shore 41 bbls coped it and stowed it down at 7 P.M. all hands on board at 8 P.M. the labard watch went on shore on liberty Latter Part the same with Light airs and fine weather

Remarks on board Monday June 29th 1846

First Part Light airs and fine weather the watch on liberty at 6 P.M. all hands on board, Middle Part the same at 6 P.M. raing at 8 began to break the labard side to get out the oil one boat employed getting up the casks

Remarks on board Tuesday June 30th 1846

First Part Light breezes and fine weather all hands employed breaking the oil at 6 P.M. fin coopering the oil and stowing down at 7 P.M. all hands on board at 6 P.M. all hands employed on composing the loped and flour and stowing it down upon shore filling casks

From Johannar on at house - Sperm whaling - Capt at 2 with
Remarks on board [illegible]
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather all hands
[illegible] Boats in chase of the whales
the Boats of Ten left Perkins in Boats with
[illegible] All hands on board Middle Part the same
x at 6 P.M. Sent one watch on Shore For water at 7 got
off at Small rafts at 8 one watch on Liberty the other
Employed Cleaning Ship and Blacking the Guns
So Ends This Day

19

Remarks on board Thursday July 2 th 1846
First Part Light airs and fine weather one watch
on Liberty the other Employed on ship Painting
varnishing the waist at 6 P.M. all hands Came on board
but Bacon Middle Part the same at 8 P.M. one watch
on Shore on Liberty the watch Employed Painting and
Tiring down at 10 P.M. saw Sperm whales. Lowered 4 boats
and Chased them about 8 miles 3 other boats Lowered for the
whales So ends at 10 P.M. The Hurzeller came in on board
19 Months out 800 bbls

20

Remarks on board Friday July 3 th 1846
First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather in
Johannar harbour but Fresh gales out side the boats
in chase of the whales off the whales - Left at 8 P.M.
The same on board at 6 P.M. all hands on board but
bacon Middle Part the same at 8 P.M. Sent one
watch on Shore on Liberty the other watch Employed
tiring the Fore and Aft Stays So ends

Remarks on board Saturday July 4 th 1846
First Part Fresh gales and fine weather one watch
on Liberty the other Employed blacking the
Guns at 6 P.M. all hands Came on board but
Bacon Middle Part the same at 8 P.M. all hands
Employed getting off water and Cleaning up the
Decks Latter Part the same

Remarks on board Sunday July 5
First Part Fresh gales and fine weather all
hands Employed getting ready for Sea at 8
P.M. [illegible] all ready at 6 P.M. all hands on board
but bacon [illegible] P.M. and 5 P.M. Left Mathias 3
Brownell and Graham Left the Bark [illegible]
Caught Graham on board the Trade Took the pilot
and stood out to Sea. at the anchors in the days and
Down the Bay [illegible] Cape Saddle Island [illegible]

Remarks on Board Ship Simon A. Crowhedford on the whaling

Remarks on Board Monday July 6th 1846 First Part Fresh gales and fine weather at 6 P.M. Mehitable bearing W. the E. Point and Saddle island bearing E. dist Each way About the same at 3 A.M. with Wind on shore in try to get the 3 men Levi Bacon and Brownel after Part the same at Meridian Lackawaxen Town bearing S.E. dist 5 Miles to Ends with fresh gales

Remarks on board Tuesday July 7th 1846
First Part fresh on shore in Pursuit of Levi Mathias and Bacon and Brownel at 5 P.M. Capt came on board and took up the boat and steered S.W. & E. at 7 P.M. the same 3 men short at 11 P.M. steered E. & E. Middle and latter Part the same the watch Employed fitting the boats
Lat 10 53 S Long by Cor 45° 03 E

21

Remarks on board Wednesday July 8th 1846
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather the watch employed repairing the boats wind S. bearing E. & S. Per compass at 7 P.M. the same Middle Part light airs and calms steering E. by N. at 6 A.M. saw spirm whales Lowered boats and chast them About 5 miles to windward latter Part the same

Remarks on board Thursday July 9th 1846
First Part fresh gales light airs and fine weather at 1 P.M. the boats got on board after 6 hours hard toil and got nothing 2 P.M. saw a sail to windward at 6 P.M. steered E. wind S. by W. Middle Part the same latter Part light airs and fine weather the watch employed on ships duty
Lat 10 12 S Long by Cor 45° 55 E

Remarks on Friday July 10th 1846
First Part light airs and cloudy weather with the wind heading from E. to N.E. at 6 P.M. headed E. wind N.N.E. Middle Part fresh breezes and fine weather wind E. & S. E. heading N. at 7 A.M. the same latter Part wind S.E. heading N. or E. the Ends these 24 hours
Lat 9 57 S
Long by Cor 45° 25 East

Voyage first from Sawmaon to Guise [illegible]

Remarks on Saturday July 11th 1846

First part fresh breezes and fine weather wind [illegible] steered NE by E 4 pts the same middle [illegible] the same latter part wind [illegible] steering NE

Lat 6°44 S Longitude 46 25 E

Remarks on Sunday July 12th 1846

First part light breezes and fine weather wind SSE steering NNE at 5 Pts steered [illegible] pts the same middle part the same but steered NNE wind [illegible] the same

Lat 5°1 S Long by Lo 44°42 East

Remarks on Monday July 13th 1846

First part fresh breezes and fine weather wind [illegible] steering [illegible] 4 pts Sup Main sucks on bottoms at 5 pts steered NW 6 pts the same middle part the same latter part steered NW latter part the same the watch employed on Ship's duty

Lat 3°31 S Long by Lo 42°44

Remarks on Tuesday July 14th 1846

First part moderate breezes and fine weather wind [illegible] heading [illegible] at the Lib and Main sail at 6 pts the same at 6 pts Mizzen sail latter part fresh gales and fine weather wind [illegible] heading [illegible]

Lat 3°45 S Long by Lo 41°54 E

Remarks on Wednesday July 15th 1846

First part fresh gales and fine weather wind [illegible] heading [illegible] at 6 pts taken in [illegible] sail and one reef in the fore top sail at 4 taken ship headed [illegible] take one reef in the main top sail middle part [illegible] at 6 pts more ship and headed [illegible] up the [illegible]

So ends this day saw one sail to windward

Lat 3°54 S Long by Lo 41 12

Remarks on Thursday July 16th 1846 First part [illegible] wind [illegible] heading [illegible] up the [illegible] at 6 pts taken in [illegible] and [illegible] middle and latter [illegible] the same

Lat 3°38 Long by Lo 43 18 54

Remarks on board Bark Simon de Lowlie Lord last

Remarks on board Friday July 17th 1846

First Part Fresh gales and heavy weather wind S by W heading S by E at 4 P.M. headed S E wind S S W at 6 P.M the same Middle Part the same at 2 A.M. bared to way the Main top sail yard on the Starboard side 2 feet from the slings at 6 A.M. the watch Employed fishing the Main top sail yard at Last 7 got the Main top sail latter Part the watch Employed making out New yard No Ends with Fresh gales heading S E

obsd Latt 41° 22' S Long by Cp 44 55 E

Remarks on board Saturday July 18th 1846

First Part Fresh gales and fine weather wind S W by S and S S W heading S E and S E by S the watch employed making out New Main top sail yard at 6 P.M. headed S E by S Middle Part the same at 10 A.M. tack Ship and headed up Latter Part the same the watch Employed making out Main top sail yard No Ends wind S S W

obsd Latt 5° 14 S Long by Cp 45 38 E

Remarks on board Sunday July 19th 1846

First Part Fresh gales and fine weather wind S by W heading W by S the watch Employed making out New yard at 6 P.M. headed W S W Middle Part the same at 6 A.M. headed S W by W got the main T G sail and take down top sail at 10 P.M. headed S W wind S S E No Ends

obsd Latt 5° 39 S Long by Cp 43° 44 E

Remarks on board Monday July 20th 1846

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather heading S W wind S S E at 6 P.M. the same middle Part the same at 6 A.M. headed S W by S latter Part the watch Employed repairing the Main top sail yard No Ends with fine weather

obsd Latt 7° 13 S Long by Cp 41° 44 E

Remarks on board Tuesday July 21st 1846

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather at 1 P.M. shift main spanker boned and got it at 5 P.M. got it to Long side and got ready and began to wait at 8 P.M. cutting one shorten sail at 9 got the watch heading S wind S S E at 10 P.M. began to wait middle Part the same at 12 P.M. 5 A.M. call all hands at 6 began to bent at 7 Fair weather latter all hands employed bending and clearing up the deck

obsd Latt 8° 5' S Long by Cp 41 17 E

From Johanna on a cruise for sperm whales bound to sea

Remarks on Wednesday July 22 1846
First part fresh gales and fine weather the watch employed bailing and putting up the heads wind S.E.E heading S.E.E at 10 the watch heading the same at 10 P.M. wore ship and headed S.E.E Middle part the same at 3 A.M. in bailing latter part the watch employed fitting the boats and other usual jobs the ends heading S.E wind S.E.E
obsd Latt 6° 21' S Long by Lop 40° 9' E

Remarks on Thursday July 23 1846
First part fresh gales and fine weather wind S.E.E heading S the watch employed fitting the new main top sail yard at 6 P.M. wared ship and headed S.E and shortened sail Middle part the same at 6 A.M. made sail latter part the watch employed fitting the main top sail yard the ends heading E.S.E wind S.E
obsd Latt 6° 11' S Long by Lop 41° 9' E

Remarks on Friday July 24 1846
First part fresh breezes and fine weather at 1 P.M. bent up the new main topsail yard and bent the main top sail wind S.E heading E.S.E at 6 P.M. shorten sail heading the same Middle part the same at 6 A.M. began to heave out the after hold to stow down oil latter part the same at 10 A.M. tacked ship and headed S.W.by.W
obsd Latt 5° 39' S Long by Lop 41° 34' E

Remarks on Saturday July 25 1846
First part moderate breezes and hazy weather all hands employed clearing and stowing down oil at 6 P.M. fair wind latter part fresh gales and hazy weather at 6 A.M. made sail steering E by S latter part the same
obsd Latt 5° 44' S
Long by Lop 41° 22' E

Remarks on Board Bark Dimon of Newbedford

Remarks on Sunday July 26 th 1846

First Part moderate breezes and cloudy weather wind S E by S heading S W by W at 6 Bells Tack Ship and Shorten Sail headed E N E Middle Part the same at 8 o'clock steered off E with fresh gales and fine weather wind S S E See birds

obsd Latt 5° 03 -- Lon by Chr 41° 18 E

Remarks on Monday July 27 th 1846

First Part fresh gales and fine weather wind S S W steering W by S at 6 Bells Tack Ship and headed E double reef the fore top sail Middle Part the same at 8 A M wore Ship and headed S W by W wind S by E Latter Part the same

obsd Latt 4° 57 m S Long by Chr 41 40 E

Remarks on Tuesday July 28 th 1846

First Part fresh gales and fine weather wind S by E heading S W by W at 3 Bells Tack Ship and headed E at 6 Bells Tack Ship and Shorten Sail headed W S W Middle Part the same at midnight wore Ship at 6 A M made Sail and Lowe 2 boats from black fish at 7 came on board Latter Part employed repairing the old boat

obsd Latt 4 57 S Long by Chr 41 24 E

Remarks on Wednesday July 29 th 1846

First Part fresh gales and fine weather wind S steering W at 2 Bells stowed S at 4 Bells bended E at 6 Bells Tack Ship and Shorten Sail headed W S W at midnight wore Ship and headed E at 6 A M made Sail and headed up S E by E at 10 o'clock wore Ship and headed W Latter Part the same the watch employed repairing the old boat

obsd Latt 4 40 S

Long by Chr 41° 10 E

Last from Lahaina on a cruise Capt A. Smith

Remarks on Thursday July 30 1846

First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather wind S by W heading W by S at 6 tack ship and headed S E by E at 6 Pm wore ship and set sail headed W at midnight wore ship and headed E by S Latter Part the same

Lat 4.35 N Long by Log 41 25 E

Remarks on Friday July 31 1846

First Part fresh gales and fine weather heading W S W wind S S E at 6 P.M. shorten sail wind S S W heading W at 11 P.M. wore ship and headed E S E middle Part the same at 6 A.M. Made Sail and headed S E by E Latter Part the same

Lat 4.28 S Long by Log 42.4 E

Remarks on Saturday August 1 1846

First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather wind S heading S by E heading E by S at 6 P.M. shorten sail and tack ship headed W S W at Midnight wore ship and headed E S E at 6 A.M. Made sail at 8 A.M. tack ship and headed S W by W Latter Part the same the watch employed in ship's duty 2 hands

Lat 4.48 S Long 41 22 E

Remarks on board Sunday August 2 1846

First Part Fresh gales and fine weather wind S E heading S W at 4 P.M. saw a sail to windward at 6 P.M. shorten sail New Moon top sail and shorten sail heading E middle Part the same at 6 A.M. Made sail at 10 A.M. spoke the Nantucket ship of West Port bound 19 months out 900 bbls oil Latter Part the same Capt Smith on board

Lat 5.03 S Long 41.13

Remarks on board Monday August 3 1846

First Part Fresh gales and fine weather at 6 P.M. shorten sail and [illegible] heading E by S middle Part the same at 6 A.M. spoke ship and heave to Latter Part the same E by S

Lat 5.13 S Long 41 6 E

Remarks on Board Sabbath — Lines of Latitude and

Remarks on board Monday August 4th 1846
First part fresh gales and fine weather wind
S.W. heading S.W. by W. at 6 P.M. shorten sail
heading the same 1 reef high more ship
and headed S at 6 P.M. made sail and headed
S.S.E. latter part moderate breezes and
fine weather so ends
obsd Latt 5°.28 S. Long by Log 41°.17

Remarks on board Wednesday August 5th 1846
First part light airs and calms with S.W. swell
of sea at 4 P.M. fresh breezes and fine
weather heading W. by S. wind S. by W.
at 6 P.M. shorten sail heading the same
middle part the same at 10 P.M. wore ship and
headed E at 6 made sail and headed the same
at 8 P.M. tack ship — latter part heading S.W.
by W. wind S. by E. so ends
obsd Latt 5°.35 S. Long by Log 40°.38

Remarks on Thursday August 6th 1846
First part fresh gales and fine weather wind
S. by E. heading S.W. by W. at 6 P.M. tack ship and
headed E. by S. middle part the same at 8 P.M.
wore ship and headed S.W. latter part
the same with fresh gales and fine weather
obsd Latt 5°.41 S. Long by Log 40°.47 E

Remarks on Friday August 7th 1846
First part fresh gales and fine weather
heading S.W. at 8 P.M. tack ship and head
E at 6 P.M. shorten sail wind S.E.
heading the same middle part heavy
weather at 8 P.M. wore ship and headed
S.W. by W. latter part the same
Latt 5°.50 Long by Log 41°.17 E

Remarks on Saturday August 8th 1846
First part fresh gales and heavy weather wind
S. heading W. at 8 P.M. wore ship headed
E. by S. at 6 P.M. the same middle part
heavy gales that in the night and double
reefs in sail in the night wore ship and
headed S.W. latter part the same
obsd Latt 5°.47 S. Long by Log 41°.

[illegible] voyage [illegible] from Shanghai [illegible]

Remarks on Sunday August 9th 1846
First part fresh gales and cloudy weather
wind S.E. heading S.W. and S.W. had some
rain at 6 P.M. the same. Middle part cloudy
latter part fresh gales and more dist
heading S.W. wind S.E. to E.N.E.
Lat 6.41 Long by Bravo [illegible]

Remarks on Sunday August 16th 1846
First part fresh gales and fine weather
wind S by E heading S.W. by W at 6 P.M. shorten
sail heading S.W. by W. Middle part the same
latter part still more ship headed E.S.E. at 8 P.M.
made all sail and headed W.S.W. latter part the same
Lat 6.4[illegible] Long by Log [illegible] E

Remarks on Board Sunday August 23rd 1846
First part moderate breezes and fine weather
wind S. heading W.S.W. at 5 P.M. bent the aft
fore sail at 6 P.M. shorten sail and headed S.W.
wind S.S.E. middle part the same at 4 A.M.
heard the surf breaking more ship and
headed E. at 8 A.M. steered S.W. [illegible] bearing
at meridian Conley bearing by E steered [illegible]
Lat 5.49 S Long by Log [illegible] E
by the Land

Remarks on Wednesday August 12th 1846
First part light airs and fine weather heading
S.S.W. at 6 P.M. dist E. Sandwich more. [illegible]
dist 2 P. leagues dist ack ship and headed E
fresh breezes from the S.S.E. middle part
fresh gales and fine weather lying off and on
last 2 hours and every [illegible] steered
Her course at meridian [illegible] 2 miles
Dist heading S.S.W. wind S.E.
5.15 N 37.50

Remarks on board Thursday August 13th 1846
First part light airs and fine weather [illegible]
the light breeze the west coast and went to [illegible]
wind springing up E.S.E. stack ship and headed [illegible]
at 4 P.M. the [illegible] on board with [illegible] at 6 P.M.
[illegible] fathoms water [illegible] the [illegible]
at 6 [illegible] the anchor [illegible] fathoms [illegible]
[illegible] at last [illegible] to [illegible] fathoms [illegible]
[illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible]
[illegible] water casks and [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] water [illegible] end [illegible]

Left H. Pelo
Sounded and
found 20 fathoms
water

Remarks on board Park Benjamin of New Bedford Friday

Remarks on board Friday August 14 th 1846
First Part the mind & all hands employed
getting fresh water we went to the town at 6
P.M. got all the water on board and the other
boat came the same time at 9 Sat the watch Middle
Part the same at 5 A.M. the Capt went to the town at 10
got on board at 11 have up the Anchor and stood
to the North ward Latter Part the same
ended Lat 6.9 S Long 2 miles to the W
39.41 E of the Land bearing

Remarks on board Saturday August 15 th 1846
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather
at 3 P.M. the boat went on shore to Find out
Place to get wood at 5 came on board at 6 P.M.
came to in 15 fm Fathoms water about 1/2 mile
from the shore at town Sat at 9 Sat the
watch Middle Part the same at 5 A.M. call all
hands at 6 began to cut wood on shore at 8 got one load
of latter Part 6 men on shore cutting wood at meridian
All came on board to Dinner Ended
ended Lat 5.50 S Long — 39.38 E

Remarks on Sunday August 16 th 1846
First Part light airs and fine weather all hands
employed getting of wood and stowing it away
at 6 P.M. all hands on board at 9 Sat the watch
Middle Part the same at 6 A.M. took the Anchor
and stood out to Sea Latter Part the watch
employed on ships duty stowing the Anchors
and cables at 11 fin at Meridian the Land bearing S.W.
ended Lat 5.41 S Long 39.33 E

Remarks on Monday August 17 th 1846
First Part light breezes and fine weather heading
at 1 P.M. sense in sight from the Deck at
Part bearing E by S at 3 P.M. tack ship stood
in at 6 P.M. hauled E by S wind S.E. a good
gale in the bales and went from both got latitude
observations of the Sun at 9 tack ship headed S.W.
at 11 P.M. tack ship headed E and E by S at
Daylight Bonny 3 miles dist weather
off and wind to leeward at 8 A.M. meridian had
it bearing S.W. dist 4 leagues dist
ended Lat 4.46 S Long by Chr 40.2 E

Zanzibar For permits left at the Custom House

Remarks on Tuesday August 18th 1846

First Part lightness and fine weather head'ing E at 1 P.M. last light at Long. varying 2 m. E at 5 P.M. got the starboard bower on the cable and the 2d bower by 6 P.M. let the watch tackle out to hang at 8 P.M. wore ship and headed W. the Latter Part the same sent the cables and stood near down

obsd Latt 3°-58 S Long by Chr 41° E

Remarks on wednesday August 19th 1846

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather heading W at 1 P.M. tack ship and headed N.E. wind E at 6 P.M. headed E N.E. wind S. Middle Part the same Latter Part sent the 2d Boat for Sands these 24 hours ship sick below

Latt 4°- S Long by Chr 42°.44 E

Remarks on board Thursday Aug 20 1846

First Part Fresh breezes and fine weather heading E by S wind S by E at 1 P.M. the water quite green at 6 P.M. very green at 8 P.M. the water look very white about the ship sounded round a bottom with 80 fathoms line middle part the same at 2 A.M. wore ship headed W. at 6 A.M. made sail at 8 A.M. tack ship and headed E wind S by E

Latter Part the same

obsd Latt 4°-27 S Long by Chr 43°.39 E

Remarks on board Friday August 21st 1846

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather heading E by S great numbers of Porpoises in sight at 6 P.M. shorten sail heading E wind S. Middle Part the same at 2 A.M. wore ship heading W by N at 6 A.M. made sail at 9 A.M. wore ship and headed E

Latter Part the same

obsd Latt 4°-21 S Long by Chr 44°.12 E

Remarks on board Saturday August 22d 1846

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather wind S by E heading E by S at 6 P.M. set the sail heading the same Middle Part the same at 6 A.M. made sail and headed E by S Latter Part the same

obsd Latt 4°-44 S Long by Chr 45°.31 E

Remarks on Board Bark Gibson of Newbedford - Last From
First Remarks on Sunday August 23 th 1846
First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather wind
S S Blowing E S E at 6 Pm shorten Sail Bodie
Part the same at 6 A M made Sail and hoist E and
E lost wind S S E - at 8 Part the same
obsd Latt 3° 41 S Long by Chr 47° 2 E

Remarks on Monday August 24 th 1846 V. 3
First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather
heading E at 5 P M Squaly weather at 6 P M Double
reef the top sails and headed the same wind
E S E Middle Part the same at 6 A M made
Sail heading the same at 10 A M saw whales lowed
three boats and struck one the other 2 boats
went in chase at Meridian got the whale
alongside to boats to windward 4 Ends
Latt 3° - 15 Long by Chr 47° 56 E

Remarks on Tuesday August 25 th 1846
First Part Moderate breezes and fine
weather at 1 P M the boats came on board got
dinner at 2 P M began to cut in at 3 fin
got ready and began to boil at 5 P M at 7 Set
the watch Middle Part the same - after Part all
hands employed boiling and cutting up the head
wind S heading E S E 2/4 Ends this 24 hours
obsd Latt 2° 5 S S Long by Chr 47° 17

Remarks on Wednesday August 26 th 1846
First Part Fresh breezes and fine weather all
hands employed cooling and cleaning the deck
at 4 P M fin boiling at 6 shorten Sail heading
the same Middle Part the same at 2 A M
Tack ship and headed S W at 6 bade
Sail at 8 Tack ship and headed E S E
obsd Latt 2 56 S Long by Chr 47° 57 E

Remarks on board Thursday August 27 th 1846
First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather wind
S W heading S E by E at 6 P M shorten Sail
Middle Part the same at 6 A M began to lower up the
oil to stow down at 8 began to break out the after hold
at 11 A M began to stow away ship Latter
Part squaly weather
obsd Latt 3° - 1 S Long by Chr 49 00 E

Zanzibar on the cruise off the whaling voyage, Captain Jones

Remarks on board Thursday Aug 25th 1846

First part all hands employed stowing down oil and stripping of at 5 PM fine wind and heading E and so till 8 same middle part the same at 6 A.M. made sail latter part fresh gales and fine weather wind and heading E by N E

Lat 2° 4 S long by lon 5° 33 E

Remarks on board Saturday Aug 29th 1846

First part fresh gales and fine weather wind and heading E and E at 6 PM took in the twist boat and put out the old boat on the quarter boats begins at 8 PM the same middle part the same at 6 AM made sail latter part headed E and S

Lat 2° 53 S long by lon 5° 2° E

Remarks on Sunday August 30th 1846

First part fresh gales and fine weather heading E by S wind S by E at 4 PM wet hole at 5 wind quite light at 6 PM the wind veered to S S W headed S E rove new green hide wheel rope middle part the same latter part headed E and E and E by E wind E and S by W

Lat 2° 46 S

Long by lon 53° 51 E

Remarks on board Monday August 31st 1846

First part moderate breezes and fine weather wind S by W heading S E by E with a very appearance of the commencement of a gale of wind at 6 PM the same middle part the same latter part at headed S E wind blew a hard

Lat 3° 16 S

Long by lon 55° 10 E

Remarks on Tuesday Sept 1st 1846

First part moderate breezes and fine weather wind S E heading S E and E by S at 2 PM shorten sail heading S E at 2 PM the breezes veering E by N at 2 miles 30 fathoms water tack ship and stand off till 1 to 2 PM tack in shore after last 2 hours tack ship and wore the lead found 5 fathoms water stood off shore stood in tack in shore at 5 o'clock found 5 fathoms water at 6 PM stand off at midnight shore the southward of Longoni 26 miles out was the

Lat 3° 5 S long by lon 55° 5 E

Anchored in Longoni at 9 PM at 6 o'clock at shore S E by S 1½ miles

Remarks on board Bark Pinson of New Bedford Capt Fran
Remarks on Wednesday Sept 2 th 1846
First part Fresh gales at 2 P.M. parted company with the Hott hand at 6 P.M. shorten sail headed S.W. wind S.S.E at 8 tack ship and headed E at 2 A.M. tack and headed E at 7 saw Saw-Saw island bearing W.S.W. 8 it were of Dist 2 miles Dist latter part light breezes and fine weather head W and W S.W

Obsd Latt 3°.43 S

Long by Cp 55°.2 East

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 3 th 1846
First part moderate breezes and fine weather at 3 P.M. shake the Lunis of New Bedford capt 235 bbls at 5 P.M. Past a man of war at 11 A.M. parted company with the Lunis last & with Middle part the same at 6 A.M. made sail and headed S.W. at 7 steered S.E at 10 Left to the wind headed E. wind S.S.E one sail to leward latter part the same

Obsd Latt 3°.40 S

Long by Cp 54°.54 E

Remarks on board Friday Sept 4 th 1846
First part Fresh gales and fine weather one sail in sight wind S.S.E heading E at 5 P.M. wore ship and run down to the Lunis the Capt went on board at 6 P.M. the same at 8 A.M. parted company with the Lunis heading S.W by W Middle part the same at 10 A.M. wore ship headed E by S at 6 A.M. made all Necessary sail at 8 wore ship the Lunis in sight headed W S.W latter part the same

Obsd Latt 3°.43 S

Long by Cp 54°.46 E

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 5 th 1846
First part Fresh gales and fine weather wind S.S.E heading E at 4 P.M. wore ship and head E S.E one sail in sight to windward at 6 P.M. shorten sail heading the same middle part the same at 12 past sounded and found 60 fathoms water tack ship and headed W S.W at 8 A.M. tack ship and steered E N.E at 9 A.M. steered E at 10 steered E by S wind S.S.E at 11 saw the vessel to leward 10 leads

Obsd Latt 3°.52 S

Long by Cp 55° 07 E

Zanzibar on of house flag off on whale boat [illegible]

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 6 1846 24

First part fresh gales and fine weather
at 4 P.M. spoke the Boston of Stonington
Capt Lewis 450 bbls oil 4 yrs off Cape
Company, heading N.E. we did so but heading
on different tacks at 6 P.M. made sail heading S.E.
at 9 P.M. wore ship to the S.W. & sworn whale
at Meridian Loned and took chase 2 to 3 miles

Latt 3° 43 S

Long 55° 10 E by Chr

Remarks on board Monday Sept 7 1846

First part fresh gales and fine weather the
coast in chase at 1 P.M. came on board at ½ past
1 P.M. loned and took chase very squally weather
at 4 P.M. gave up the chase and came on board
at 6 P.M. shorten sail and headed S.W. Middle
part heading on different tacks at 6 P.M. made
sail and wore ship wind S by E heading S.W.
by W at 9 P.M. steered S.W. latter part the same

obsd Latt 4° 9 S

Long by Chr 54° 20 E

Remarks on Tuesday Sept 8 1846

First part moderate gales and fine weather
wind S by E bearing S.E. by E at 4 P.M. steered
S.E. by E at 6 P.M. shorten sail heading the
same Middle part heading on different tacks with
the main yard 4 inch at 5 P.M. made all sail
and steered E by S latter part the same

obsd Latt 3° 27 S

Long by Chr 55° 28 E

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 9 1846

First part moderate gales and fine weather
wind S heading E S.E. at 4 P.M. one sail in
sight at 6 the Capt went on board the [illegible]
at 7 parted company heading S.E. Middle
part the same at 6 P.M. wore ship and had
S.W. wind S.S.E. at 9 saw lemnis Island at 7 P.M.
it bore S. dist 4 leagues lack ship and
headed S.E. wind E.S.E. one sail in sight
to windward latter part the same

obsd Latt 3° 28 S

Long by Chr 56° 17 E

Remarks on Board Bark Dinan of Newbedford on
Remarks on board Thursday Sept 10th 1846
First Part moderate gales and fine weather wind
E & E heading N E at 4 P.M. the same
Middle Part headed E & E wind S E Latter Part
The same all Sail set
obsd Latt 2° - 27 S
Long by Cr 54° - 47 E
Remarks on Board Friday Sept 11th 1846
First Part Fresh gales and fine weather heading
E & E wind S E the watch repaired the file at 2
P.M. Fin the file at 6 P.M. Pleasant weather head
ing E & E middle Part headed E latter Part
headed E by S So Ends this day
obsd Latt 1° - 55 S
Long by Cr 59° - 47 E
Remarks on board Saturday Sept 12th 1846
First Part Fresh gales and fine weather
wind S by E heading E by S at 4 P.M. headed
E Put up Preventer Stay back stays Middle
Part headed E & E latter Part the same wind S
obsd Latt 2° - 3 S
Long by Cr 61° - 8 E
Remarks on board Sunday Sept 13th 1846
First Part Fresh breezes and fine weather
at 2 P.M. Light squalls the wind veared from
S to W S W at 3 P.M. wind light at 5 P.M. veering
E & E at 4 P.M. the same Middle Part the same
at 5 & 6 P.M. squaly weather wind E & E heading
N E at 7 one sail in sight to windward
Latter Part heavy squaly rainy weather
with variable winds So Ends with Plenty of
rain and wind Double reef fore top sail
Latt by Dr 1° - 40 S
Long by Dr 62 - 40 E
Remarks on board Monday Sept 14th 1846
First Part Fresh gales and squaly rainy weather
wind from S E to E S E heading from N E
to E by E at 4 P.M. headed N E middle Part
light airs and rains Latter Part moderate
breezes and fine weather wind S E veering
E by S the watch employed repairing
the fore sail So Ends
obsd Latt 4° - 52 S
Long by Cr 65° - 17 E

of a whaling voyage East from Zanzibar on the Coast

Remarks on Tuesday Sept 15th 1846

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather wind S by W steering E by S at 6 P.M. put the waist boat and took in the boat at 7 P.M. the same middle and latter parts light airs and calms

Obsd Latt 1 39 S

Long by Lun 64° 30 E

Remarks on Wednesday Sept 16th 1846

First Part light airs and calms heading N E by E wind S by W at 7 P.M. steering E N E at 7 P.M. the same middle Part light airs and calms latter part moderate breezes and fine weather steering N E wind N W

Obsd Latt 1° 6 S Long

Long by Lun 65° 41 E

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 17th 1846

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather wind N W steering E at 6 P.M. sheared E N E and had a sharp squall of wind and rain middle Part moderate breezes and fine weather at 11 P.M. one reef in sight latter Part the same

Obsd Lat 00 30 S

Long by Lun 67° 48 E

Remarks on board Friday Sept 18th 1846

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather wind N W steering E by S at 7 P.M. the same middle Part light airs and fine weather latter Part the watch employed painting the plank sheer and water ways and bulwarks forward to aft

Obsd Latt 00° 9" S

Long by Lun 69° 11 E

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 19th 1846

First Part light airs from S heading E N E at 6 P.M. moderate breeze from S E head E at 7 P.M. the same middle Part light airs and variable winds latter Part the same heading from N E to S E so ends

Obsd Latt 00° 16 N

Long by Lun 70 00 E

Remarks on Board Bark Dimon of Newbedford From
Remarks on Monday Sept 20th 1846
First part light airs and calms with variable winds
at 5 P.M. a light breeze from the S steered
N E at 7 P.M. the same, Middle part steered
N E by E latter part the wind S W steering
the same with fine pleasant weather
Lat 1° 5' N
Long by Cr 71 20 E

Remarks on Monday Sept 21st 1846
First part moderate breezes and fine
weather wind S W steering N E at 6 P.M.
Squally weather at 7 P.M. the same Middle
part headed N E by E latter part steered N E by E
Lat 1° 48' N
Long by Cr 72° 25' E

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 22nd 1846
First part moderate breezes and fine
weather wind W steering E at 4 P.M. steered
E S E at 6 P.M. the same Middle part light
airs latter part the watch employed rattling
down the Hare rigan Starboard side at 11 A.M.
saw the Land bearing N call it Sun Diva Island
steered E N E to Ends this day
Lat 1° 33' N
Long by by Cr 74 27 E

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 23rd 1846
First part moderate breezes and fine
weather steering E N E at 1 P.M. steered
N E by E at 3 P.M. steered E at 5 P.M.
Lost sight of the Land bearing N the
wind N W at 7 P.M. the same Middle
part steered E at 6 P.M. stopped by the
wind heading from N E to E S E to Ends
Lat 3° 2' N
Long by Cr 76° 33 E

Remarks on Thursday Sept 24th 1846
First part fresh breezes and fine weather
wind N W heading E Painted the
Bulwarks and Larboard boat at 6 P.M. head
N E Middle part headed E wind water
latter part the same the watch employed
rattling down the Larboard rigging
to Ends Lat 4° 23' N Long
Long by Cr 76° 56 E

Transitings on the Ocean on board the Ship [illegible] of [illegible]

Remarks on board Friday Sept 25th 1846

First part moderate breezes and fine weather wind N W heading it at 5 P.M. in stowing the Fore sigan and tar it down at 8 P.M. the same middle part the same latter part the watch employed repairing the old Fore top sail So Ends heading fair wind

Latt 6°-0 N

Long by Lg 77-10 E

Remarks on Saturday Sept 26 th 1846

First part moderate breezes and fine weather wind N W heading West at 2 P.M. employed repairing the Fore top sail at 5 P.M. tack ship and headed W at 11 P.M. tack ship and headed N by E at 4 P.M. tack ship and headed W by N. latter part on different tacks the watch employed repairing the Fore top sail So Ends this Day

Latt 6°-40 N

Long by Lg 76°54 E

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 27 th 1846

First part moderate breezes and fine weather wind from W N W to S W heading on different tacks at 8 P.M. tack ship and headed W by N middle part the same latter part heading W N W and upon the wind at 12 So Ends

Latt 6-50 N

Long by Lg 76°-0

Remarks on Monday Sept 28th 1846

First part moderate breezes and fine weather wind N W heading West at midnight tack ship and headed N N E latter part heading W by N the same pleasing weather So ends

Latt 6-40 N

Long by Lg 76-00

Remarks on Tuesday Sept 29 th 1846

First part moderate breezes and pleasing weather heading W N W at 3 P.M. tack ship headed W N W at 6 P.M. shorten sail middle part the same at 8 P.M. made sail heading W and so to So Ends pleasing weather Lat 6°-0 N

Long by Lg 75-50 E

Remarks on Board Bark Tiron of New Bedford Capt Fran

Remarks on board wednesday Sept 30th 1846 5

First Part moderate breezes and rainy weather wind S S steering N W by N at 3 Pll Stow at Saw at 5 Pll Lowed one boat Fore & Main back at 6 Pll Shorten Sail heading W by W wind S W Middle Part Part headed N N W wind W at 6 Pll Made Sail heading the same at 8 Pll wind N W heading N N E latter Part the same So Ends Squaly weather

obsd Latt 8°.20 N

Long by Cp 75°.59 E

Remarks on board Thursday october 1st 1846

First Part Fresh gales and squaly weather heading N E by E wind N W by W at 3 Pll weared Ship and headed W S W at 6 Pll the same middle Part the same at 6 Pll Made Sail latter Part headed N N E wind N W So Ends these 24 houres

obsd Latt 8°.7 N

Long by Cp 75°.15 E

Remarks on board Friday october 2 1846

First Part Fresh gales and fine weather with some squals of wind and rain wind N W heading N N E at 6 Pll Shorten Sail and tack Ship headed W S W Middle Part the same at 6 Pll Made Sail one Sail in sight at 8 Pll wore Ship and headed N N E latter Part the same squaly weather

obsd Latt 8°.23

Long 74°.45 E by Cp

Remarks on Saturday october 3 1846

First Part moderate breezes and squaly weather at 5 Pll Spoke the bark Hector of wamen Capt Martin 15 months out 300 bbls oil at 10 Pll Parted heading N N E middle Part the same at 6 Pll 3 Sails in sight bailing at 7 Pll the Capt went on board the bark Prince Capt of Fair haven 460 bbls oil and 3 whales alongside and one on board Pass the ship harpoons bailing and saw 2 whales alongside at 10 Pll tack headed latter Part squaly weather

obsd Latt 8 [illegible] Long by Cp

Zanzibar on the chase sighting right to smith

Remarks on board Sunday oct 4 th 1846

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather with heavy showers of rain and gains at 4 P.M. kept I went on board Capt Hutton of Warren at 4 P.M. Proved a head in 2 hours wind veered First variable winds and moderate to made sail have sails in sight at 4 P.M. 5 sails in sigh latter Part cleared. F.H.E

obsd Latt 8°.48 N

Long by log Dr 74°.15 E

Remarks on board Monday oct 5 th 1846

First Part moderate breezes and cloudy weather shaping 2 & 3 sails in sight with from 11 to 2 E at 6 P.M. shortened sail and headed wind that W was kept very high and headed S.W. at 6 to 8 made sail two sails in sight at 7 P.M. 3 sails in sight at 8 to 8 cleared cleared at 9 to 8 saw a dead whale and one boat and took the whale to long side and cut him in at meridian got the whale most cut into close Peaces the Ends 27

obsd Latt 8 13 S

Long by Dr 74 30 E

Remarks on board Tuesday oct 6 th 1846

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather rather over cast one sail to towards all hands employed coiling and other Necessary Jobs at 4 P.M. set the watch heading W by S middle Part the same at 6 to 8 made sail latter Part veriable winds and heavy rainy weather one sail in sight the ends

Latt 8 20 N

Long by Dr 74 49

Remarks on Wednesday oct 7 th 1846

First Part thick rainy weather at 2 P.M. not raining but over cast weather wind S.W. heading S.E. at 6 P.M. the same middle Part the S.E. latter Part cleared with lightness from the S.E. the ends

obsd Latt 8 17 S

Long by Dr 74 58 E

Remarks on Board Bark Gibson of Mulbedford Capt

Remarks on Board Thursday oct 8th 1846
First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather at 3 P.M. had a heavy squall at 4 P.M. 2 Sails in Sight to Leward at 6 P.M. Tack Ship and headed west wind S.S.W. Shorten Sail Middle Part the same at midnight tack Ship and headed E.S.E at 6 A.M. tack Ship and headed made all Sail head from E.S.E. to S.E. by E. Latter Part the same

obsd Latt 8° 5' N
Long by Dr 75° 30' E

Remarks on board Friday oct 9th 1846
First Part Moderate breezes and Cloudy weather wind from S.S.W. to S.W. one Sail in Sight to Leward heading S.E. at 6 P.M. Shorten Sail Middle Part the same at 6 A.M. made all Sail heading the same at 8 A.M. tack Ship and headed N.W. by W. Latter Part the same

obsd Latt 8° 22' N
Long by Dr 76° 20' E

Remarks on board Saturday oct 10th 1846
First Part Moderate breezes and cloudy weather wind S.W. and W.S.W. heading S.W. at 6 P.M. Shorten Sail heading the same one Sail in Sight at 8 P.M. tack Ship and headed S.S.E. middle Part the same at 6 A.M. made all Sail and headed S. and by E. Latter Part the same wind W.S.W.

obsd Latt 8° 5' N
Long by Dr 76° 23' E

Remarks on Sunday oct 11th 1846
First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather heading S by W at 2 P.M. tack Ship and headed N.N.W. wind W at 5 P.M. one Sail in Sight at 6 P.M. Short Sail head S. wind W.S.W. Middle Part headed on different tacks at 6 A.M. made all Sail 2 Sails in Sight one bearing at 10 A.M. Spoke the harbenger Capt Brown 22 Months out 6 bbls oil Latter Part the same heading N. wind W.N.W.

obsd Latt 8° 41'
Long by Dr 76° 32'

From Zanzibar on a cruise relating capture of the
Remarks on Monday Oct 12th 1846
First part moderate breezes and fine weather
with pain squalls in company with the Rachel
West Port at 4 P.M. parted company and wore
Ship and shorten sail and headed N by W
at 8 P.M. wore ship and headed W.N.W. Middle part
heavy squalls of rain and wind at 6 P.M. made
some sail at 7 P.M. each ship to lead while got ready
and cast them in at 10 P.M. picked up another lead
whale and cast him in rather squally weather
Lat 8° - 20 N 28
Long 46 50 E by Ch

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 13. 1846
First part all hands employed cutting up
the blubber and cleaning up the decks very
squally weather at 4 P.M. set the watch head
ing N.W. by N middle part heavy squalls
headed on different tacks at 6 P.M. made sail
heading W.N.W. latter part the watch employed
cutting up the blubber and cleaning the
ship the winds with fresh gales at times
wore ship and headed S.W.
closed Lat 8 46 N
Long by Ch 44° 7 E

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 14 1846
First part fresh gales and at heavy times
wind W. heading S.W. at 4 P.M. the
same shortened sail middle part the
same at 4 P.M. wore ship and headed
N by W latter part employed cutting
closed Lat 8° 10 N
Long by Ch 44 00 E

Remarks on Thursday Oct 15 1846
First part fresh gales and fine
weather wind W heading S.W. at 4
P.M. gin cutting at 5 P.M. tack ship
and headed W at 7 P.M. the same
middle part the same latter part light
airs and calm fitted the fore stay and
rest the new sails so ends
closed Lat 7° 44 N
Long by Ch 43° 13 E

Remarks on Board Bark Dimon of Newhedford

Remarks on board Friday oct 16th 1846

First Part Light airs and calms head all ways at 4 Pell headed wind W by W Middle Part Light airs and veriable winds at 4 to 8 light breze From Eastward stood W by W Latter Part the Same

Latt 8°-00 N

Long by Dr 76°-50

Remarks on board Saturday oct 17th 1846

First Part moderate breezes and fine Squaly with veriable winds heading From W to SW So Down to oil in the Cabbin room at 4 Pell headed W by N wind W SW at 8 Pell tack Ship and headed SW Middle Part The same at 6 Pell wore Ship and headed NW by N Latter Part the Same

obsd Latt 8°.28 N

Long by Lor 77°.00 E

Remarks on board Sunday oct 18th 1846

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather heading SW by N wind W by S at 4 Pell headed N by W a Light air from the W Middle Part the same heading on Different tacks Latter Part Saw black Fish tack Ship twice So Ends heading Sly W

obsd Latt 8°.36 N

Long by Lor 76°.4 E

Remarks on board Monday oct 19th 1846

First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather wind W heading SW at 3 Pell tack Ship and headed N W at 6 Pell tack Ship and headed SW wind W by S Middle Part headed on Different tacks at 6 Pell headed SW Latter Part the Same Squaly weather

obsd Latt 8. 11 N

Long by Lor 75° 36 E

Remarks on board Tuesday oct 20th 1846

First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather wind W NW heading SW at 4 Pell strike the Hector sp Mr Cast with 350 bbls oil at 6 Pell shorten Sail heading SW at 8 Pell tack Ship and headed N Middle Part the Same Latter Part squaly weather heading the Same obsd Latt 8 41 N

Long by Lor 75°.48 E

From Zanzibar on a Cruise whaling Cap
Remarks on wednesday oct 21st 1846
First Part Fresh gales and fine weather wind
W N W heading S at 6 P.M. shorten sail and tack
ship headed W.W. Middle and Latter Part Fresh
gales and squally weather weather heading from
S by W to W S W wind from N W to W
Latt 8°.20 N
Long by Ar 75°.30 E
Remarks on board Thursday oct 22nd 1846
First Part heavy gales wind W and N W
heading S by W and W S W Lying to under
double reef Main top Sail and fore
Sail at 6 P.M. reef the Fore Sail heading
S S W at 11 P.M. wore ship and headed S W
Latter Part More Moderate under Double
reef top Sails and reef bonses Sa Ends
obsd Latt 8°.15 N
Long by lon 76°.00 E
Remarks on Friday oct 23rd 1846
First Part Fresh gales wind W heading
S S W at 6 P.M. wore ship and headed
N N W Middle Part the Same Latter Part
Moderate breezes and over cast heading
S S W at 11 P.M. one sail in slight to wind
Latter Part the Same Sa Ends
Latt 8° 00 N
Long by 76°.00 E
Remarks on Saturday oct 24th 1846
First Part moderate breezes and fine
weather wind W heading S S W at 5 P.M.
wore ship and headed N by W at 7 P.M.
tack ship and headed S S W Middle and
Latter Parts the Same
obsd Latt 7°.4 N
Long by lon 75°.18 E
Remarks on board Sunday oct 25th 1846
First Part Moderate breezes and fine
weather heading S S W by S at 6 P.M.
S.S.W. and S W by S wind W N W at 7
P.M. the Same Middle and Latter
Parts the Same
obsd Latt 5°.10 N
Long by lon 74 46

Remarks on Board Bark Simon of Newbedford
Remarks on Board Monday oct 26 th 1846
First Part Moderate breezes and hazy weather
heading S.S.W wind W at 3 P.M fine weather
wind W heading S.S.W at 4 P.M the Same
at 8 P.M steered S by W Middle Part the Same
Latter Part headed S.S.W wind W So Ends
obsd Latt 3 in 11 N
Long by Cp 7 4 in 13 E
Remarks on board Tuesday oct 27 th 1846
First Part Moderate breezes and fine
weather wind W by N heading S.W by S
at 7 P.M the Ships changed the F.Lib at 9
P.M Saw the Land on the weather Side of 1 p degree
channel headed off and on Through the night
at 6 A.M the Land bore from N.W to S.W
the nearest bearing W 2 Leagues Dist steered
S.S.W at 9 A.M steered by the wind heading
S.W by S Latter Part the Same at Meridian
The Land bore N 2 Miles
obsd Latt 1 in 35 N
Long by Cp 73 in 39 E
Remarks on Wednesday oct 28 th 1846
First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather
heading S.W by S at 1 P.M Lost sight of
The Land at 1 p Past 4 P.M Saw the Land on
the South Side of 1 p degree Channel bearing
S by E at 6 P.M Saw it bearing S.W by S 1/2 S
and S.E S.W by S 1/2 S 10 Miles Middle Part headed
W S.W wind N.W at 6 A.M No Land in Sight
heading S.W by W at 10 headed off S.W by S
So Ends This Day
obsd Latt 00 16 m N
Long by Cp 72 56 E
Remarks on Thursday oct 29 th 1846
First Part Moderate breezes and fine
weather wind W by N heading S.W by S
at 6 P.M the Same Middle and Latter Parts
The Same So Ends
obsd Latt 1 in 25 S
Long by Cp 72 46

Left From Zanzibar on the line eight o'clock
Remarks on board Friday oct 30th 1846
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather
wind W by N heading SW by S at 5 P.M. Bent
the Fore Sail at 6 P.M. the same Middle Part
headed off S at 7 A.M. Squaly weather Latter
Part the same

obsd Latt 2°.55 S
Long by lon 73°.9 E

Remarks on board Saturday oct 31st 1846
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather
heading SSE and up SSW by W the watch
employed repairing the Main top Sail at 5
P.M. sent down the Fore top sail and bent the
old one at 6 P.M. the same heading as wind
W SW Middle Part moderate breezes and
squaly weather Latter Part light airs and
calm and squaly heading from SSW
to SSE So Ends

obsd Latt 3°.53 S
Long by lon 73°.29 E

Remarks on board Sunday November 1st 1846
First Part light breezes and fine
weather heading S at 6 P.M. the same
Middle Part calm at 2 A.M. moderate
breeze from NW by W steered S W at 7 A.M.
steered SW by W So Ends

obsd Latt 4°.39 S
Long by lon 73°.19 E

Remarks on board Monday November 2nd 1846
First Part moderate breezes and fine
weather wind W by W steering S W at 2
P.M. light airs and baffling at 6 P.M. the
same Middle Part light airs and squaly
weather wind N and NE steering SW by W
Latter Part fresh gales and squaly weather

obsd Latt 5°.36 S Long by lon 73°.0 E

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 3rd 1846
First Part moderate breezes and squaly weather
at 1 P.M. saw bottom put the wheel hard to starboard
and headed off E sounded got 7 fathoms water
clear bottom marked on different tacks at 6 P.M. got
the starboard anchor on the bow wore ship and headed
off E at mid night tack ship and head upon
W by W to E at 6 A.M. headed W by W Latter Part
the same with a heavy squall from the W E

obsd Latt 6°.01 S Long 72°.51

Steered off
Resumed Latt 5°.40 S Long 45°.00 East
course from 6 to 7 Fathoms water

Remarks on Board Bark Simon of Newbedford in the
Remarks on Board wednesday Nov 4th 1846
First Part Moderate breezes and fair & Plenty
wind N E Steering S at 2 Pm Steered S.W by S at 6
P.M. Light to the wind and headed S Thick rainy weath
Middle Part Calm at 6 A.M. & Moderate breezes and
Fine heading S.W by S wind S E by S Latter
Parts the Same
obsd Latt 6°-50 S
Long by Dr 72°-46 E
Remarks on board Thursday Nov 5th 1846
First Part Light airs and fine weather wind
S.S.E at 1 P.M. Saw Diego Degossa bearing S by E
Dist 30 Miles tack Ship and headed E at 5 P.M.
The wind N.W. Steared S.E by E at 6 P.M. the
Same Middle Part Thick rainy weather Latter Part
The Same at 1/2 Past 11 P.M. Saw the Land Diegogassia
bearing W S.W and the weather Cleared up
Latt 7°-20 S
Long by Dr 72°-52 E
Land
Remarks on board Friday Nov 6th 1846
First Part Fresh breezes and fine weather wind
S.W heading S.S.E at 6 P.M. Shorten Sail heading
S.S.E at 1 A.M. wore Ship at 6 A.M. Made Sail
heading W S.W at 8 A.M. tack Ship and headed
E.N.E Latter Part the Same
obsd Latt 7°-6 S
Long by Dr 73°-00 E
Remarks on board Saturday Nov 7th 1846
First Part Fresh gales and Squally weather
at 2 P.M. tack Ship and headed S.S.W at 6 P.M. Shorten
Sail at 7 P.M. wore Ship and headed E by N
at 1 A.M. tack Ship and headed S.W at 6 A.M. Saw the
Land island of Diego Gassa bearing W wore Ship
and headed N.E at 7 wore Ship the wind
veared from S.E to N.N.E at 8 Steered S
Latter Part the Same with Fresh gales and
a Plenty of rain
Latt 7°-50 S
Long by Dr 73 E

Indian ocean N.W. bowing of Chagos Archipelago Light to

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 8th 1846

First Part Fresh gales and fine weather paying all the time wind N.N.W. Steering S at 2 P.M. the cut out W wore Ship and headed N by W at 5 P.M. saw the Land bearing W N W at 6 P.M. handed the Fore lap sail heading the same at 8 wore Ship and headed N by W Middle Part the Same at 4 A.M. wore Ship and headed N at 7 headed W at 10 Steered N by W

Latter Part the Same

Lat 8.20 S

Long 72° 15 by Dr

Remarks on board Monday Nov 9 1846

First Part Moderate breezes and cloudy weather at 2 P.M. Steered N W by N at 6 P.M. Light To the wind headed W by S at 10 Past 9 wore Ship and headed S E by E at 2 A.M. wore Ship and headed W at 4 wore Ship and headed S E at 6 A.M. Steered N E by E Diego garcia bearing N E at 7 Steered N by W at 9 A.M. got in to the bay and got the Cables and Anchors bent and Anchors off the bow at Meridian came to in 7 Fathoms water So Ends 7.20 S

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 10 1846

First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather The Capt went on shore at 2 P.M. for coconut land ordered Manuel Murray to help get the things out of the Larboard and he refused Swearing and I bid him several times to do it but he refused till I rope him well with the End of the Main Brace at 7 P.M. the Capt got on board Middle Part the Same at 6 A.M. got up the Fresh water casks and got them ready to go on shore at 8 I went over the bay to Mr Ottens Place with 4 boats crew and Manuel Murray was not to be found at Meridian got on board do Ends this Day

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 11 1846

First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather at 2 P.M. one boats crew went after to see Poles at 6 P.M. all hands on board but Manuel Murray Middle Part the same at 7 A.M. got a cask of water and at 8 I went on shore to trade the rest employed Stowing down the water So Ends this Day

Remarks on Board Bark Simon of Newbedford
Remarks on board Thursday Nov 12th 1846
First Part ~~Moderate~~ Fresh gales and heavy weather i was on shore with four men and one boat Employed getting of Sam Shants at 6 Pm it blood to heavy for me to get on board Middle Part the Same at 7 AM I got on board with a boats crew So Ends this Day breaking out and Stowing Down

Remarks on board Friday Nov 13th 1846
First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather the Capt on shore and the second officer ~~is~~ gone a fishing at 6 AM hands on bard but Manuel Murry a Deserter and the Capt at 8 PM the Capt came on board Middle Part the Same at 6 AM hove up the Stabord Anchor and got it on the bow at 7 AM hove up the Anchor and made sail and Stood out to Sea with all hands on Board but Manuel Murry at 10 AM the Capt went on shore at the N W bint after Colours and i Stood out of the bay at Mere Dian all hands on board but Murry the Land bearing S E dist 1 League and we Steared S E So Ends this Day
obsd Latt 7° 5" S
Long by Cp
Remarks on board Saturday Nov 14 1846
First Part light aues and fine weather wind S W at 1 PM Steared E by S all hands Employed unbending the Cables and Stowing them Down and ~~A~~ Clearing up the Deck at 7 PM Shorten Sail Middle Part the Same at 6 AM Saw the Land bearing S W at 7 AM Steared E N E at 8 Saw the Bark Pepminett Capt Tilton of Dipican 4 Months out 275 bbls oil at Meridian Spok the Pepminett Latter Part the Same
obsd Latt ~~6°~~ 6° 49 S
Long by Cp 72 31 E

Now at Diego Garcia Our prisoners left c. 2.30

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 15th 1846

First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather in company with Capt Sutton heading W.N.W. wind S.W at 8 P.M. got on the bank in 6 Fathoms water wore Ship and headed S.E by S at 10 P.M. Parted Company heading the same at 2 A.M. wore Ship and headed W at 4 wore ship and headed S at 6 A.M. saw the Land bearing S.W by W one sail in sight made all sail and headed S.S.E at 8 A.M. tack Ship and headed W.N.W Latter Part the same

obsd Latt 4° 01 S

Long by Cr 72° 49 E

Remarks on board Monday Nov 16th 1846

First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather heading N.W wind W.S.W at 3 P.M. tack Ship and headed S at 4 P.M. wind S.W headed S.S.E at 6 P.M. Shorten sail heading the same at 6 A.M. made all sail heading S at 7 saw one sail to windward at 11 A.M. steered N.E by E. Latter Part the same

obsd Latt 6° 59 S

Long by Cr 73° 4 E

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 17th 1846

First Part Light airs and fine weather wind S.W steering E by E at 7 P.M. Shorten sail heading the same at 7 P.M. Left to the wind headed S.E at 1 A.M. wore Ship headed N.W at 4 wore Ship Latter Part headed N.W with a light breeze so end the watch Employed as usual

obsd Latt 6° 12 South

Long by Cr 72° 56 East

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 18th 1846

First Part Light airs and fine weather steering N.N.W at 4 P.M. steered S.E at 5 saw one sail at 6 P.M. shorten sail and headed S.E wind W.S.W Latter Part the same at 6 A.M. one sail in sight made all sail and headed N.W by N at 8 steered N.W.E at 11 A.M. spoke the bark Cecala Capt Hedge 13 months and a 1500 barrels so Ends

obsd Latt 5 49 S

Long by Cr 72 59 E

Remarks on board Bark Simon of New Bedford 011

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 19th 1846

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather in company with the bark Hecla at 10 P.M. parted company heading SE Light airs and calm middle part the same latter part moderate breezes and fine weather heading on different tacks one sail in sight

obsd Latt 5°.36 S
Long by Dr 72°. 50 E

Remarks on board Friday Nov 20th 1846

First Part moderate breezes and some squally heading W NW at 4 P.M. headed W SW at 6 P.M. headed SW wind SSE one sail in sight at 7 tack Ship and headed E Middle Part tack every hour at 6 A.M. made all sail and headed SW one sail in sight at 10 A.M. saw the Land bearing W by S at 11 the Capt went on board the Hecla latter Part the same

obsd Latt 5.36 S
Long by Dr 72 21 E

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 21 1846

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather steering W by S at 6 P.M. Capt Smith ~~went on board~~ came on board heading SE at 7 wore Ship and headed W by S Middle Part the same with a very Light latter Part light airs and calm at 6 A.M. saw the Land the N.E. Group of Shayo Arch So Ends this Day one sail in sight

obsd Latt 5° 36 S
Long by Dr 71 39 30 E

Remarks on board Sunday 22 1846

First Part calm at 6 P.M. the same one sail in sight Middle Part Light airs steering W at 6 A.M. steered SW Rattle island bearing S by E at 10 A.M. a moderate breeze from the N and E heading SW So Ends

obsd Latt 5°.58 S Long by Dr 71°.10 E

Remarks on board Monday Nov 23 1846

First Part moderate breezes at 4 P.M. tack ship and headed E at 6 P.M. Capt Hedge came on board at 10 P.M. parted heading E wind S by E Middle Part the same latter Part fresh gales heading S by W one sail in sight

obsd Latt 6°.50 S
Long by Dr 72°.20 E

Whaling voyage Capt of Smith
Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 24th 1846
First Part Fresh gales and fine weather
Pongues island in sight to the East ward
steering S E by Cat 6 P.M one of the Eagle islands
were East 2 miles first lowered the Larboard boat
and went on shore in pursuit of turtles
Found Non at 8 P.M got on board and head
S E under easy sail. Middle Part the same
at 3 A.M wore Ship headed N E at 10 A.M
Eagle island bore S E 1 League first tack
Ship and steered S E by the wind heading
in sight to Leward Latter Part the
same wind S E
obsd Latt 6° 16 S
Long by D.R 71 10 E

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 25th 1846
First Part Moderate breezes and fine
weather heading S S W at 2 P.M steered
W S W at 4 P.M kept to the wind and
headed S by W at 5 P.M wore Ship at 6 P.M
tack Ship and Capt Smith went on board
the Brecal at at 9 P.M Capt Smith came on
board wore Ship and headed S E Middle
Part moderate breezes and fine weather at 3
A.M tack Ship and headed S S W wind
S E at 6 A.M made all sail and headed S S W
at 8 A.M tack Ship and headed E N E
one Sail in sight Sea Ends at meridian saw
Danger islan — obsd — Latt 6° 26 S
Long by D.R 71 20 E

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 26th 1846
First Part moderate breezes and fine
weather at 3 P.M Capt Smith went on
shore at Danger island and got one green turtle
at 4 P.M he got on board and steered of
N E by E at 6 P.M shorten sail and kept
to the wind heading S S W Middle Part
the same at 6 A.M made all sail and
steered S W at 9 steered S S W 11 steered
N Sea Ends this Day
obsd Latt 6° 14 S
Long by the Land 71° 30 E

Remarks on Board Bark Timour of Newbedford Nan
Remarks on board Friday Nov 27th 1846
First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather
wind S.E heading E.N.E at 4 P.M saw Eagle
island bearing E by N at 4 Part 5 P.M it bore E
three Leagues the Capt sent me and 4 boats
crew on shore to see if i could get some
hogs and fowl i landed at 8 P.M the ship out
of sight i stop all night on shore we got
16 fowls but no hogs at 9 A.M we got on board
overhaul came to long side for trade Latter
Part steared N.W at Meridian Eagle island
bore S.E dist 4 Leagues
obsd Latt 6.2 S

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 28th 1846
First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather
Leaving N.W wind E by S at 6 P.M light to the
wind and headed S by E shorten sail middle
Part the same at 5 5 P.M wore ship and
headed N.E by E at 6 made sail and saw
the land bearing E by S at 4 P.M tack
ship and headed S.S.W Latter Part the
same over cast with a fresh gale
Latt 6 25 S
Long by Dr 71.00 E

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 29th 1846
First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather
wind S.E by E heading S.S.W at 6 P.M
tack ship and shorten sail headed N.E
by E at Midnight tack ship and headed
S.S.E at 6 A.M headed S by W at 9 tack ship
and headed N.E by E Latter Part the same
obsd Latt 7.2.1 S
Long by Dr 71.6 E

Remarks on board Monday Nov 30th 1846
First Part Moderate breezes and typical
and Pleasant weather all Most up together
heading upon N.E to E at 6 P.M heading
E.N.E at 10 P.M tack ship headed S.E.E Middle
Part the same at 2 A.M tack ship and head
E.N.E at 6 A.M the six islands bore E.N.E
heading E.N.E at 10 the six islands bore E 3
Miles Dist tack ship and steaded S.S.W
wind S.E Latter Part the same
obsd Latt
Long by Dr

Cruising of the Chaga archipelagos Part 4 2d Mate

Remarks on board Tuesday December 1 – 1846

First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather heading S.E.W at 5 P.M. saw the land & shoal of Black fish at 6 P.M. shorten sail heading E.S.E at 11 tack Ship at 8 A.M. tack Ship and hauled E.N.E at 6 A.M. saw Land the six islands bearing N.E by N at 10 tack Ship and headed S.S.W the six islands bearing N the water very Green Latter Part – Light airs and fine weather

obsd Latt 6°–59 S

Long by Ler 71°–25 E

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 2nd 1846

First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather wind S.E at 2 P.M. got soundings in 8 Fathoms water at 6 P.M. shorten sail and headed the same Middle Part headed on Bulpenit tacks at 6 A.M. Made sail and steered N at 8 got bottom in 10 Fathoms water – latter Part the same wind E.S.E

obsd Latt 6°–56 S

Long by ~~Eagle~~ Six islands 71°–16

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 3rd 1846

First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather steering S at 1 P.M. saw Six islands at 6 P.M. the six islands bore E 3 Leagues Dist shorten sail Middle Part lay to with the main top sail to the mast at 6 A.M. Made sail and headed S.E the six islands bearing S.E and Langer island bearing N.E by E at 8 A.M. saw Eagle island at Meridian Eagle island bore E by S Dist 10 Miles

obsd Latt 6°8 S

Long by the Lead 71 15 E.

Remarks on board Friday Dec 4th 1846

First Part Moderate breezes and fine rainy weather the wind all at round the compass at 5 P.M. wind S.E steered W by S with A P Plenty of rain Middle Part Squally weather at 6 A.M. fine weather wind S.E steering W by S latter part the same the watch employed cutting down the main yard and repairing the old boat

obsd Latt 6°47 S Long by Ler 70°7 E

Remarks on Board Bark Dimon of Nuwhedford Capt
Remarks on board Saturday Dec 5th 1846
First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather
wind W S W heading N W the watch Employed
rattling down the Larboard side of the main rigan
and repairing the old Starboard boat at 5 P M Lin
the main rigan at 7 P M headed W by N 10 S
wore Ship and headed E Middle Part the
same at 6 A M saw the bark Hecla bent hedge
at 11 Spoke the Hecla Capt Hedge Latter
Part Light airs and calm
Lat 6° 7 S
Long by Obs 70° 57 E
Remarks on board Sunday Dec 6th 1846
First Part Light airs and calm at 6 P M calm
at 10 Parted Company Middle and Latter Parts
calm the bark Hecla Blast to So Ends
Lat 6° 05 S
Long by Obs 71° 15 W
Remarks on board Monday Dec 7th 1846
First Part Calm at 5 P M Light airs from
the S W headed N W E at 7 wind W headed
N W Middle Part the same at 6 A M
Made Sail heading N at 8 steered N E
Latter Part the same one Sail to Leewards
Lat 5° 23 S
Long by Obs 71 26 E
Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 8th 1846
First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather
steered S E by S one sail in sight
at 4 P M Lost to the wind headed
S W wind W N W Middle Part the same
at 1 A M wore Ship and headed N at 5
wore Ship and headed S W at 6 saw Eagle
Island bearing S by E dist 20 Miles and one
Sail to Leeward at 10 wind N N W tack Ship
and headed N E So ends
Lat 6° 1 S
Long by Obs 71° 08

From Diego Degassar in at house Capt at Smith
Remarks on board wednesday Dec 9th 1846
First part fresh gales and fine weather
wind S.W. heading S.E at 4 P.M. wore ship
and headed W by S one reef to Leward at 6 P.M.
shorten sail Middle part the same at midnight
tack ship and headed S.E at 6 A.M. saw Eagle
island at 6 A.M. i told the cook that i would
make the coffee and he gave me a good deal
of cheek and to his tormenters to me then i
struck him with a short stick and he
drop the tormenters and struck me with
a billet of wood and he refused duty
and went forward Capt Smith got up and
put him in irons latter part the same
obsd Latt 6° 1' S
Long by D.R. 70° 50' E

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 10th 1846
First part fresh gales and heavy weather
at 4 P.M. turned the cook up and Capt Smith
partly flog him gave him 3 stripes & they
at 6 P.M. wore ship and headed N.E. wind
N.W.W. Middle part the same at 1 turn tack
ship and headed W at 9 to more moderate
breezes and fine weather tack ship and
headed S.E at 9 saw Eagle islan bearing
E latter part light airs and fine weather
at Meredian Eagle islan bear E & S.E. dist 4
leagues wind W very light
obsd Latt 6° 26' S 71°
Long by the Land

Remarks on board Friday Dec 11th 1846
First part variable wind and calms and
squally at 6 P.M. light airs from S.W. heading
W by N Eagle islan bearing S.E by E dist 16
miles middle part light airs and fresh
squalls latter part headed S. and squa
obsd Latt 5° 48' S Long by D.R.
Remarks on board Saturday Dec 12th 1846
First part fresh gales and squally weather wind
W.S.W. heading S.W at 4 P.M. wind W.S.W. tack ship
and headed S.E. split the fore sail in at 4 and shorten
sail tack squally weather middle part
light airs and calms latter part moderate
breezes and fine weather wind W.S.W. heading
S.E at Meredian Saw Eagle islan bearing
S.E dist 20 miles
obsd Latt 5° 4' S Long by D.R. 71° 16' E

Remarks on Board Bark Nimon of New Bedford
Remarks on board Sunday December 13th 1846
First part moderate breezes and fine weather at 1 P.M. tack ship and steered at 6 P.M. left to the wind and shorten sail heading N.W. wind W. at 7 P.M. squally weather middle part variable winds and squally heading from N.W. to S.W. at 6 P.M. fresh breezes and squally at 7 wore ship and headed S.W. wind W. Latter part the same
obsd Latt 5° 25' S Long by lr 70° 30' E

Remarks on board Monday Dec 14th 1846
First part fresh gales and squally weather wind W. at 2 P.M. wore ship and headed S. at 6 P.M. wore ship and shorten sail heading S.W. middle part the same latter part light airs and variable winds and calms
obsd Latt 6° 9' S
Long by lr 70° 25' E

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 15th 1846
First part light airs and calms heading N.W. & N.E. at 6 P.M. shorten sail and headed S. wind S.S.E. middle part light variable winds heading on different tacks latter part the same the watch employed repairing the P.M. sails
obsd Latt 5° 2' S
Long by lr 70° 17' E

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 16th 1846
First part moderate breezes and fine weather heading S.by W. at 2 P.M. saw Eagle island bearing E. by S. at 2 P.M. wrapped ship and headed E.N.E. at 6 P.M. shorten sail heading S.W. by S. wind W. by S. at midnight tack ship and headed S. at 6 A.M. make all sail and headed S.W. wind W. latter part the same
obsd Latt 5° 11' S Long by lr 70° 17' E

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 17th 1846
First part light airs and fine weather wind W. S.W. heading S. at 6 P.M. shorten sail tack ship and wind S.W. middle part the same at 6 P.M. fresh gales and fine weather [illegible] steered [illegible] S.S.E. [illegible] latter [illegible] Long by lr [illegible] 6
obsd Latt 5° 3' S

Left from Diego Garcia and Chase Capt. Smith
Remarks on Board Friday Dec 18th 1846
First part fresh gales and fine weather wind
N.E. at 4 PM saw appearances run for them and
saw no more at 6 PM shortened sail and hauled
N.E. at 11 PM veered Ship headed W.S.W. Middle
part the same at 6 AM veered ship & headed E
at 8 tacked headed W.N.W. at 9 saw appearances run
from them & saw no more of them — Lat Longitude
Lat 6-32 S
Long by Chr 69° 50' E
Remarks on board Saturday Dec 19th 1846
First part fresh gales and squally wind from
N. to N.W. heading W.N.W. to W.S.W. at 7 PM
heading W.S.W. Middle part variable winds and
squally rather light fresh gales wind from N.W. and
W.S.W. to ends these 24 hours
Lat 7° 2' S
Long by Chr 69-17 E
Remarks on board Sunday Dec 20th 1846
First part fresh gales and fine weather
wind S.W. heading W.S.W. at 7 PM the same
Middle part variable winds at midnight tack
ship headed N at 6 AM headed W.N.W. wind
S.W. at 8 AM wind S.S.W. steered W.N.W.
latter part light breezes and fine weather
Lat 7° 2' S
Long by Chr 67° 58' E
Remarks on Monday Dec 21st 1846
First part moderate breezes and fine
weather wind S.S.W. heading W.N.W.
at 7 PM the same Middle part the same
at 8 AM wind S.W. heading W.N.W. to ends
Lat 6° 49' S
Long by Chr 66° 34' E
Remarks on Tuesday Dec 22nd 1846
First part light airs and fine weather wind
S.S.W. heading W.N.W. at 7 PM W.N.W. Middle
part hauled aft to lee at 2 AM 6 AM wind
W. tack ship and headed S.S.W. at 8
saw pilot boats bent the best bower and
unshipped the old bower heading
S.S.W. latter wind W. to S.
Lat 6° 46' S Long by Chr 66° E

Remarks on Board Bark Dimon of Newbedford in the

Remarks on Wednesday Dec 23rd 1846
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather wind W by S heading N W by W hitted the Fore stud sail top gt main spencer at 6 P.M. wind S W heading W S W middle Part headed from S W to N by W at 3 A.M. tack ship and headed S E wind S W at 7 tack ship and headed N W wind W S W so ends repairing the Fore sail
obsd Latt 6°.17 S
Long by Cp 65° 57 E

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 24th 1846
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather wind from W S W to W heading up N W by N at 7 P.M. heading N W by N middle Part the same at 3 A.M. tack and headed S S W at 3 A.M. it heavy squal blew us the fore top sail and reef the main at 7 moderate gales hot hole top sail and main T. y sail latter Part the same
obsd Latt 6°.07 S
Long by Cp 65°.53 E

Remarks on Friday Dec 25th 1846
First Part Fresh gales and fine weather wind W by S heading up W by N at 6 P.M. shorten sail heading N W middle Part the same at 1 A.M. tack ship at 3 squales heading from S W to S by W latter Part squaly weather
obsd Latt 5°.47 S
Long by Cp 65° 54 E

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 26th 1846
First Part moderate variable winds & squaly weather heading from S to S W at 6 P.M. shorten sail. middle Part the same latter Part Light airs and calm
obsd Latt 6°.33 S
Long by Cp 65°.50 E

Remarks on Sunday Dec 27th 1846
First Part light airs and calms at 4 P.M. light breezes from the E steered S E at 6 P.M. steered E middle Part squal at 7 tack ship steered W by S & saw a sail to the southward wind S E so ends
obsd Latt 6° 30 S
Long by Cp 65°.59 E

Indian ocean on a whaling voyage - boat at South

Remarks on Monday Dec 28th 1846
First Part - light airs and fine weather wind
E steering W.SW one big in sight at 4 P.M got
breeze from NW steered E by N at 7 P.M the same
Middle Part the same - latter Part light airs and calms
saw several Phin backs so Ends
obsd Latt 6° - 28 S
Long by Cor 66° - 53 E

Remarks on Tuesday Dec 29th 1846
First Part - Light airs and calm steering E by S
at 6 P.M steered E with a light breeze wind we
bent the old fore sail Middle Part Light airs and
calm at 8 A.M one sail in sight to leward latter
Part the watch employed repairing the Fore sail
so Ends be carried
obsd Latt 6° 36 S
Long by Cor 67° 20 - E

Remarks on wednesday Dec 30th 1846
First Part light airs and fine weather wind W
steering E at 4 P.M fine breeze and pleasant
weather repaired the Fore top sail one sail to
leward at 7 P.M the same Middle Part the same
latter Part squaly weather wind from N to W
steering E.NE obsd Latt 6° 15 S
Long by Cor 68° - 58 E

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 31st 1846
First Part moderate breezes and squaly
weather wind W steering E at 6 P.M steered
E by N Middle Part steered E.NE heavy
rains latter Part moderate breezes and fine
weather steering E by E wind W - SW
obsd Latt 5° 51 S
Long by Cor 70° 21 E

Remarks on Friday January 1st 1847
First Part moderate breezes and fine
weather the watch employed rattling down
the starboard main top mast rigging wind W
steering E at mid light hove to on the wine
headed starb. wind W at 8 wore ship and
headed N by E at 6 P.M made all sail at 7
P.M wore ship steered N by E latter
Part the same with fine weather
obsd Latt 6° - 10 S
Long by Cor 71° 14 E

At 6 P.M hove to
at 7 P.M wore ship

Remarks on Board Joseph Simon of Newbedford in

Remarks on Saturday Jan 2nd 1847

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather wind W & W heading S & at 3 P.M. saw Eagle islan bearing E & S E hauled on the wind headed S by E at 6 P.M. wore ship and headed S & W at 7 P.M. The Same Middle Part Squaly weather at 10 P.M. wore ship at 6 A.M. saw Eagle islan and Danger islan bearing S E at Meridian Range islan E by S 10 or 12 Miles Dist Sounds fresh breezes and squaly

obsd Latt 6° 18 S

Long by Ac 19° 10 E

Remarks on Sunday Jan 3rd 1847

First Part fresh breezes & squaly weather wind W steering S by W at 7 P.M. the six islands bore N E by E Dist 16 Miles shorten sail and headed S W by S wind W by N Middle Part squaly weather Latter Part light airs and squaly weather 2 marks one 17 Fathoms wale the other 10 Fathoms No Ends

obsd Latt 7° 9 S

Long by Ac 71° 31 E

Remarks on board Monday Jan 4th 1847

First Part calm at 7 P.M. the same Middle Part the Same at 10 P.M. A light breze from N E steared S W Latter Part the Same the watch employed making spun yarn No Ends

obsd Latt 7° 27 S

Long by Ac 71° 9 E

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 5th 1847

First Part light airs from N E steering S W at 5 P.M. steared S at 7 P.M. the Same Middle Part the Same Latter Part light airs and fine weather wind E heading S & E at 6 A.M. Miss two obsd Latt 8° 7 S

Swals from their Places

Long by Ac 71° 23

Remarks on board wednesday Jan 6th 1847

First Part light airs and fine weather wind E heading S S E at 4 P.M. got ready and began to get hole Samuel Frank Main the wheel and I ordered him forward he gave me great deal of his check I ordered him to stop he would not I slap his cap he said so much for it I took he and had him in irons and gave him three cuts till he shed at 6 P.M. last cap headed S E by E Middle Part the Same Latter Part headed S wind E & E

obsd Latt 8° 35 S Long by Ac 71° 46 E

The Indian Ocean on a whaling voyage Captain [illegible]

Remarks on Thursday Jan 7 1847

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather wind SE heading E by S the watch employed on necessary jobs at 6 P.M. tack ship and headed E by N wind SE Middle Part the same at 8 P.M. tack ship headed S at 8 tack ship headed SE Latter Part the same

obsd Latt 8° 27 S

Long by Ch 74° 40

Remarks on Friday Jan 8 1847

First Part Light airs and fine weather and calms the watch employed on necessary jobs at 4 P.M. one sail in sight to Eastward light breezes and calms at 7 P.M. the same Middle Part the same at 8 P.M. one sail in sight Latter Part Light airs and variables heading from E to S

obsd Latt 8° 38 S

Long by Ch 74° 37 E

Remarks on Saturday Jan 9 1847

First Part Light airs and fine weather wind on heading E at 6 P.M. the same Middle Part the same Latter Part Light airs and calm

obsd Latt 8° 32 S

Long by Ch 72° 6 E

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 10 1847

First Part calm at 7 P.M. the same Middle Part the same at 8 P.M. a Light breeze from the SE steered N Latter Part the same

obsd Latt 8° 24 S

Long by Ch 71° 45 E

Remarks on Monday Jan 11 1847

First Part Light airs and fine weather steering N E at 4 P.M. shaped the course up right to the wind headed E by N wind N E by N Middle Part Light airs and squally Latter Part Light airs calms and fine weather heading N

obsd Latt 8° 17 Long by Ch 71° 38 E

Remarks on Tuesday Jan 12 1847

First Part Light airs and fine weather heading N E wind N E at 5 P.M. tack ship head E by S at 7 P.M. the same Middle Part the same Latter Part Light airs and calms

obsd Latt 8° 17 S

Long by Ch 72° 3 E

At 6 P.M. saw a sail bearing S. Saw a sail that I saw yesterday I believe it was the same vessel.

At 1 A.M. Lost the North Light. Heard the Breakers. Neglect

Remarks on Board Bark Lemon of Newbedford on
Remark on board wednesday Jan 13th 1847
First Part - Light airs and calms Steering N E
at 4 P.M. goed hole at 7 calm Middle Part the same
Latter Part - Light airs and variable the watch Employed
racking up oil To Ends
obsd Latt 5° 00 S
Long by Cr 72° - 3 E
Remarks on Thursday Jan 14th 1847
First Part of Light breese from S.W. Steering
of the watch Employed racking up oil at 7 P.M.
Shorten Sail and calm Middle Part the same
at 6 A.M. began to break out to Stow Down oil
Latter Part the same calm
obsd Latt 7 54 S
Long by Dr 71° - 3 E
Remarks on board Friday Jan 15th 1847
First Part calm the watch Employed stowing
down oil at 4 P.M. Fire at 8 A.M. Light breese
from the N.N.E heading Poly S Middle Part
the same at 2 A.M. wore Ship headed W at 7 A.M.
wore Ship headed N E Latter Part the
same wind N.W. and fair
obsd Latt 5° - 10 S
Long by Cr 72° 13 E
Remarks on Saturday Jan 16th 1847
First Part - Light breese and fine weather
wind N.W. by Steering of at 4 P.M. Stowed
N by E at 7 P.M. Shorten Sail Middle and
Latter Parts Light airs and variables and calms
obsd Latt 7° 52 S
Long by Cr 72° - 25 E
Remarks on board Sunday Jan 17th 1847
First Part Light airs from S.W. heading
N.N.E at 6 P.M. saw Diego garcia bearing W.N.W
dist 5 Leagues at 7 P.M. tack Ship and
Shorten Sail headed W wind. Middle
Part the same heading on different tacks
at 8 A.M. saw the Land bearing of E
heading of E Light airs and calms Latter
Part headed N.W. E and at Meredian
Diego garcia bare S.E. dist 12 Miles
obsd Latt 7° - 22 S
Long by Lund 72° 15 E

of a whaling voyage. Left from Diego Garcia bound South

Remarks on board Monday Jan 18 th 1847

First part light airs and baffling heading N.E. at 30 minutes before four got a tail to leward wind, at 6 P.M. more strip headed S.W. at 7 P.M. the Diego Garcia South Point bore S.E. by E. the Point bore N.E. distance 10 miles Middle part light airs and calms at 6 A.M. Diego Garcia bore S.E. by E. distance 15 miles one sail in sight. Latter part light airs and calms at meridian kept

7.28
72.25 D.G.

I know I have hedge the mark hecla 4 fathoms

obsd Latt 7° 54 Longy by D.R. 72.54

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 19 th 1847

First part light airs and fine weather wind N.E. heading N.E. in company with the hecla at 7 P.M. parted company heading N. Middle part the same at 10 P.M. tack ship and headed S.E. at 6 A.M. made all necessary sail 2 sails in sight. Latter part light airs and calms heading all ways Diego Garcia bearing N.E. by E. dist 15 miles

obsd Latt 7° 24 ~~54~~ Longy by Land 72.25

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 20 th 1847

First part calms two sails in sight at 3 P.M. light airs and fine weather at 7 P.M. spoke the harbenger of west port Capt Browne 700 wals sail at 7 P.M. the land bore S.E. dist 12 miles at 8 parted company heading E. wind S.E. Middle part squaly weather and variable winds at 6 A.M. 2 sails in sight to leward the land bearing S.E. dist 15 miles bearing the S.E. Point and at meridian it bore E. and the N.E. Point bore N.N.E.

obsd Latt 7° 27 S

Longy by the Land

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 21 st 1847

First part light airs and fine weather heading S.E. and S.S.E. wind parallel at 6 P.M. the N.E. Point bore S.E. by E. heading S.S.E. Middle part on opposite tacks at 6 A.M. bore the land stood in to the bay at 7 A.M. anchored in 5 fathoms water in the mouth of Diego Garcia harbour at meridian hove up and took to south main tide and calm

Remarks in Diego Garcia
Matie Monroe - 97 8

Remarks on Board Bark Simon of New bedford

Remarks on board Friday Jan 22 th 1847

First Part warp two boats a head towing up the Bay at 1 Pell a fine breeze from the N.W. hoist the Boats a long side and began to decrease ship at 12 Past 1 Pell came to in 12 fathoms water handed all Sail and got 10 casks ready and sent them for water with 2 boats crew the rest Employed scrubbing of the out side for Painting at 7 Pell all hands on board Middle Part the same at 6 to 8 one boats crew went after wood one boats crew went after water at 7 got one raft a long side got breakfast at 8 hoist in the water 10 casks got ready to blow the water and to Paint Ship at 11 began to Paint Ship Latter Part the same

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 23 th 1847

First Part all hands Employed wooding and Painting at 1 1/4 Pell began to pain at 4 Pell sent 6 casks on shore and fil them with water at 7 the wood boats crew came on board with a load of wood at 8 Pell all hands on board Middle Part the same at 6 to 8 one watch went after water the other went after wood at 7 Pell got the water a long side finish Painting and got off 3 boats loads wood So Ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday March 4 th 1846

First Part Light airs and fine weather stood down the water and wood at 2 Pell have short and sent two boats for wood at 5 Pell have up the anchor and stood out to sea all hands on board at 7 Pell No bottom with with 20 Fathoms line at 9 Pell stood to the N E wind E S E

Latter Part the watch Employed stowing the anchors and cables at 10 to 12 Fair headed E N E wind S E

Obsd Latt 6° 22 S

Long by the Cr 72.50 E

on it whaling voyage - Capt T. A. Smith

Remarks on Monday Jan 25th 1847

First part wind E heading E by S fine pleasant weather at 3 PM shorten sail and headed N E first watch wind E S E middle part light airs and variables at 6 PM hauled E by S wind S latter part the watch employed shaving and varking wood ends wind N E heading

obsd Latt 6°-5 S

Long by Ch 73° 20

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 26th 1847

First part light breezes and pleasant weather wind from N N W to N E heading from E to N at 7 PM shorten heading N E wind middle part the same latter part light airs & pleasant weather at 10 PM set sail to windward so ends this day

obsd Latt 6°-17 S

Long by Ch 73°-20 E

Remarks on Wednesday Jan 27th 1847

First part variable winds and cloudy heading from N W to N E wind from S W to E at 3 PM shorten sail heading N wind N W at 6 PM the cook made a row with Capt Smith had to go forward to stop the riot the cook was very insolent to Capt Smith middle part the same at 6 PM made all sail after part light airs and fine weather the watch employed painting ship one sail in sight to windward

obsd Latt 6°-19

Long by Ch 74°-30

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 28th 1847

First part light airs and fine weather the watch employed painting ship at 3 PM Capt Smith went on board the Hockley at 4 PM wore ship and headed S W wind W S W middle part the same at 6 PM fresh breezes and thick weather at 9 PM hove to under double reefed main top sail and fore sail and main spencer and fore top mast staysail heading up S W and at 8 PM one sail to windward latter part the same wind west

Latt 7°-00 S

Long by Ch 74°-00 E

Remarks on Board Bark Dimon of Newbedford on
Remarks on Friday Jan 29th 1847
First Part Fresh gales and Thick rainy weather
wind W. heading S.S.W at 3 P.M. wind W.S.W.
veered Ship Hauled N.W under double reef
main top sail and fore sail one sail in sight
Thick rainy weather at 9 P.M. headed N.W by W wind
S.W by W. Middle Part the Same at 6 A.M.
More Moderate Made Sail heading W by W
one Sail to Leward S by W at 8 A.M. Steered
N.W by W Latter Part moderate breezes and
Thick over cast weather with Light Squalls
Latt 6°-00 S
Long by Dr 72°-50 E

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 30th 1847
First Part Light airs and Calms with
variable winds and rain Squals at 6 P.M.
Steered W wind S.E at 9 P.M. kept to
the wind Middle Part The Same at 6 A.M. wind
N.W. heading W.N.W one Sail in sight made
all Sail Latter Part the Same
obsd Latt 5°-40 S
Long by Dr 74°-15 E

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 31st 1847
First Part Moderate breezes and fine
weather wind W. heading W.N.W at 5 P.M.
Capt Hedge came on board and got 6 gallons
Linsed oil in Exchang for white Lead and
Twine and it Satisfied almanac at 9 P.M. Parted
Company heading N.W wind W.S.W Middle
Part the Same Latter Part moderate breezes
and fair weather heading N.W and
W by W one Sail to wind and
obsd Latt 4°-47 S
Long by Dr 73 40 E

Remarks on board February 1st 1847
First Part Moderate breezes and Sunday
weather heading from N.W to W wind
from W.S.W to S.S.E at 9 P.M. Shorten sail
heading W.N.W wind S.W. Middle Part
squally weather heading W and W.S.W at 6
A.M. Made all sail wind S heading W.S.W
at 9 P.M. Hauled W.N.W wind S.W. Latter Part
The Same one Sail to Leward
obsd Latt 4°-26 S Long by Dr 73°-00 E

A whaling voyage to the Indian ocean Capt A Smith

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 2nd 1847

First Part Fresh gales wind at W heading N W at 2 P M wind veared to W were ship and headed S S W one sail to Leward 6 P M the same Middle Part the same at 8 P M veared ship and headed N by W Latter Part Thick rainy squaly bad weather with variable winds at 11 P M wind wind N W veared S W one sail in

Latt 5° - 5 S

Long by Ar 72° 40 E

29

Remarks on board Wednesday February 3rd 1847

First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather steering S W wind at W at 4 P M Past one Sail a Large Sperm whale heading S W Lowered 2 boats 45 minutes before Past 4 at at 5 struck the iron Strap Parted and the second iron Drew Boat till 6 P M then gave up the chase and went on board Shorten sail and set the watch Middle Part the same Latter Part Fresh gales and fine weather heading S S W one sail to Lee

Obsd Latt 4° - 52 S

Long by Ar 73° 07 E

Sperm whale and Attack

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 4th 1847

First Part Fresh gales and fine weather at 4 P M we bent the Fore top sail and bent the other best one and wet hole Capt Smith went on board heading S S W Middle Part squaly weather at 1 P M veared ship headed N W by N Latter Part Thick heavy squaly rainy bad weather winds from S S W to W N W heading from W to N at 10 veared ship and headed S S W one sail to Leward

Obsd Latt 4° - 55 S

Long by Ar 73° 5 E

Remarks on board Friday Feb 5th 1847

First Part Fresh gales wind W heading S S W with single reef top sails at 6 Double reef the Fore top sail and veared ship head N N W Middle Part the same at 8 P M Thick rainy weather at 4 P M saw several breaches at 4 Past 4 thick squaly rainy weather headed W Latter Part the same

Jacks

Latt 5° 00 S

Long by Ar 73° 5

Remarks on Board Bark Dimon of Newbedford on
Remarks on board Saturday Feb 6th 1847
First Part thick rainy weather at 1 P.M.
saw a Ship back breach and Spout heading
S by W wind W by S at 6 P.M. shortery Sail
and headed S.S.W wind W Middle Part headed
S W at 2 A.M. wore Ship headed N by E at 4
wore Ship headed S.W by W Latter Part
The same wind N.W So Ends

Latt 5° 40 S
Long by Dr 72° 50

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 7th 1847
First Part Moderate Gales and Squaly weather
wind W N.W heading S.W at 1 P.M head
S by W at 6 P.M shorten Sail heading S.S.W
wind W at Midnight wore Ship headed N by E
at 3 A.M wore Ship and headed S.W Latter
Part headed from S to S.W wind from W
to N.W at 11 A.M saw the Ship Nashenger
Capt Brownel 26 months out 700 bbls So Ends
Thick Squaly weather

Latt 7° 10 S
Long by Dr 73° 15 E

Remarks on board Monday Feb 8th 1847
First Part Fresh Gales and Squaly weather
wind W heading S.W at 2 P.M shake the
nashenger of west Part Capt Brownel came
on board at 8 P.M Parted headed N.N.W wind
W Middle Part Squaly weather wind from
W to N.W heading from N.N.W to N.E at 9
P.M tack Ship headed S.W by W So Ends
observed Latt 5° 55 S
Long by Obs 73° 38 E

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 9th 1847
First Part fresh Gales and Squaly weath
wind N.W heading W S.W at 7 P.M head
S.W wind W N.W under short Sail
Middle Part heavy Gales at 1 A.M weared
Ship headed N by E Latter Part
The same with strong Gales and fine weath
observed Latt 5° 56 S
Long by Obs 73° 54 E

A whaling voyage kept at Smith

Remarks on board wednesday Feb 10th 1847
First part fresh gales and fine weather
wind at W heading SW at 1 Pm tack ship
headed SW hauled up at 6 PM shorten sail heading
the same middle part the same at 8 PM tack
ship headed N by E at 6 PM made sail latter
part the same with fresh gales and fine
weather and a strong set E current
obsd Latt 5 50 S
Long by lor 74.06 E

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 11th 1847
First part fresh gales and fine weather wind
W heading NW at 6 PM tack ship and
headed SW shorten sail middle part the
same at 6 PM one sail in sight to leward
at 8 tack ship headed N wind W NW latter part
the same obsd Latt 5.38 S
Long by lor 74.50 E

Remarks on board Friday Feb 12th 1847
First part fresh gales and squally weather at 5
PM spoke the ship Harold of Stonington Capt Barker
14 months out 500 bbls oil at 7 spoke the
charlenger at 10 PM tacked headed SW by E
wind W by N middle part the same latter
part fresh gales and heavy weather two sails
to windward so ends this day
obsd Latt 6.41 S
Long by dr 75.55 E

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 13th 1847
First part heavy gales at 2 PM split the
file in ribbons bent it in and bent the
old file the charlenger and herald to windward
at 6 PM wared ship and headed N by E
and blost reef fore top sail at 7 wore
ship headed NW middle and latter parts
the same two sails to windward so ends
obsd Latt 7 43 S Long by lor 73.42 E

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 14th 1847
First part fresh gales wind W SW heading
S W blest reef fore top sail and handed reef main
& fores at 6 PM handed the main sail at 7 PM
tied in the lookout flag fore and aft
crans and insulence bidfle part heavy gales
one sail to leward at 10 PM a gale from the NW
reef the fore sail and handed fore top sail
heading N by E

Remarks on board Bark Rimon of Newbedford on A

Remarks on board Monday Feb 15th 1847

First Part Fresh gales at 1 P.M. Sat blast reef Fore Top Sail and lie heading N W with W at 6 P.M. took in the jib the gale abated Sam heading the Same Middle Part heavy Squals with rain at 6 P.M. one Sail in Sight to Leward at 7 A.M. made Sam Sail wind more moderate from N W wore Ship headed W S W So Ends This Day

Obsd Latt 7° 12 S

Long by Ch 73° 46 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday Feb 16th 1846

First Part Fresh gales from the N W with Sn heading W S W with Double reef top sails one Sail to Leward at 6 P.M. the Same at 8 P.M. A heavy Squal took in the Fore top Sail and blast reef the main top Sail at 6 A.M. Sat Double reef top sails and Main Top Sail Latter Part the Same one Sail to wind and So Ends

Obsd Latt 7° 35 S

Long by Ch 73° 37 E

Remarks on board wednesday Feb 17th 1847

First Part First Part moderate breezes and Fine weather wind W N W heading N by E at 5 P.M. Spoke the Hecla Capt Hedge 475 bbls oil at 8 P.M. Parted heading N N E at 11 P.M. wore Ship headed S W by W. Middle Part The Same at 5 A.M. Made all Sail with A Moderate breeze and fine weather one Sail To windward heading S W at 8 A.M. hauled Ship headed N the watch Employed repairing The old main top Sail So Ends

Obsd Latt 7° 20 S Long by Ch 73 43 E

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 18th 1847

First Part Light aires and fine weather wind N by W heading from N to N by W the watch Emp loyed repairing the Main top Sail at 2 P.M. 2 Sails to windward at 6 P.M. the Same Middle Part the Same Latter Part one Sail to windward and one to Leward The watch Employed repair the old top Sail So Ends heading N N W wind N with A fine Pleasant breeze

Obsd Latt 6 19 S

Long by Ch 73° 40 E

At 5 P.M. the Boats Master Sent to the Portland and brought out Butter for all hands with the Captain Lieutenant & Surgeon to dine

Whaling Voyage to the Indian Ocean Capt E L Smith

Remarks on board Friday Feb 19 th 1847

First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather wind so heading, hove to at dusk in light the watch employed repairing the main top sail at 5 P.M. Squally at 6 fine weather hoist away headed S.E. by S at 8 P.M. the same at 11 P.M. tack ship headed N.N.W. Middle Part the same latter Part the watch employed repairing the old main sail at 12 A.M. tack ship headed S.W. by S one sail to wind

obsd Latt 5°.30 S

Long by Dr 75°.19 E

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 20 th 1847

First Part fresh gales and fine weather wind heading S.W. by S at 4 P.M. wet down the main sail and bent the old one at 6 P.M. shorten sail heading the same Middle Part the same at 4 A.M. red to heavy squall blew the fore top mast stay sail to pieces at 6 A.M. split the sails have to under fore sail and double reef main top sail the gales with a heavy sea and wind heading on different tacks

Latt 5° 50 S

Long by Dr 75° 10 E

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 21 st 1847

First Part fresh gales squally and rainy weather wind N.W. heading W. S.W. at 2 P.M. sent in the file and bent the fly file for a file one man fell from the file over board but the spiles of the mast bent but he caught by rope and hold wise in at 5 P.M. rainy squally under double reef main top sail and fore sail middle Part the same at 6 A.M. squally weather at 10 quite pleasant weather the winds obsd Latt 5°.27 S

Long by Dr 75° 26 E

Remarks on board Monday Feb 22 nd 1847

First Part moderate gales and fine weather wind S.W. by S at 8 P.M. tack large lane on board by all parted fore stay heading S.W. by S middle Part the same latter Part the watch employed repairing the old fore sail to wind S.W. by S heading S.W. by S one sail to wind S.W. winds fine weather.

obsd Latt 7° 17 S Long 93° 38 by Dr East

Remarks on Board Bark Thomas of Westerford on
Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 23 th 1847
First Part Fine weather at 2 P.M. bent the Fore and
Aft sails at 4 P.M. bent the New Fore Sail well were
to mending at 6 P.M. shorten Sail and hack ship
headed S Middle Part headed S S W at 2 A.M.
headed S W by S Latter Part the same the watch
Employed repairing the Fore Sail Sea Winds
one Sail to windward

obsd Latt 6°.37 S

Long by Lon 73°.29 E

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 24 th 1847
First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather
heading N N W one Sail to windward the watch
employed repairing the old fore sail at 5
P.M. bent the Sail to leeward at 6 P.M. shorten
Sail heading N N W Middle Part the same
Latter Part Fresh gales and fine weather heading
S.E. same Men repairing the Fore Sail 2 Sails
in sight Sea winds this Day

obsd Latt 5°.31 S

Long by Lon

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 25 th 1847
First Part Fresh gales and fine weather the
watch Employed repairing the Fore top mast
Stay Sail at 2 P.M. 3 Sails in sight to leeward
at 5 P.M. Capt Smith came on board the Cecala
the Herald in company bent Barkentine at 6 P.M. shorten
Sail at 10 P.M. Capt Smith came on board
headed S S W Middle Part the same Latter
Part Moderate breezes and fine weather
heading S W by S The watch employed
repairing the New Main Sail winds

obsd Latt 5° 58

Long by Lon 73° 24 E

Remarks on board Friday Feb 26 th 1847
First Part Moderate breezes and fine
weather wind W by S and W S W heading
S W by S and S W at 6 P.M. shorten Sail head
N W one Sail to windward one to leeward Middle
Part the same Latter Part Moderate weather
bent fore top mast stay sail to and the Cecala
in sight heading S S W wind W

Latt 5° 00 S

Long by Dr 73° 18 E

A whaling voyage to the Indian Ocean Capt. Smith

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 27th 1847

First part thick hazy rainy had been there at 1 P.M. wore ship headed W at 6 P.M. Close sail heading N.W. close with heavy squals and wind and rain middle part the same at 6 A.M. wind very heavy in squals and the main yard down in strands latter part more moderate one sail in sight wind W.N.W. head N.W.

obsd Latt 6° - 7 - S

Long by Log 93° 12 E

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 28th 1847

First part moderate breeze and fine weather Hove double reef top sails at 9 P.M. saw a ship to leward at 6 P.M. close reef the fore top sail heading S.W. wind W.N.W. middle part the same latter part fresh gales and fine weather at 8 P.M. spoke the Emerald Capt Rapper 20 days saw Diego Garcia bearing S.W. Dist 20 miles Lo Lands this day

obsd Latt 7° 7 S

Long by Land

Remarks on Board Monday March 1st 1847

First part moderate breezes and fine weather with heavy squals of rain at 8 P.M. fine weather heading S.W. by S middle part the same at 3 A.M. wore ship and headed N.W. at 4 wore ship headed S.W. at 7 A.M. two sails in sight wore ship headed W by N at 10 saw the Land bearing W.N.W. dist 20 miles The watch employed repairing the main sail Lo Lands this day

obsd Latt 7° 28 S

Long by Log 72° 45 E

Remarks on board Tuesday March 2nd 1847

First part Part moderate breezes and fine weather at 5 P.M. spoke the Hannah Capt Howard at 9 P.M. parted at 10 P.M. Manuel Deporas was wore he had been Hove 4 or 5 months Past wind W.N.W. heading N.E. by E at midnight wore ship headed S.W. at 6 A.M. 2 sails in sight fresh gales from the W.N.W. and at 10 at 9 saw Diego Garcia bearing W Dist 15 miles latter part the Land

obsd Latt 7° 30 S Long by the Land 72° 55

Remarks on Board Bark Simon de New Bedford on
Remarks on board wednesday March 3 th 1847
First Part Moderate Fresh gales and Squaly weather at 2 PM
Double reef Top sails Took in the mid mizen wore ship
headed W by S at 4 P.M. headed W by W at 6 PM Blast
reef top sails and reef fore sail one ship in sight
to Leward Middle Part the same at 4 AM wore ship
headed S W at 6 AM Diego Garcia in sight bearing
W dist 12 Miles one sail to Leward one to wind
After Part Fresh Gales heading S wind W by W
the watch employed fitting the Fore yard
So Ends

Lat 7° 20" S
Long by Dr 72° 54 E

Remarks on board Thursday March 4 th 1847
First Part Fresh Gales and heavy weather wind
W S W heading S at 6 PM wore ship and took in
Fore top sail headed S S W Middle Part the same
at 4 AM took Ship S at 4 PM took at 7 Steered
S W at 10 Steered N by E latter Part heavy Squa

Lat 6° 35 S
Long by Dr 73° 10 E

Remarks on board Friday March 5 th 1847
First Part Fresh gales and squaly weather
heading S wind W S W at 6 PM took in Fore
top sail and Main sail heading S
Middle Part the same at 6 AM 2 sails in sight
Latter Part the same heading S W So Ends
very squaly weather

Lat 5° 57 S
Long by Dr 73° 30 E

Remarks on board Saturday March 6 th 1847
First Part Fresh gales and squaly weather wind
W S W heading S W at 6 P.M. the same one
sail to wind and Middle Part the same at
Midnight wore ship headed S at 6 AM the
same made all sail with fine weather
So Ends one sail to windward

Lat 6° 00 S Long 73° 44 E by Dr

Remarks on board Sunday March 7 th 1847
First Part Moderate breeze and fine weather wind W S W
heading S at 4 PM took ship headed S W at 5 one
sail to windward at 6 shorten sail Middle Part the
same at 2 AM took ship headed S at 8 AM headed
S W by S latter Part the same & sail
below i for one day Lat 6° 23 S

of a whaling voyage in the Indian Ocean Capt. [illegible]

Remarks on board Monday March 8th 1847

First part moderate breezes and squally w[illegible]
top sails 2 P.M. hove ship headed W by N at 5
heavy squalls shorten sail handsel [illegible] same
Middle part fine weather latter part the same

obsd Latt 6 16 S

Longitude by 75:48 E

Remarks on Tuesday March 9th 1847
First part moderate breezes and fine weather
wind W the heading of W at 6 P.M. the same
Middle and latter parts calm. latter part repair
the same top sails

obsd Latt 6-8 Long by [illegible] E

Remarks on board Wednesday March 10th 1847
First part calm at 6 P.M. the same at midnight
set the top sails headed S.W. at 6 A.M. made
all sail heading W latter part the same

obsd Latt 5:52 S

Long by Ch 73:58 E

Remarks on Thursday March 11th 1847
First part moderate breezes and fine weather
wind W heading S by W at 6 P.M. shorten sail
and tack ship headed N.W. Middle part
light airs and squally weather latter part
the same obsd Latt 6:00 S

Long by Ch 74:03 E

Remarks on board Friday March 12th 1847
First part moderate breezes and fine weather
wind W.S.W. heading S at 6 P.M. tack ship
and shorten sail headed N.W. Middle part
the same at 2 A.M. wore ship headed S at
heavy squalls at 4 A.M. fine weather latter part
the watch employed breaking out fore peak and
washing out the first 24 hrs

obsd Latt 6:09 S

Long by Ch 73:58

Remarks on board Saturday March 13th 1847
First part moderate breezes and fine weather
wind W heading S.W. at 6 P.M. tack ship and
shorten sail headed N.W. Middle part the same
at 2 A.M. tack ship headed N.W. at 6 A.M. all
sail latter part the same

obsd Latt 7:18 S

Long by Ch 74:04 E

Remarks on Board Bark Liman of New Bedford on ot

Remarks on board Sunday March 14 th 1847
First Part - Moderate breezes and fine weather
wind W by S heading S by W 4 Bells headed S at 3
Bells headed S by E at 4 Bells headed S E at 5 Bells
Tack Ship headed W by N wind S S W at 7 Bells
The Same Middle Part Headed S W at 3 Bells headed
S W W moderate breezes and fine weather at 10 tack
Ship headed S S W wind W - So Ends

obsd Latt 6.56 S Long by Lo 73.57 E

Remarks on board Mond March 15 th 1847
First Part - Light breezes and fine weather
wind W heading S S W at 6 Bells tack Ship head W S W
Middle Part the Same at 2 Bells headed W by N at 5
headed W W wind W S W at 7 Bells wind S W heading
W S W Latter Part the Same The watch Employed
on Nessary Jobs So Ends fine weather

obsd Latt 6.40 S
Long by Lo 73.27 E

Remarks on board Tuesday March 16 th 1847
First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather - wind
S W heading W S W at 6 Bells headed up W wind
S S W Middle Part the Same Latter Part Light
aires and fine weather one Sail to Leward Latter
Part the watch Employed repairing the Mark top
Sail So Ends heading all ways

obsd - Latt 6.20 S
Long by Lo 73.5 E

Remarks on board wednesday March 17 th 1847
First Part Light aires and fine weather wind
S heading E S E at 6 Bells Spoke the Herald
of Stoning town - Capt Baker at 7 hauled board
Middle Part Light aires and calms at 7 Bells Saw
Black fish spout at 9 came on board rainy weather
at 10 fine weather Latter Part the Same

obsd Latt 6.01 S Long by Lo 72.58

Remarks on board Thursday March 18 th 1847
First Part Calm at 6 Bells Capt Smith went
on board Ship hailed at 10 came on board
Middle Part Calm at 6 Bells Fresh gales and
fine weather wind E and E by S Head
W S W in company with the Herald of Stoning
So ends this day

obsd Lat 6.19 S
Long by Lo 72.12

whaling voyage. To the Indian ocean. Capt. Smith

Remarks on board Friday March 19th 1847
First part fresh gales and fine weather at 2 P.M. part Capper came on board at 9 P.M. left company more ship headed N wind W.N.W. under easy sail at 6 A.M. made sail steered S.S.W. one sail to leward wind W.N.W. latter part moderate breezes and fine weather at meridian saw Diego garsia bearing S.S.E. dist 20 miles so ends

obsd Latt 7°. 00 S
Long by Ex 72° 18" E

Remarks on board Saturday March 20th 1847
First part moderate breezes and fine weather wind W.N.W. heading S.S.W. at 6 P.M. Diego garsia bore E. of E. at 10 P.M. tack ship headed S.E. by E middle part the same at 4 A.M. tack headed S. Diego bore S.S.W. at 9 steered S.E at 11 steered S.E. by E so ends. This day one sail to leward Diego garsia bearing S.W. dist 10 miles

obsd Latt 7°. 17 S
Long by E obsd 72°. 40 E

Remarks on board Sunday March 21st 1847
First part moderate breezes and fine weather wind S steering E by S at 3 P.M. more ship headed W by S at 6 P.M. headed W.S.W. wind S.W one sail to leward. Middle part steered W wind S latter part wind S.S.E steered W so ends one sail to windward

obsd Latt 6°. 56 S
Long by Ex 71°. 44 E

Remarks on board Monday March 22nd 1847
First part moderate breezes and fine weather at 5 P.M. Capt Smith went on board the herald of Stonington at 9 P.M. parted company. Middle part light airs and squally latter part fresh gales and rainy steering S.W. so ends

Latt 7°. 35 S Long by Ex 70°. 34 E

Remarks on board Tuesday March 23rd 1847
First part fresh gales and rainy wind W.S.W. S.S.E steering S.W. at 2 P.M. steered W at 4 P.M. steered W.N.W. at 7 P.M. steered W.S.W. at 9 P.M. steered S.S.E same. Middle part moderate breezes at 4 A.M. steered W.N.W. latter part moderate breezes and fine weather wind E of E so ends

obsd Latt 7°. 20 S Long by Ex 68°. 52

Remarks on Board Bark Timor of New Bedford on
Remarks on board Wednesday March 24th 1847
First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather wind
S.S.E steaving W by S at 6 P.M. the Time at 8
P.M. steared W.S.W. Middle Part the Same latter
Part light airs and Squaly weather with variable
winds So Ends this Day
obsd Latt 7 5 S
Long by Ch 67 29 E
Remarks on board Thursday March 25th 1847
First Part Light airs and Calms with thick
wet last weather at 6 P.M. Lowered a boat to
try the current found it setting E per mile
per hour Middle Part Calm latter Part the
Same the watch employed on Ships Duty
obsd Latt 7 37 S
Long by Ch 66 45 E
Remarks on board Friday March 26th 1847
First Part Light airs and Squaly weather at 6
P.M. heavy thunder and a Plenty of rain with
a good breeze steaving W by N wind E & E
Middle Part Thick rainy weather with variable
winds and Calms latter Part the Same
obsd Latt 7 29 S
Long by Ch 66 30 Long E
Remarks on board Saturday March 27th 1847
First Part Light airs Calms and Squaly weather
with variable winds heading from W to S at 6
P.M. veared Ship head to N.W by W Middle
Part variable winds heading from N to W wind from
S.S.W to W N.W at 6 P.M. headed W.N.W latter
Part headed from W to W.S.W Ends Breaking
out the Forehole to clean out the Dirt
obsd Latt 7 12 S Long by Ch 65 45 E
Remarks on board Sunday March 28th 1847
First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather
wind S steaving W at 3 P.M. S.S.E wind
wind S.S.E at 4 P.M. the Same Middle Part the
Same wind S.S.E to E latter Part light
airs and Calms or Nearly Calm steaving W
wind E So Ends
obsd Latt 7 21 S
Long by Ch 64 58 E

Sperm whales

to whaling engage to the ind. ocean. Left to Sick

Remarks on board Monday March 29th 1847
First Part light airs from N.E. & E. steering
W at 7 Pell. the same Middle Part. the same
at 8 Pell saw whales lowered 3 boats, the boats all
struck. the second officer got stove and lost
his whale Capt. Smith struck 2 lost both and
lost one iron. i being unwell soon gave out but
held on till Capt. Smith came up and got into
my boat and killed the whale — So Ends 3

Lat by Obs 7° 12
Long by Lo 64 4

Remarks on board Tuesday March 30th 1847
The boats in chase at 1/2 Past one Pell. got one
whale A Long side at 2 Pell. took in the stove
boat lost one line one iron and on bouyes
Dragat 3 Pell all the boats came on board 1/2
Past 3 began to cut in at 5 Pell finished cutting
Middle Part the watch employed cutting in the
blubber at 1/2 Past 2 o'clock began to boil Latter
Part the same So Ends on opposite tacks 31

obsd Lat 7° 10 S
Long by Lo 63° 37 E

Remarks on board Wednesday 31st 1847
First Part light airs and fine weather head
S wind E & E the watch employed boiling
at 7 Pell the same at 1/2 Past 10 A.M. finished boiling
Latter Part the watch employed getting
ready to repair the waist boat So Ends
obsd Lat 7° 25 S
Long by Lo 63° 18 E

Remarks on board Thursday April 1st 1847
First Part mod. rate breezes and fine
weather wind E & E steering W
at 7 P.M. shorten sail Middle Part the
same Latter Part the watch employed
mending the waist boat So Ends heading S
obsd Lat 6° 39 S Long by Lo 62° 52

Remarks on board April 2nd 1847
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather
steering W at 6 Pell the same Middle
Part the same steering W at 8 Pell
wind S E Latter Part the same the
watch employed repairing the boat & men
the cooper and i as bad as stuck
obsd Lat 6° 75 S Long by Lo 61° 42

Remarks on board Bark Dimon of Newhedford

Remarks on board Saturday April 3rd 1847
First Part light airs and fine weather wind East steering NW at 6 Bell the same Middle Part the same at 7 Bell steaped N W Light airs and fine weather the watch repairing the wast boat on Ends obsd Latt 6° 14 S
Long by Chr 60° 40 E

Remarks on board Sunday April 4th 1847
First Part Light airs and fine weather wind N at 4 Bell Usualy weather at 5 Bell hoopered the oil an Sot it down in the blubber room at 7 Usualy weather with vereable winds Middle Part the Same later calm or nearly calm So Ends
obsd Latt 6 14 S
Long by Chr 60 44 E

Remarks on board Monday April 5th 1847
First Part Light airs and calms with winds steaping NW at 6 Bell steaped NW by N with a Light breeze from the ~~SE~~ SE Middle Part the Same at 7 Bell the watch Employed on Ships Duty fin the wast boat so end.
obsd Latt 5 37 S
Long by Chr 60 45 E

Remarks on board Tuesday April 6th 1847
First Part Light airs and calms the watch Employed on ships Duty at 6 Bell calm middle Part strong breeze Part calm with light vereable airs the watch Employed taking the head gear in in winter within the lower yan yard getting in stuff out So ends this Day obsd Latt 5° 17 S
Long by Chr 60° 38 E

Remarks on board Wednesday April 7th 1847
First Part light airs and fine weather with calms the watch employed on ships Duty middle Part calm latter Part light airs from the S steaning W at 7 bell one sail in sight Latter Part the Same the watch Employed on ships Duty
obsd Latt 5° 6 S
Long by Chr 60° 42 E

On a whaling voyage in the Indian Ocean

Remarks on board Thursday April 8th 1847
First part light airs from the S.E. steering S.W.
the S.E. the watch employed on ship's duty
at 8 P.M. fast at anchor in Port Elizabeth
Middle part calm with light squalls after part
light airs from S.E. heading S.W. & S.S.W.
ahead lat 5 in 1 21
Long by Obs 60° 40 E

Remarks on board Friday April 9th 1847
First part light airs and fine weather wind
S.S.W. heading up at 3 tack ship headed S.E.
The watch employed taking in the Fore and Main
stays at 7 P.M. heading in shore Indian
and at 8 Capt. claims the watch employed
setting up the Main top Mast pigan & Ends
at 8 cast away ahead lat 5 3 21
him and stop his watch below Long by Obs 60° 53 E

Remarks on board Saturday April 10th 1847
First part calm the watch employed on
this duty at 6 P.M. got the Main top sail and
sail first light airs from the east steering
W.S.W. P.M. calm at 11 P.M. light breezes from
the S.E. latter part the same the watch
employed taping down the top pigan
the ends this day
ahead lat 5 14 21
Long by Obs 60° 38

Remark on board Sunday April 11th 1847
First part light airs and calms at 2 P.M. calm
at 4 P.M. got on the west boat and towing the
old boat at 4 P.M. calm ahead lat 5 1
same at at 8 P.M. light airs from the S.E.
steering W.S.W. at 9 P.M. got a breeze
latter part the same ahead lat 5 in 21 21
Long by Obs 60 35 E
Long by Lunar observation 60° 42 15

Remarks on board Monday April 12th 1847
First part light airs and fine weather wind
S.E. steering W.S.W. at 6 P.M. moderate breeze
from the S.S.W. steering the same middle
part squally weather at 6 P.M. moderate breeze
and fine weather at 7 came sail in 2 reefs
latter part the same ahead lat 5 30 21
Long by Obs 59° 46 E

Remarks on board Capt Simon of Newfoundland on it

Remarks on board Tuesday April 13th 1847

First part moderate breeze and fine weather wind S.E steering S.W by W at 6 P.M wind S heading W by S Middle Part steered S.W by W wind S.E latter Part the same latter the same with a fresh breeze so Ends

Lat 6 S

Long by obs 57° 58 E

Remarks on board Wednesday April 14th 1847

First Part fresh breeze and fine weather wind S.E steering S.W by W at 5 P.M steered S.W by W Middle Part the same at 6 A.M saw breaking sand bearing S.E hauled close to the wind headed S.S.W latter Part the same to Part 11 A.M tack ship headed E the land ~~close~~ obs Lat Lat 7 12 S

Long by obs 57 35

Remarks on board Thursday April 15th 1847

First Part fresh gales and squally weather heading land E.S.E wind from S.S.E to E at 4 P.M tack ship and stood in for the land bearing S by W at 5 P.M 2 miles dist Capt Smith went on shore with 4 boats crew Middle Part lying off and on the coast on shore at 7 P.M Capt Smith came on board with his boats crew and 3 Green turtle at 8 made sail and steered W by S wind S.E latter Part the same

Lat 7 S

Long by obs 55 44 E

~~Remarks~~ Remarks on Friday April 16th 1847

First Part fresh gales and fine weather wind E.S.E steering W by S at 3 P.M steered S by W at 7 P.M the same middle Part the same latter Part S.E the same

Lat 6 40 S

Long by obs 54 20 E

Remarks on board Saturday April 17th 1847

First Part moderate breezes and and fine weather 6 P.M shorten sail and headed S.E at 11 wore ship headed S.S.W at 7 P.M steered S at 8 steered S by W at 10 hove to sail to leeward at 12 Past land bearing S by W but it isle Des Roches so Ends steering W

Lat 5 55 S

Long by obs 53 54 E

Whaling voyage to the Indian ocean Captain [illegible]

Remarks on board Sunday April 18th 1847

First part moderate breezes and fine weather at 1 PM left Smith went on board of Captain [illegible] to make at 4 first 1 PM filled away steered S.E. at 4 PM steered S.E. by E at 6 PM shorten sail and hauled down the main sail and hoisted up another bidding part the same at 8 PM hauled up the main sail hauling 1 PM. Same course steered at 12 PM steered W.S.W. 1 steered S.W. by W latter part the same and course S by E

Obsd Latt 6° 31 S

Long by Dr 52° 48 E

3 2

Remarks on board Monday April 19th 1847

First part moderate breeze and fine weather wind E.S.E steering W.S.W at 4 PM saw a sperm whale lowered got nothing at 7 PM came on board headed by the wind S.E. the wind S.E. middle part veered ship 2 points 2 hours at 6 PM saw a whale at 11 first 4 lowered 2 boats at 9 struck at 11 got the whale to long side got ready to cut at 12 PM part 11 began to cut 6 Ends this day

Saw a sperm whale

Obsd Latt 6 36

Long by Dr 52° 44

Remarks on board Tuesday April 20th 1847

First part moderate breeze and fine weather all hands employed cutting in at 3 PM head off and body in at 5 PM in at 7 PM shot the watch and began to boil middle part the same latter part all hands employed boiling and cleaning up the deck 6 Ends 2 men sick below on sick and one Mayo's off Sussan

Obsd Latt 6° 34

Long by Dr 52° 51

Remarks on Wednesday April 21st 1847

First part moderate breezes and fine weather all hands employed boiling and cutting up the blubber on deck at 7 PM shot the watch middle part the same 2 Ends at sea latter part all hands employed boiling and washing the deck at meridian this boiling

Obsd Latt 6 34 S

Long by Dr 52 54 E

Remarks on board Park Dimon of Charlestown

Remarks on board Thursday April 22 th 1847 33

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather all hands employed coopering and stowing up things and getting hole at 5 P M saw 2 sperm whales 4 P M 5 lowed 2 boats struck one at ½ P M got the whale at long side at 7 got supper and set the watch 3 watches at 6 P M began to cut in at ½ P M & head off and gave in at 20 min before 10 body in at ½ P M 10 need in at ½ P M 11 began to boil Latter Part The Same

abed Latt 6° 44 S

Long by Ex 52° 35 E

Remarks on board Friday April 23 th 1847

First Part Fresh trades and fine weather all hands Employed and bleaping down the head and body at 9 P M set the watch heading S E at 3 P M wore ship and headed S W at 10 P M wore ship and headed S E by E latter Part The Same all hands Employed bailing and other Nessary work So Ends

abed Latt 6° 44 S

Long by Ex 53° 07 E

Remarks on board Saturday April 24 th 1847

First Part Fresh trades and fine weather wind S E by E heading S E at 5 P M saw Bonnese island bearing S E ½ E Per Compass at 7 P M set the watch heading S by W at ½ P M fin boiling at 7 began to break out to stow down latter Part the same at 9 P M saw the Land bearing S W ½ W Per Compass Alpharse

abed Lat 6 53 S

Long By Dr 53° 00 E

Remarks on board Sunday April 25 th 1847

First Part moderate trades and fine weather all hands Employed coopering and stowing down. The oil under the blubber room at 9 P M set the watch Middle Part the same latter Part all hands Employed stowing Down

abed Latt 6° 37 S

Long by the Land 52° 50

Remarks on board Monday April 26 th 1847

First Part Fresh trades and fine weather all hands employed stowing down oil at 4 P M saw the Land bearing S W ¾ ~~S~~ 5 leagues Dist at 9 headed S S W at 3 hove in at 8 P M saw the Land bearing S W Dist 5 leagues at 10 headed S S W latter Part the same

Saw Sperm whales at 4 P M Southerly Island bearing S E

The Indian ocean on a whaling voyage
Remarks on board Tuesday April 27th 1847 34
First part moderate breezes and fine weather
all hands employed cupping and blowing
Sperm oil at 8 P.M. saw three whales lowered and
pull at 4 got the first boat alongside and
had to cut and lost an whale 4 irons one lance
and 45 fathoms line the first got one
whale at 5 got the eleven boat on board at
4 P.M. got the whale. to long side at 8 P.M. the
watch middle part squaly weather heading on different
tacks at 5 A.M. all hands got ready and washed down
the deck at 6 P.M. began to cut in at 8 P.M. cut in at
11 got ready and began to slipdown latter part
the same so ends
obs Latt 6 47 S
Long by Chr 53.02 E

Remarks on board wednesday April 28 1847
First part moderate breezes and fine weather
at 1 P.M. saw the land bearing SW at 3 P.M. fin
blowing of and began to boil at ½ past 6 ~~began~~
~~to boil~~ P.M. got the watch middle part the same
latter part all hands employed boiling and
clearing away the head so ends the land
bearing W SW obs Latt 6.58 S
Long 53.02

Remarks on board Thursday April 29 1847
First part moderate breezes and fine
weather all hands employed boiling at
3 P.M. fin boiling at 6 P.M. fin washing
down the deck at 7 P.M. shorten sail heading
NE at midnight wore ship at 3 A.M. wore ship
at 6 A.M. made sail at 8 wore ship latter part squaly
weather heading W S W wind S E Lat 6 44
Long by land 53 on E

Remarks on board Sunday April 30 1847
First part moderate gales and fine weather
with light of rain at 5 P.M. shaved head blasts
good for nothing whale took him to long side
and cut in in at 9 P.M. got it all cut in
and in the trunk cask and broken out the
watch middle part the same obs latter
part moderate breezes and fine weather
with hazy bearing at meridian 2 [illegible]
obs Latt 6° 01 S Long by the land 53 on E

Remarks on Board Bark Simon of Newbedford on ot
Remarks on board Saturday May 1st 1847
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather the
watch employed on Necessary Jobs at 6 Pd Shorten
Sail heading S E wind [illegible] at
reading on different tacks at 8 Pd wore ship
and headed S W wind E by E latter Part the
Same with moderate breezes and fine weather
Lat 6° 50 S
Long by Alphonsa 53° 00
Remarks on board Sunday May 2nd 1847
First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather
at 1 Pd saw the island of Alphonsa bearing S W
heading S W wind S E at 6 Pd 2 Boats went
on Shore at 7 Pd the Capt came on board
wore ship and headed E Left one boats crew
to turn turtle at 9 Past 1 Set 3 watches Middle
Part the Same at 7 Pd the boats crew came
on board with one green Turtle and a
few cocoa nuts wore Ship and headed off E by E
Latter Part the Same to Ends with fresh trades
Lat 6° 52 S
Long by Cr. 53° 00 E
Remarks on board Monday May 3rd 1847
First Part Fresh trades and fine weather
heading E S E at 2 Pd wore Ship headed S W
by W at 5 Pd saw Spouts at 6 Pd 6 Shorten Sail
heading S E by E at 2 Pd wore Ship headed S W
by S at 6 Pd saw a breach wore Ship and stood
for it heading S E by E latter Part all
hands employed Stowing down oil an getting
ready to Slow Down to Ends saw the
Land bearing S at meridian dist 16 miles
Lat 6° 54 S
Long by Land 53° 10 E
Remarks on board Tuesday May 4th 1847
First Part Fresh gales and fine weather all
hands employed Slowing Down at 5 Pd
Fin at 7 Pd Shorten Sail and set the watch
heading S S W wind S E Middle Part the
Same at 6 Pd Alphonsa in sight bearing S
W dist 5 leagues at 9 Pd Down S E by E dist
2 leagues tack ship headed S E latter
Part the Same
Lat 6° 57 S
Long by Land 53° 20 E

whaling voyage in the Indian ocean. Capt. [illegible]

Remarks on board Wednesday May 5th 1847

First Part Fresh trades and fine weather heading S.E. wind S.E. by E. at 8 P.M. more ship headed S by W. shorten sail at 1 P.M. tack ship and headed N.E. at 7 P.M. Light airs and fine weather Made all necessary sail the watch employed repairing the waist at 9 P.M. more ship headed S by W. Latter Part the same

obsd Latt 6° 55 S

Long by Ap 52° 50 E

Remarks on board Thursday May 6th 1847

First Part light airs and calms at 2 P.M. light breezes of rain wind E. headed S.E. at 7 P.M. headed S.S.W. wind S.E. shorten sail Middle Part the same at 12 P.M. tack ship headed S.W. by S with fresh trades. The Cooper employed repairing oil casks & Yo Ends repairing the waist and other Necessary Jobs

obsd Latt 7° 13 S

Long by Ap 53° 14

Remarks on board Friday May 7th 1847

First Part fresh trades and fine weather wind S.E. heading S.W. by S at 7 P.M. tack ship headed E.N.E. at 7 P.M. shorten sail heading N.E. by E. Middle Part the same ~~Latter~~ at 3 A.M. more ship headed S.W. by S at 7 A.M. steered S.S.W. at 9 saw at 8 P.M. tack back at meridian saw Alphonsa bearing W.S.W. steered W by S. So Ends

obsd Latt 6° 58 S

Long by the Land 52 53

Remarks on board Saturday May 8th 1847

First Part moderate trades and fine weather at 7 P.M. steered W at 3 steered N at 5 P.M. lost sight of the isle alphonsa bearing S by E. dist 18 miles at 5 saw black fish at 7 P.M. shorten sail headed N.E. by E. Middle Part the same at 11 and 3 more sail ship at 7 more ship headed S.W. Latter Part the same with all necessary sail set

obsd Latt 6° 53 S

Long by Ap 52° 42 E

Remarks on Board Bark Simon of Newbedford on
Remarks on board Sunday May 9th 1847
First Part moderate gales and fine weather
heading S.W at 3 P.M tack Ship headed
N.E by E at 7 P.M. Shorten Sail and
headed the same at 11 P.M wore Ship headed S.W
at 4 A.M wore Ship headed E by N.E at 6 A.M Steered
N.W Latter Part the same with fresh trades
obsd Latt 6 25 Chrony by Lon 52° E

Remarks on board Monday May 10th 1847
First Part fresh trades and fine weather
wind S.E Steering W by S at 7 P.M the same
Middle Part the same at 6 A.M Steered S.W by W 1/2 W
Latter Part the same with moderate trades
obsd Latt 6° 49 S
Long by Lon 50° 26' E

Remarks on board Tuesday May 11th 1847
First Part moderate trades and fine weather
wind S.E Steering S.W by W at 6 P.M Steered
S.W. Middle Part the same Five men sick
below Latter Part the same 1/2 Winds
obsd Latt 8° 02 S Long
Long by Lon 48° 54 E

Remarks on board Wednesday May 12th 1847
First Part fresh trades and fine weather
Steering S.W wind S.E by S at 7 P.M Shaped
S.W by S at 7 P.M the wind headed up off Star
Middle Part headed S.W at 6 A.M Steered
S.W by S Latter Part the same
obsd Latt 9° 18 S
Long by Lon 47° 26 E

Remarks on board Thursday May 13th 1847
First Part moderate trades and fine weath
Steering S.W by S at 3 P.M Steered
S.S.W at 6 P.M the wind headed her off S.W
by S at 7 P.M the same at 5 P.M took in
the Larboard boat and put out the Starboard
Boat. Middle Part Steered S.S.W Per compass
Latter Part fresh trades and fine weather
the watch unemployed on Ships Duty
obsd Latt 11° 44' S
Long by Lon 45° 41 E

Whaling voyage on the Indian ocean

Remarks on board Friday May 14th 1847

First part moderate trades and fine weather wind E E S E sleeping away at 4 P.M. Hoisted up for bonitos at 6 P.M. furled sail and hoisted up at midnight headed N E at 3 A.M. more ship 4 ahead up at 4 P.M. 5 A.M. saw Johanna bearing W by N 16 L hoisted up at 4 A.M. Hoisted up the boats, Johanna town bearing N dist 10 Miles

12°, 00' S
44, 10 E

Remarks on board Saturday May 15th 1847

First part moderate breezes and fine weather at 2 P.M. came to anchor in 12 fathom water got up the casks for water Capt Allen of the Mack Rezoma 7 months out clean 26 A.M. sent 13 casks on shore for water at 10 A.M. got the water on board and stowed it down so ends at Meridian all hands on board so ends

Remarks on board Sunday May 16th 1847

First part light airs and fine weather at 1 P.M. Capt Smith went on shore and boxed 3 sick men with him at 2 P.M. sent 5 casks for water at 3 P.M. got the water all on board and sent the boat in for the Capt at 5 P.M. left Manuel Degrass on shore sick at 9 P.M. all hands on board except Manuel Degrass. Middle part the same at 6 A.M. the Mack Rezoma was dismast in Capt Allen went on board his ship and we hove short at 8 A.M. got under way and stood out to sea. Nearly abreast Meridian the town of Johanna bearing S E dist 4 miles

Remarks on board Monday May 17th 1847

First part light airs and calm head E by S Johanna town bearing S E dist 6 miles at 4 P.M. calm dist in 8 miles of shore. Middle part light airs at 6 A.M. Mohanna town bearing S E dist 12 miles at Meridian at noon S E dist 20 miles

Lat 11, 55 — 43, 05 D

Remarks on board Tuesday May 18th 1847

First part light airs and fine weather sailing light bearing N at 4 P.M. steered N at 8 steered N E at 7 P.M. spoke the ship Middle part light airs and calm at 8 P.M. passed Comoro Middle part light airs and calm at 12 P.M. Latter part in shore one mile in sight Comoro bearing Mohilla bearing

Remarks on board Bark Simon of Newhedford on the
Remarks on board Wednesday May 19th 1847 First
Part light airs and fine weather the wind W and
From W to E Smith at boat 2 Bells Capt Smith went
on board the bark of Newhedford Capt
Allen at 8 Bells Capt Smith came on board Steered
NBy E at 12 steered NE by E with light airs and
calms Latter Part the same the N End of Camora bearing
NW one sail in sight to Leward wind SW
Lat 41°-44 L 43.29
Long by Land 25° NE by E from N End Camora
Remarks on board Thursday May 20th 1847
First Part light airs and fine weather wind
SW steering NE by E at 6 Bells the N End of
Camora bore Per Compass NW 20 miles dist
at 7 Bells wind wind NNE heading NE by E
Middle Part the same at 6 Bells the N Point
of Camora bore SE dist 20 miles Latter
Part Light airs and Calms heading NE by E
Lat 41°-7 L 43.26
Long by N End of Camora NE 25 M
Remarks on board Friday May 21st 1847
First Part light airs and fine weather
wind E SE steering NE at 3 Bells
steered N by E at 6 Bells shorten sail headed
light wind NNE wind E at 7 Bells Fresh
gales Middle Part Squally weather at 8 Bells wind
hauled from NE to NE headed off NNW at 10
wind veered back to SE steered NE Latter
Part the same
Lat 10-11 L Long 43.17
Remarks on board Saturday 22 of May 1847
First Part Fresh trades and Squalls at 6 Bells
shorten sail steering N wind SE at 10 Bells
Luff to the wind headed E N E Middle Part the
same at 6 Bells Made all necessary sail and
steaped NE by N at 7 steaped NNE Latter
Part the same with Fresh gales
Lat 8°-13' by Lat Long 42.54 E
Remarks on board Sunday May 23rd 1847
First Part Fresh trades wind at E steering
E by S 3 Bells Luff to the wind headed E N E
at 4 Bells shorten sail and veered ship heading
away N at 2 Bells more ship headed E N E Latter part
NNE at 9 Bells the Foot rope of the main top sail
blew and split the sail spent it gaven and it began
[illegible] Latter Part the same reading over

Whaling voyage to the Indian ocean Batt A Smith

Remarks on board Monday May 24 th 1847

First part Fresh gales and cloudy weather the watch employed repairing the main top sail at 4 P.M. bent the main top sail at 6 P.M. shorten sail and wore ship headed E N E Middle part the same at 12 A.M. wore ship headed W S W and S W by W at 6 A.M. took in the main top sail and got ready to send down the main yard at 7 A.M. bent down the main yard to fish it. Latter part the watch employed fishing the main yard heading W S W & S W & E

obsd Latt 7° 43 S

Long by Lo 41° 45 E

Remarks on board Tuesday May 25 th 1847

First part Fresh gales and fine weather wind S by E heading W S W at 4 P.M. strap the main yard and set the main top sail took in the starboard coat and put out the forward coat at 6 P.M. shorten sail heading W S W at 11 P.M. wore ship headed S E by E Middle part the same at 6 A.M. wore ship headed W with fresh gales from the S. & E. ends repairing the starboard boat and one clap sail the Ends

Latt 7° -- 00 S

Long by Lo 41° -- 4 E

Remarks on board Wednesday May 26 th 1847

First part Fresh gales and fine weather the watch employed repairing the starboard coat and clap sail at 6 P.M. shorten sail and wore ship headed S E wind S by E Middle part the same at 8 A.M. wore ship headed W by S latter part the same the Ends repairing the top sail and starboard

obsd Latt 6° -- 35 S

Long by Lo 40° 53

Remarks on board Thursday May 27 th 1847

First part Fresh gales wind S heading W by S and W S W the watch employed repairing the top sail and starboard coat at 6 P.M. shorten sail and wore ship headed E by S Middle part the same at 8 A.M. Equal weather with light airs heading E by S, S E & S S E & E fresh gales wind S heading E & S E the Ends

obsd Latt 6° -- 5 S

Remarks on Board Bark Sherman of Newedford

Remarks on board Friday May 28th 1847
First Part Fresh gales and heavy weather
The watch employed repairing the Main
Top Sail at 4 Past 5 Pull fin repairing the Top
Sail Sent down the Main top Sail and bent
Another at 7 Pull bent sect the Fore top
Sail and Set the west boat on the upper
beams and Set the watch heading E & E wind
South at 2 Pull wore Ship headed E by S Latter
Part the Same under Lower reef foc'c top Sail

obsd Lat 5 53 S

Long by Lr 41.23

Remarks on board Saturday May 29th 1847
First Part a gale with a heavy sea at 4 Pull
sent down Fore T G yard and at 6 Sent up
Foley File and wore Ship headed S E
wind still Middle Part the same at 6 Pull set
the File and one reef out of the Fore top Sail
at 7 Pull wore Ship and set the Main Sail headed
N by E wind S by W Latter Part the Same

obsd Lat 4.57 S

Long by Lr 41.22 E

Remarks on board Sunday May 30th 1847
First Part heavy gales and bad weather
repaired the Foley File at 6 Pull shorten Sail
heading S E wind Middle Part the
Same at 7 Pull Made Ship heading S E by E
Latter Part the Same

obsd Lat 4.30 S

Long by Lr 42.45 E

Remarks on board Monday May 31st 1847
First Part Fresh gales and fine weather
the wind S S W heading S E by E at 6
Pull set Full watches and Double reef Fore
Top Sail Middle Part more moderate at 11
set Main T G Sail Latter Part moderate breezes

obsd Lat 4.11 S Long by Lr 43.50

Remarks on board Tuesday June 1st 1847
First Part Moderate breezes and fine
weather at 4 Pull shake the reefs Sector 23
months out 500 bbls oil at 8 Pull Passed a sperm
heading E & E Middle Part the same at 7 Pull Saw
whales to leward at 10 Lowered one boat at 11 Pull
two whales killed two Passed from one in his
Albany and he sunk at sunset Latter
Part the same Moderate breezes Lat 4.28
Long 45.[illegible] S

36

in the Indian ocean on a whaling voyage Capt. E. Comm

Remarks on board Wednesday June 2nd 1847
First part moderate breezes and fine weather
Two boats in chase of the whales at 2 bells
sight the chase and came on board got ready
and began to cut in at 4 bells fin cutting
in and began to clean the decks at 7 bells
the watch at 10 bells began to boil Middle and
latter parts the same heading on different tacks

Lat 4°.53 S
Long by Lon 44°.57 E

Remarks on board Thursday June 3rd 1847
First part moderate breezes and fine weather
heading E S at 6 bells baker cut his head flying
as we nearly off at 4 bells 6 set the watch heading
E S E Middle part the same at 4 bells wore ship
headed W by S at 2 bells fin boiling latter part
moderate breezes and fine weather so ends

Lat 4°.50 S
Long by Lon 44°.47 E

Remarks on board Friday June 4th 1847
First part moderate breezes and fine weather
heading W by S at 4 bells wind S S E heading
S W at 5 bells sent the flag lift at 7 bells the same
with all sail set middle part the same latter
part the watch employed repairing the main
T'g sail so ends heading S W by W

Lat 5°.53
Long by Lon 43°.13 East

Remarks on board Saturday June 5th 1847
First part moderate breezes and fine
weather 35 minutes before 4 bells saw whales
breaching at 1 bell saw them spout three
times 2 boats struck loose the other boat
struck 2 at 4 bells got the whales alongside
got ready and began to cut in
at 6 bells fin at 7 bells set the watch middle
part the same at 5 bells began to boil at 8 bells
hands employed boiling and bailing up
the heads at 11 bells new ship headed E S E
latter part moderate breezes and fine
weather so ends this day

Saw spouting whales

Lat 6°.6 S
Long by Lon 42°.47 E

Remarks on Board Bark Elmira of Fairhaven on
Remarks on do Board Sunday June 6th 1847
First Part all hands employed cooping and
other necessary work heading E & E wind S
at 2 A.M. saw a sail to leeward at 4 Past 6 A.M. Sat
The watch heading E & E at 11 P.M. Trim boiling
Latter Part moderate breezes and fine weather head
W S W Latter Part the same

Obsd Latt 6° - 14 S
Long by Lr 42 27 E

Remarks on board Monday June 7th 1847
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather
at 1 P.M. tack ship headed E & E at 5 P.M. spoke
the bark Rosi of New Bedford 14 months out
2 000 spirm 80 whale at 11 A.M. parted company
heading SW wind S & E Middle Part the same
at 2 A.M. tack ship headed E at 8 A.M. all hands
employed breaking out and throwing down one
sail in sight at 9 A.M. tack ship and headed
SW by W Latter Part the same

Obsd Latt 6° 15 S
Long by Lr 42° 21 E

Remarks on board Tuesday June 8th 1847
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather
wind ~~by E~~ heading SW by W one sail in
sight to windward at 4 P.M. trim throwing down
oil and wash down the decks at 7 P.M. the same
Middle Part fresh gales at 3 A.M. squally weather
Latter Part fresh gales and fine weather
heading SW & S Ends

Obsd Latt 6° - 5.5 S
Long by Lr 40 45

Remarks on board Wednesday June 9th 1847
First Part fresh gales and fine weather at 3
A.M. set up the Hope pigan at 6 P.M. wore
ship and set up the Labrad Hope pigan at 8
Past 8 P.M. wore ship headed S W by W Middle
Part ended on Employment decks at 6 A.M. began
to repair the old main sail Latter Part
all hands employed repairing the main
sail at 11 A.M. saw the S end of Kanaalian
bearing N at 12 Past 12 bent the main sail
at Meridian the S end of Kanaalian bore
N East 8 miles also sends with fresh gales

A Whaling voyage in the indian ocean Capt of
Remarks on board Thursday June 10th 1847
First part Fresh gales and fine weather the wind
S.E. Shaping Sail at 1 Bell bent the Main T'gall
at 2 Bell got up the cables and bent them to the
anchors and got the best bower up the [illegible] ready
To let go at 5 Bell stood in and got [illegible] Fathoms
water Got ready to anchor at 6 Bell concluded
not to anchor stood of shore at 7 Bell and the watch
Middle Part the same at 8 bell the land raising in sight 3
Miles steared N.E. at 9 bell spoke the saint Peters
6 hundred bbls whale and sperm oil Latter part
the watch employed beating or trying to beat up
To zanzibar at meredian saw out reef 3 miles
3 Miles So Ends

Remarks on board Friday June 11th 1847
First part Fresh gales and fine weather beating
in the channel at 6 Bell the same at 8 bell
The water Middle Part the same at 8 Part 5 bell struck
struck very light on a hard bank and nearly
stopt the water was very light smooth out we
was clear in 1 minut at 10 bell came to anchor a
x Apest The kings pallace at 11 bell the boat gave
The capt a good deal of check and spoke me
To the capt capt Smith call me to help tie
The boat and call Mr Allen and Mr Allen
refused to help and gave capt Smith a good
Cheat of slang and capt Smith Smith sent
him below and i went to assist to tie the
boat and he drew a sheath knife to me then
I went below and got up my horse pistol but
Not loaded and would shot him down with out
Powder or Boles if he had not stop So Ends

Remarks on Board Saturday June 12th 1847
First part moderate breezes and fine
weather at 1 Bell capt Smith and boats crew
went up to the town at 3 Bell i began to clean
the ship out side at 6 Bell the capt and boats crew
came on board Middle part the answer at 6 bell
capt went to market the rest employed cleaning ship
at 9 bell all hands on board at 11 part 11 got under way to
go to town and capt Smith went told me to go
to his duty but he refused to go on shore
seands washing the ship up to the town Mr Allen
So Ends

Remarks on board Bark Simon of New Bedford on A
Remarks on Board Sunday June 13th 1847
First Part Fresh gales and fine weather all hands
Employed on Ships Duty working. Ship at 20 minuts
before 3 P.M. came to A anchor with a half mile the
town in 10 Fathoms water got Dinner ad handed
the Sails and cleared up the Deck and wash Down
at 5 P.M. Capt Smith and i went on Shore at ½ Past 6
all hands on board at 6 at 6 i went on Shore
after Marketen at 8 A.M. Came onboard at
half Past 9 A.M. the watch went on Liberty
Latter Part the Same

Remarks on board Monday June 14th 1847
First Part Fresh breezes and fine weather
The watch on Liberty at 6 A.M. all hands on
board so ends this Day at to 7 A.M. Meddle
Part the Same at 6 A.M. all hands Employed
on Ships Duty at 8 A.M. began to paint the Ship
out side the Capt and one boats Crew on Shore
on Ships Duty at ½ Past 9 A.M. the Cook had
Liberty to go on Shore Acorden to his request
To see the American Counsel at ½ Past 10
A.M. Capt Smith Came on board with a
Lot of rigan and other necessits So Ends

Remarks on board Tuesday June 15th 1847
First Part Pleasant weather all hands Employed
Painting Except the Cook A bout 5 P.M. the
Cook went to see the Counsel and for his
insolence the Counsel imprisened him for
The night at 6 P.M. Capt Smith Came on board
with a Lot of Canvas and rice and other
things at For the rest of the Ship Meddle Part
Fine Pleasant weather at 6 A.M. all hands Employed
on Ships Duty at ½ 9 A.M. the Starboard watch
went on Liberty the others Employed
Painting Ship at 11 A.M. the Counsel sent
The cook on board and he went to his Duty
So Ends This Day

whaling voyage in the indian ocean ocean bounded on

Remarks on board Wednesday June 16 th 1847
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather at
3 P.M. ship one man Hale Moser and he
came on board for Five Dollars a month and
said him one month advance got out the Empty
bbls and sent them on shore at 4 P.M. all hands
on board at 5 P.M. Antone went on shore to see the
Doctor to git a wane but out the Doctor but the
wane out at 7 P.M. all hands on board Middle Part
The same at 6 A.M. all hands Emp on ships Duty
Latter Part the same No Ends at meridian antone
and the Stewart went on shore to see the Doctor

Remarks on board Thursday June 17 th 1847
First Part all hands Employed gitting of the
Bread and Meat at 3 P.M. got it all on board
35 bbls Beef and Pork and got 2 boat loads
of wood and Sam other necessitys at 8 P.M. all
hands on board Middle Part The same
at 6 A.M. all hands Employed weting hole
at 8 A.M. all hands Employed except antone
& the Stewart blowing down the Provision
and Fin. selling the Amber eyes No Ends
at 8 A.M. The New Stewart Hale came on board at 6 Dollars
Per Month Paid one month advance
by the name of Moser Marde
month See Ends
and the same on board a none For mast hand
at 4 Dollars Per
Paid him one months advance

Remarks on board Friday June 18 th 1847
First First Part moderate breezes and
fine weather at 4 P.M. Fin blowing the
Provisions down at 6 P. Fin gitting of wood
at 7 P.M. all hands on board Middle Part the
same at 8 to 6 A.M. all hands went on shore
on liberty at Latter Part the same No E

Remarks on board Saturday June 19 th 1847
First Part moderate breezes and fine
weather at 5 P.M. all hands came on board
and got the water casks ready at 6 A.M. Sent the
mast on shore to Hil the water at 8 A.M. got under
way and stood down and took in the water at 8 A.M.
it moderate had Sandy Point bearing S by E dist
6 miles with a light breeze from the S.W.
abed Latt 5° 58 — S.

Remarks on board Barque Simon of Newbedford N. B. Whaling

Remarks on board Sunday June 20th 1847

First Part light airs and variables beating out to sea at 7 Bells got down to the South End of Town bat and came to in 14 Fathoms water handed the sails and set 4 watches middle Part the Same. at 12 Bells have Short at 6 Get under way and stood out with light variable winds and squaly at meridian the N E Point of Zanzibar bore W SW Dist 6 Miles the Ends this day

obsd Latt 5 44 S

Remarks on board Monday June 21st 1847

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather Pemba in Sight bearing N E at 4 Bells the East Point bore E by N wore Ship and headed S E at 5 Bells Squaly 7 Bells the N E Point of Zanzibar bore SW by S Dist 10 Miles heading W by S middle Part on different tacks at 6 Bells Hauled N E to run down between Pemba and the Coast of Africa at Meridian the N E Point of Pemba bore S Dist 2 Leagues Sounded and Found 17 Fathoms water So Ends

obsd Latt 4.52 S Long

Long by Ex 39 - 54 E

Remarks on board Tuesday June 22nd 1847

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather at 1 Bell Light airs the wind at 3 Bells un bent the Cables and Hoved the anchors and Hauled down the Cables at 4 Bells Pemba out of Sight from the Deck at Sunset the Coast of Africa Plain in Sight from the Deck bearing S W Middle Part headed E by S and E S E Latter Part the Same

obsd Latt 3.59 S

Long by Ex 41.31 E

Remarks on board Wednesday June 23 1847

First Part Fresh trades and fine weather wind S S E heading E S E at 2 Bells 2 Sails in Sight one to windward and one to Leeward at 5 Bells spake the Saint Peters of New Bedford Capt Simons 9 Months out 50 Sperm 600 Whale at 10 Bells Parted Company. middle Part the Same at 6 Bells the St Peters in Sight A Stern Latter Part the So Ends this day heading E S E

obsd Latt 3° 57 S

Long by Ex 42 16 E

Voyage in the Indian Ocean Capt. A. Smith

Remarks on board Thursday June 24th 1847

First Part fresh trades and fine weather wind S heading E.S.E at 5 Bell Capt Smith went on board in Set Sail at 7 Bell Parted company heading E by S at 2 Bell were ship headed W by W at 8 Bell all hands employed breaking out the after hold and coopering to stow down the oil at 10 tack ship heved E.S.E wind S So Ends

obsd Latt 3° 50 S

Long by Dr 43° 00 E

Remarks on board Friday June 25th 1847

First Part moderate trades and fine weather all hands employed coopering the oil and Beef and resalting the beef and stowing down the same at 5 Bell wash of the Deck at 7 Bell Set the watch heading E.S.E at meridian tack ship at 8 Bell began to cooper the Beef at 11 this coopering the beef Latter Part the same

obsd Latt 4°11 S

Long by Dr 43° 17 E

Remarks on board Saturday June 26th 1847

First Part fresh trades and fine weather the watch employed stowing down bread and meat at 5 Bell fair stowing and wash of the Deck heading E.S.E wind S at 7 set the watch Middle Part the same at 8 Bell tack ship and headed W.S.W Latter Part the same

obsd Latt 4°16 S

Long by Dr 43 32 E

Remarks on board Sunday June 27th 1847

First Part moderate trades and fine weather wind S heading W by W at 6 Bell tack ship headed S.E by E at 7 Bell the same Middle Part headed E by S and E S.E Latter Part the same so Ends

obsd Latt 4°5 S Long by Dr 44 36 E

Remarks on board Monday June 28th 1847

First Part fresh trades and fine weather heading E.S.E wind S at 7 Bell the same Middle Part the same at 7 Bell were employed [illegible] the water [illegible] repairing the sails Latter Part the same

obsd Latt 3°35 S

Long by Dr 44 43 E

Remarks on Board Simon of Newbedford on ct
Remarks on board Tuesday June 29th 1847
First Part Fresh Trades and fine weather
wind S by E heading SW by W the watch
Employed repairing the old File at 6 Pm took
in the F t g Sail at 7 PM the same Middle
Part the same Latter Part Hin repairing the
File at meridian Past to back 2 miles to the
leward of her — So Ends
obsd Latt 4° 2 S
Long by Cr 42° 56 E

Remarks on board wednesday June 30th 1847
First Part Moderate trades and fine
weather the watch Employed on Ships
duty wind S heading SW S W at 4 PM
bent the old File at 6 PM tack Ship headed
E S E at midnight tack Ship headed W S W
at 4 AM Past 2 miles to windward of it back
Latter Part the watch Employed repairing
the old Main top Sail So Ends
obsd Latt 4° 31 S
Long by Cr 42 00 E

Remarks on board Thursday July 1st 1847
First Part fresh trades and fine weather
wind S heading W S W at 7 PM the same
at midnight tack Ship headed E Latter
Part the same with some squals of rain
obsd Latt 5° 01 S
Long by Cr 42° 4° E

Remarks on board Friday July 2nd 1847
First Part moderate trades and fine
weather the watch Employed on Ships
duty wind S E heading E at 6 PM tack
Ship headed S by W Middle Part the
same Latter Part the watch Employed
repairing the main top Sail heading
E by S So Ends this day
obsd Latt 5° 09 4 Long by Cr 42 40 E

Remarks on board Saturday July 3rd 1847
First Part moderate trades and fine weather
wind S heading E S E at 6 PM squally rove
Fore and main top sail reef tackles at 7 PM
the same Middle Part the same Latter
Part the watch Employed repairing
the main top Sail So Ends
obsd Latt 4° 38 S Long by Cr 43° 58

Whaling Voyage in the Indian ocean on board Ship
Remarks on board Sunday July 4th 1847
First Part moderate trades wind S heading
E S E at 7 P.M. the same Middle and latter part
obsd Latt 4 12 S
Long by 45° 45' E
Remarks on board Monday July 5th 1847
First Part moderate trades and fine weather
wind S.S.E heading E at 7 P.M. fresh trades
wind the same Middle Part the same latter
Part the watch employed repairing the Mast & Sail So Ends this Day
obsd Latt 4° 6' S
Long by lor 47° 57'
Remarks on board Tuesday July 6th 1847
First Part Moderate trades and fine
weather wind S.S.E heading E by S
the watch employed repairing the Fore
Sail at 5 P.M. wash of the deck at 7 P.M. the
same Middle Part the same at 7 A.M. found
the strap of the bole stay had broke got it
in and refitted a rope strap So Ends
obsd Latt 4° 4' S
Long by lor 49° 26 E
Remarks on board Wednesday July 7th 1847
First Part moderate trades and fine
weather at 4 P.M. strap the Deadeye to the
Starbord Main [illegible] by back stay at 7 A.M.
Moderate trades wind S.S.E head E
Middle Part headed E by S latter part
the same repaired the Fore Sail
obsd Latt 3° 40' S
Long by lor 50° 52 E
Remarks on board Thursday July 8th 1847
First Part moderate breezes and fine
weather wind S.S.E heading E at 4 P.M.
unbent the main sail and bent
the Foul sail for main sail at 7 P.M.
the same Middle Part the same latter
Part the watch employed on ships duty
So Ends heading E by S
obsd Latt 3° 12' S
Long by lor 52° 24 E

Remarks on Board Bark Simon of Newburyport on
Remarks on board Friday July 7th 1847
First Part moderate Trades and fine weather
wind S.W. heading N.E by E at 7 P.M. The same
Middle Part headed N.E at 8 P.M. the watch
Employed Making a New main Sail
Latter Part the same

obsd Latt 3°.47 S
Long by Lr 58°.47 E

Remarks on board Saturday July 10 th 1847
First Part the watch Employed making
a main Sail wind S.S.W heading N.E
at 6 P.M. wind very light heading E & E
took in the main Sail at 7 P.M. the same
Middle Part Headed on different tacks Latter
Part headed S.W by S wind N.E by S
the watch Employed repairing the Sail

obsd Latt 3° 52 S
Long by Lr 54°.00 E

Remarks on board Sunday July 11 th 1847
First Part moderate trades and fine weather
wind E.N.E by E heading E by N at 6 P.M. tack
Ship headed S.W by S at 7 P.M. the same Middle
Part headed on different tacks at 8 P.M. head
E by N Latter Part the same

obsd Latt 3°.37 S
Long by Lr 54°.35 E

Remarks on board Monday July 12 th 1847
First Part Fresh trades and fine weather
wind S.S.E heading E by N at 7 P.M. tack
Ship headed S.W by S at 11 P.M. tack
Ship headed E Middle Part the same at 3 A.M.
tack Ship headed S.W by W at 8 A.M. tack Ship
headed E by N unbent and bent the M.S.T.G
Sail Latter Part the watch Employ repairing
the M.S.T.G Sail Sa Ends

obsd Latt 3° 27 S Long by Lr 55°.23 E

Remarks on board Tuesday July 13 th 1847
First Part Fresh Trades and fine weather
wind S.S.E heading E by N at 6 P.M. tack
Ship headed S.W at 11 P.M. tack Ship headed
E middle Part the same at 8 A.M. tack Ship
headed S.W Latter Part the same

obsd Latt 3° 36 S
Long by Lr 55° 29 E

A whaling voyage to the indian ocean Capt E Smith

Remarks on board wednesday July 14th 1847
First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather
at 2 P.M. saw Tennis island bearing SW dist
15 Miles at 5 P.M. got in 10 Fathoms water
tack ship headed E by N at 5 P.M. saw Pinaton
at 6 P.M. let Down the Deep sea Lead 65 Fathoms
No bottom Middle Part heading E at 8 P.M.
tack ship headed SW at 9 P.M. Tennis Island
in sight bearing N by W ~~4 leagues~~ dist
Tack ship and headed E wind S.E.
Sounded 3 or 4 times got Twenty Fathoms to
2 at 11 got in blue water Latter Part the same
obsd Latt 3° 48' S
Long by Ch 156° 2' E

Remarks on board Thursday July 15th 1847
First Part moderate trades and fine weather
wind S.S.E. heading E at 6 P.M. tack ship head
SW at 9 P.M. the same at 11 P.M. tack ship
headed E by S. Middle and latter Parts
the same so Ends at 10 A.M. tack head SW
obsd Latt 4° 07' S
Long by Ch 156° 21' E

Remarks on board Friday July 16th 1847
First Part moderate trades and fine
weather wind S.S.E. heading SW the
watch employed making a Bread room
at 6 P.M. one Tail in sight Sounded
Found no bottom at 9 P.M. tack ship headed
E Middle Part the same at 8 P.M. tack ship
headed SW by W latter Part the same
obsd Latt 4° 37' S
Long by Ch 156° 53' E

Remarks on board Saturday July 17th 1847
First Part moderate trades at 2 P.M. squally
tack ship headed E at 6 P.M. heading E
by S wind S by E Middle Part the same at 9 P.M.
tack ship headed SW so Ends this Day
obsd Latt 4° 45' S Long by Ch 157° 35' E

Remarks on board Sunday July 18th 1847
First Part fresh gales and squally weather
heading SW at 4 P.M. the same at 9 P.M. tack
ship headed E at 1 A.M. tack ship headed
SW latter Part the same
obsd Latt 5° 44' S
Long by Ch 156° 35' E

Remarks on board Bark Simon of New Bedford on A
Remarks on board Monday July 19th 1847
First Part Fresh gales and heavy weather with
squalls at 6 P.M. shorten sail heading E.
wind S.S.E. at 1 A.M. tack ship headed E.N.E
at 6 A.M. steered N.W. with all sail set
at 9 A.M. steered N.W. by W. latter part the same.
obsd Latt 5° 35' S
Long by Lk 55° 28' E
Remarks on board Tuesday July 20th 1847
First Part Fresh gales and fine weather
heading W.S.W. at 4 P.M. steered W. by S. at 6
caught it Porpis at 7 P.M. at 6 P.M. shorten sail and
headed by the wind E.N.E. wind S.E.
middle Part the same at 1 A.M. tack ship
headed S.W. at 6 A.M. made sail heading the same
at 8 A.M. saw the isle of Platte bearing S.E.
steered W. by N. latter Part the same the
watch employed repairing the old main sail
obsd Latt 5 42 S
Long by Lk 54° 10' E
Remarks on board Wednesday July 21st 1847
First Part Part fresh trades and fine weat
wind S.S.E. steering W. by N. at 5 P.M.
left to the wind headed S.W. at 6 P.M.
shorten sail heading the same. Middle
Part the same at 1 A.M. tack ship headed
E.N.E. at 7 A.M. wore ship and steered W. by S
So Ends This Day
obsd Latt 5° 38' S
Long by Lk 53° 50' E
Remarks on board Thursday July 22nd 1847
First Part fresh trades and fine weather
heading S.W. by S. at 1 P.M. saw isle Les
Roches at 5 P.M. tack ship at 6 P.M. Les Roches
bore S. by W. dist 12 miles we heading E.S.E.
at 7 P.M. tack ship headed S.W. at 11 tack ship
headed E.N.E. at 1 A.M. tack ship headed
S.W. at 7 A.M. saw the main cruise at 9 A.M. saw
i Bernel at meridian No Land in sight
So Ends This Day
obsd Latt 6° 29' S
Long by Lk 52 52

whaling voyage in the Indian Ocean Capt A Smith

Remarks on board Friday July 23 th 1847

First part fresh trades and fine weather heading SW at 7 PM tack Ship headed E by S at 11 PM tack Ship headed N at 3 AM tack Ship headed S at 7 tack Ship headed W by S latter part the same 10 lends reeving the old line

obsd Latt 6 55 S

Long by Lr 52 41 E

Remarks on board Saturday July 24 th 1847

First part fresh gales and fine weather heading SW by S at 2 PM tack Ship headed E by N wind S E by S middle part the same at 7 AM heavy gale handle reef the fore top sail latter part the same

obsd Latt 6 58 S

Long by Lr 52 41 E

Remarks on board Sunday July 25 th 1847

First part fresh gales and heavy weather wind S E by S heading SW by S at 3 PM tack Ship head E Alfonsa bearing E by S 15 miles change the fore top sails and get out water at 7 PM heading the same with 3 lick below middle and latter part heavy weather at meridian Alphonsa in sight bearing N N W heading SW by S

obsd Latt 6 55 S

Long by Lr 52 50

Remarks on board Monday July 26 th 1847

First part fresh gales wind S E heading S W by S at 3 PM Alfonsa bore W by S first 6 miles wore Ship headed off E N E at 4 PM waite moderate at 7 PM tac ship middle part an different tac at 8 AM head S W latter part squaly weather

obsd Latt 6 54 S

Long by ~~Lr~~ 52 51 E

Remarks on board Tuesday July 27 th 1847

First part fresh trades wind S by E heading SW at 5 PM wore ship headed E by N at 6 PM shorten sail middle part the same at 2 AM wore ship headed SW by S at 10 AM saw breakers of the Lea beam bearing W by S wore ship head E N E 10 lends

obsd Latt 7 7

Long by Lr 53 00 E

at 11 AM Sent down the fore top sail and sail

Remarks on board Bark Simon of Newbedford in
Remarks on board Wednesday July 28th 1847
First part Fresh gales and fine weather wind S.E
Steaping S.E at 3 Pm Steered N at 4 Pm Steered
S.E at 7 PM Luff to the wind Shorten Sail
Middle part heading on different tacks
at 7 AM wore Ship headed S.W by W So
Ends this Day

obsd Latt 6° 37 S

Long by Lr 52° 37 E

Remarks on board Thursday July 29th 1847
First part moderate trades and fine
wind S.E heading S.W wind S.E
at 6 P.M tack Ship and bought to Porpis
Middle part on different tacks at 6 AM made
all Sail heading E by N Latter part the same

Sail Latt 6° 36 S

Long by 53° 03 E

Remarks on board Friday July 30th 1847
First part moderate trades and fine
weather wind S.S.E heading E by N
at 6 PM tack Ship headed S.W at midnight
tack Ship headed E by N at 7 AM tack
Ship headed E by N Latter part the same

obsd Latt 6° 38

Long by Lr 53 26

Remarks on board Saturday July 31st 1847
First part Fresh gales and hazy
weather at 4 PM took in Stay Sail and
M S & G Sail heading E N E at 7 PM
The same Middle and Latter parts the
same at 11 AM the water was very green

obsd Latt 5 35

Long by Lr 54 46 E

Remarks on board Sunday August 1st 1847
First part Fresh gales and fine weath
wind S E by S heading E by N at 6 PM
Sounded No bottom with 80 Fathoms line
at 10 PM Sounded and found 22 Fathoms
water at 12 Past 10.25 Fathoms water at 11
PM tack Ship and headed S.W at 2 AM
Tack Ship headed E by N at 12 Past 6 AM
saw Main bearing N E by E at Meridian
had it bearing N Dist 3 Miles bearing
N by E

obsd Latt 5 [illegible] 30

the indian ocean on a whaling voyage Capt. [illegible]

Remarks on board Monday August 2nd 1847
First Part fresh trades at 4 Pt 3 Pm came to
Anchor off the mouth of Mahe Harbour the town
bearing S.W. dist 4 Miles at 7 P.M. all hands on
board bidding for the same at 8 with the East of the
Port and the Doctor came on board at 10 P.M.
sent a raft of casks on shore for water Su
Ends this Day

5,,52
55,,09

Remarks on board Tuesday August 3rd 1847
First Part Fresh trades and fine weather at 2 Pm
Capt Smith went on shore this forest filling the
casks with water at 6 Pm all hands on board
but Capt Smith Middle Part the same at 6 A.M.
sent 5 men on shore to fill water at 8 A.M. Mr
Howland and one boats crew went on shore to
the town Latter Part the same

55,,62

Remarks on board Wednesday August 4th 1847
First First Part moderate gales and fine weather at
3 Pm Mr Howland came on board at 4 Pm I went
on shore at 6 Pm fin filling the water casks
Capt Smith came on board at 7 Pm all hands
on board Except the first officer Middle
Part the same at 6 A.M. sent 2 boats to get
the water off at 9 Past 9 A.M. got the water
on board at Meridian the boat came for
me so Ends stowing down the water

55,,43
54,,27

Remarks on board Thursday August 5th 1847
First Part fresh gales at 1 Pm I got on board
at 2 Pm got under way and stood to sea at 6
Pm New Point of Mahe bore S.E. dist 6 Miles
and North island bearing N.W. by W. Part
Middle Part headed S.W. with fresh trades
at 7 A.M. steered S.W. by W. Latter Part
the same So Ends

Lat 5°-33 S
Long by Lo 53.50 E

Remarks on Board Bark Simon of Newbedford on

Remarks on board Friday August 6th 1847

First Part Fresh trades and fine weather wind S.E steared W.N.W at 3 P.M steared N at 6 P.M Shorten Sail and Sounded got No bottom Left to the wind headed E by S at 11 P.M wore Ship headed S.W Middle Part the same at 3 P.M wore Ship and headed E at 6 P.M headed E.N.E at 7 steared W at 8 W by N Latter Part the same

obsd Latt 4°. 52 S

Long by Lon 53°. 12 E

Remarks on board Saturday August 7th 1847

First Part Fresh gales and fine weather at 1 P.M saw African island bearing S.W by S steared W.N.W wind S.S.E at 3 P.M Past the Land and steared ~~W by W~~ N.W at 6 P.M Shorten Sail and headed S.W at 11 P.M tack Ship headed E at 7 A.M wore Ship headed S.W by W Latter Part the same

obsd Latt 4°. 53

Long by Lon 52

Remarks on board Sunday August 8th 1847

First Part Fresh trades wind S by E head S.W by W at 7 P.M the same Middle Part the same at 6 A.M i went on deck i told the cook to take his work on the main hatches he said he would not and told me to go to hel i took hold of his arm and he made for the fore castle and broke his halt he soon came on deck with a large pointed knife and dared me to put my hands on him and was very saucy and told me to go to hel three times after he had got his knife at 7 A.M call the watch and got breakfast at ½ past 7 I inform the capt what had taken place and capt Smith told me to put him in irons which I did and i think him a very dangerous man on board

obsd Latt 5°. 53 N Long by Lon 50°. 55

A whaling voyage in the Indian ocean Capt [illegible]

Remarks on board Monday August 7 th 1847

First Part Fresh trades and fine weather wind S.E. heading S.W. the Cookin irons at 6 P.M. moderate Sail at 7 P.M. Put the Cook in Handle irons at 8 P.M. the Same Middle Part the Same at 12 A.M. wore Ship and headed E by S at 4 P.M. wore Ship headed S.W. by S. at 8 A.M. the Capt told me that i might take the irons off the Cook and i told Capt that i was not willing for i think him a Dangerous Man and i told Capt Smith that he must Put one on the other on shore for i would not Stay in the Ship in danger of my life at 11 A.M. Saw a Sail to windward. So Ends

obsd Latt 6° 1.53 S

Long by Cr 50 03 E

Remarks on board Tuesday August 10 th 1847

First Part Moderate Gales and fine weather wind S.E. heading S.W. at 6 P.M. the Same ~~Middle~~ Part the Same at 8 A.M. ~~all hand~~ the watch Employed repairing the Fore top Sail Latter Part the Same the Cook still in irons So Ends

obsd Latt 8.. 19 S

Long by Cr 48.. 50 E

Remarks on board Wednesday August 11 th 1847

First Part Fresh Gales and fine weather wind S.E. by S heading S.W. by S at 6 P.M. the Same Middle Part the Same at 8 A.M. the watch Employed on Ships duty So Ends the Cook in irons at 12 Past 11 saw Menai island bearing S.S.W.

obsd Latt 9 38

Long by Cr 47 38

Remarks on board Thursday August 12 th 1847

First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather wind S.E. heading S.W. at 3 P.M. Capt went on shore on Menai island at 4 P.M. the Capt came on board made all Sail and headed S.W. by S at 7 P.M. the Same Middle Part the Same at 8 A.M. headed S by W. at 8 A.M. Sent down the Fore top Sail and sent up a Nother one and bent it Latter Part the watch Employed repairing the top Sail the Cook still in irons

obsd Latt 11.. 14 S Long by Cr 46.. 15 E

Remarks on board Bark Herman of Newbedford on

Remarks on board Friday August 13th 1847
First Part Light trades and fine weather
The watch employed repairing top sail
at 4 PM sent down the main top sail
and bent the old top sail at 6 PM the
wind very light from the SE heading
SSW at 7 PM the same Middle Part the
same at 3 AM wore Ship headed SE wind SSW
at 11 AM wind E by S wore Ship headed S
So Ends the Cook in irons

obsd Latt 12° -- 01 S

46m -- 41 E

Remarks on board Saturday August 14th 1847
First Part Light airs from E heading S at
4 PM bent the Fore sail at 6 PM lowered
down A boat to try the Current Found
Not much if any wore Ship and headed
NNE Middle Part heading ENE Nearly
Calm at 7 AM wore Ship and headed SW
with a very Light air. The watch employed
setting tite the main pegan and splice
the Larboard main swifter Latter Part
The Cook still in irons So Ends The Same

obsd Latt 12 21 S

Long by Ex 47 -- 03 E

Remarks on board Sunday August 15th 1847
First Part Calm at 7 PM the same Mid
Part the same at 7 AM a moderate breeze
heading SE and S E by S at 11 Calm
So Ends This Day The Cook in irons

obsd Latt 12° 51 S

Long by Ex 47 -- 17 E

39

Remarks on board Monday August 16th 1847
First Part Light airs and baffling with
winds heading from E to SSE at 6 PM
heading SE Middle Part the same at 6
AM the Land in sight bearing SE by E
and Nashett bearing E S E at ½ Past 6
AM saw a whale at ½ Lowered and struck
one at ½ Past 8 AM at meridian got the
whale dead and took him in tow the
Ship about 5 miles dist So Ends The
Cook still in irons

Latt by the Land 13 22

Long by the Land 47 -- 38

Extract from Mate's Log

A whaling voyage to the indian Sept at South

Remarks on board Tuesday August 17th 1847

First Part Light airs and fine weather fin boats in ~~to tow~~ tow at 2 P.M got the whale to long side and got liner at 3 P.M began to cut it in at 6 P.M Finish at 20 m Past 6 Set the Watch at a Past 7 Began to boil Middle Part the same at set All all hands employed boiling up the blubber and boiling the oil Sounds bearing S.E dist 25 Miles Sounds the boat still in irons Sounds bearing S by E

obsd Latt 13-20 S

Longitude by Lon 47° 27 E

Remarks on board Wednesday August 18th 1847

First Part Light airs and fine weather all hands employed boiling at 2 P.M tack in Shore headed S.E at 6 P.M tack off Shore head N.W at 7 P.M Set the watch Middle Part Light airs and calms at 6 A.M Nosbeth bore E by S dist 30 Miles Latter Part Light airs and calms Latter Part the same

obsd Latt 13-47 33

Longitude the Land

Remarks on board Thursday August 19th 1847

First Part Light airs and calm at 2 P.M A moderate breeze sprung E-SE wind with at 6 P.M Nosbeth bearing E 12 miles dist at 10 P.M came to in 12 Fathoms water in Nosbeth harbor handed the Sail and set the watch at 6 A.M all hands employed cleaning the Ship at 10 A.M Capt went on Shore at Meridian came on board

So Ends 13.21

47.15

Remarks on board Friday August 20th 1847

First Part Light moderate breezes and fine weather all hands employed on ships duty painted A boat and fitted the Band on the Foremast at 6 P.M all hands on board the boat still in irons Middle Part the same at 7 A.M sent the watch on Shore on liberty the other watch employed painting and blacking the lens So Ends the Boat still in irons

So Ends 13.17

46.11

Remarks on board Bark Tuscan at Newbedford on A
Remarks on board Saturday August 21st 1847
First Part Lightaires and fine weather the
watch Employed Painting Ship at 4 P.M
all hands on board but the Steward Middle
Part the Same at 4 A.M The other watch went on
Liberty at meridian i took the boats irons of
So Ends This Day 13.10
47.10

Remarks on board Sunday August 22nd 1847
First Part moderate breze and fine weather one
watch on Liberty at 1 P.M I gave the Cook Liberty
till 5 P.M at 4 P.M All hands Came on board but
The Cook and Steward at 6 P.M all ready for Sea
but Not because the Cook and Steward were
Not on Board ~~at 2 P.M~~ the Capt sent me on
~~shore to offer a reward for the Cook and Steward~~ So Ends This Day 13.23
47.11

Remarks on board Monday August 23rd 1847
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather
at 2 P.M My captain sent me on Shore to offer
A reward For them as if i could find them
to bring them on board and i saw Them both
and the Steward Promis to go on board but
The Cook Mad use many oaths and he would
Not go on board and i told him if he did not
go in my boat that i would send Selders to
Put him in and he started very then i went
To the governor and offered $10 a reward
$5 a Each After A search a 4 hours the Governor
Gave us Leave to Sail at 8 P.M i got on board the
Sea breze blowing in Fresh at Mid night Cut at 3
A.M A Fresh breze of Shore got under way and
Stood out to Sea at 4 A.M it Lost 10 miles down the
coast Latter Part the watch Employed on
Ships business So Ends
Lat 43 29 S
Long 47 22 E

Remarks on board Tuesday August 24th 1847
First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather
the watch Employed Stowing down wood
and waters at 4 P.M took the Anchors on the
bow and stowed down the Cables Middle
Part the Same at 7 A.M began to break out
To stow down the oil Latter Part the Same
Lat 13.25 S
Long by the Land 47.30

At 7 A.M. Capt. Hall and John Wilson came on board and began

Whaling voyage in the Pacific ocean Capt C. Smith

Remarks on board Wednesday August 25th 1847

First Part Light airs and fine weather all hands employed
stowing down oil at 4 P.M. Thin at 7 P.M. wind W. N.W. heading
Middle Part heading in different tacks Latter
Part The watch employed on ships duty & steaming
N.W. So Ends this day

obsd Latt 13° 20 S

Long by the Land 47° 30 E

Remarks on board Thursday August 26th 1847
First Part light airs and fine weather
heading W.N.W. at 7 P.M. the same Middle
Part the same at 7 A.M. Land in sight than
more the Hope afforded so Ends this day
W.N.W. wind ~~S.E.~~ So Ends this day

obsd Latt 13° 38

Long by the Land 47° 00

Remarks on board Friday August 27th 1847
First Part Light airs and fine weather the
watch employed fitting the Hope pigan
and repairing the waist boat at 7 P.M. headed
N.W. wind ~~S.E.~~ Middle Part Light airs and
calms at 6 A.M. headed W by S at 7 A.M. wore
Ship & headed E.N.E. at Meridian hauled
W So End This day turning out and in
the Main yard and other necessary work

obsd Latt 13° 24

Long by Dr 47 27

Remarks on board Saturday August 28th 1847
First Part Light airs and fine weather
at 5 P.M. Thin turning in the Main yard
at 6 P.M. wore Ship headed E. wind
N.N.W. Middle Part Light airs and fine
weather at 6 A.M. Moderate breeze wind E
Cleaning W.N.W. Latter Part the same

obsd Latt 13° 5 S

Long by Dr 47° 16 E

Remarks on board Sunday August 29th 1847
First Part Light airs and fine weather
at 4 A.M. Tacked at 7 P.M. the same Middle
Part Light airs at 6 A.M. Squally at 10 A.M.
Light airs and fine weather wind E
heading W by N So Ends

obsd Latt 12 58 S

Long by Dr 47 27 E

Remarks on Board Bark Lisman & Hawlesford on d
Remarks on board monday August 30 th 1847
First part light airs and fine weather heading
W wind N at 3 P.M wind N.W heading W.S.W
at 7 P.M the same Middle part headed S.W at 4 A.M
more ship headed N.W at 7 P.M the wind hauled
From W.S.W to N.E steaped W N.W Light
Squalls opposite to Ends
obsd Latt 13 10 S

Long by lr 46° 40' E

Remarks on board Tuesday August 31 st 1847
First part Light airs and fine weather
the watch employed on Necessary Jobs and i making
A Stove Pipe to the Cooks house at 7 P.M
wind N.W heading W.S.W Middle part
headed W wind N.W.W Latter part Light
airs and Calms heading always so Ends
obsd Latt 13° 13' S
Long by lr 46° 31' E

Remarks on board wednesday Sept 1 st 1847
First part Light airs and Calms at 3 P.M
A moderate breze from the W.S.W head
N.W by 7 P.M the same Middle part
Light airs and squaly weather steaped W N.W
at 7 P.M saw breakes on powers Shoal
Latter part the same so Ends
obsd Latt 12° 27 S

Long by lr 46 8 E

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 2 nd 1847
First part Light airs and Calm at 2 P.M
Loped down the waist boat and Put
of one mile N.W Sounded got bottom
in 5 Fathoms water at 3 P.M get up the
Cables and bent them got the Anchors
of the bows ready to let go middle
part the same Latter part light airs
and fine weather heading W so Ends
obsd Latt 12° 33 S
Long by lr 46 1 E

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 3 rd 1847
First part light airs and fine weather
the watch employed setting up head
stays and got at 7 P.M A light breze
headed W by N wind S.W by S Middle
part the same Latter part Calm
Loped down the waist boat and towed
the Ship a point so to head S.W by
S.W Ends obsd Latt 12° 38 S Long 45° 55'

Long by lr 45° 55'

Leaving Zanzibar in the Indian ocean bound to Mozambique

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 4th 1847
First part light airs and fine weather the
watch employed setting up the main stays
and other necessary jobs at 6 P.M. tack ship head
of W wind S.E. at 7 P.M. the same Middle
part fresh gales and fine weather at 8 P.M. headed
W at 7 at 8 steered W by N at 11 P.M. saw
Mayotta bearing N.W. by W at meridian close
N.W. dist 15 Miles No Lands

obsd Latt 12° 33 S

Long by Lk 44 50

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 5th 1847
First part fresh trades and fine weather wind
S.S.W. heading W by N at 6 P.M. saw Johanna
bearing W by N 4 or 5 Pts by compass the South Point
and Mayotta bearing N.E. by E dist at 7
P.M. shorten sail heading W. Middle part head
on different tacks at 6 A.M. Mayotta bearing E
by N dist 10 Miles wore ship and headed
W by S at 7 steered W by N latter part moderate
trades and fine weather Sounds at meridian
steered N by W at 3 P.M. ~~found green water~~
~~sounded found no bottom with 6 fathoms~~

obsd Latt 12° 49 S

Long by Land 45° 45 East

Remarks on board Monday Sept 6th 1847
First part light airs and fine weather
steering N by W at 3 P.M. found green
water sounded 60 fathoms No bottom at 5
hoped and tryed the current found it setting
W by N Per compass one mile Per hour at 6
P.M. the west part of Johanna bore N dist
20 Miles dist Middle part calm at 6 P.M.
Saddle island bore N dist 25 miles
latter part light airs from the S steering
N.W. No Lands this day at 11 Mohella in
sight bearing N.W.

obsd Latt 12° 28

Long by Lk Land Saddle island bore N

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 7th 1847
First part moderate breezes and fine weather
steering N by W at 3 P.M. steered N.W.
at 3 P.M. steered S.W. by W at 6 P.M. Saddle island
bore N by E dist 6 miles and Mohella bore N
Middle part calm at 9 P.M. Saddle island
bearing N by E dist 15 miles latter part
light airs and fine weather heading N by E
at meridian Saddle island bore N by E
dist 4 miles

obsd Latt 12 35 49

Remarks on board Bark Simon of Newbedford

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 8th 1847

First Part light airs and fine weather at 2 P.M. Saddle island bore S dist 70 rods at ½ Past 4 P.M. Capt Smith went on shore at 4 came on board with a bullock and a spar middle part fresh squals of wind beating the ship up to the anchorage at 6 P.M. came to in 10 fathoms water got the casks ready and sent them on shore and fill them the rest ~~fathom~~ setting up shooks so Ends

12,25
43,50

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 9th 1847

First Part fine weather the Capt on shore all hands employed setting up shooks at 6 P.M. Capt Smith came on board with a bullock and a barrel of molases at 7 P.M. all hands on board. Middle Part the same at 6 A.M. employed setting up shooks Latter Part getting up molases and other trade so Ends

11,45
45,49

Remarks on board Friday Sept 10th 1847

Fin setting up casks and got the water off at 7 P.M. got the water all on board and a bullock Middle Part fine at 6 A.M. got under way and stood out with two boats a head at 7 A.M. fine breeze took up the boats and got the anchors on the bows at ½ Past 7 got breakfast and stood down the cables at 9 began to break out the after hole to cooper the oil Latter Part the same

Lat 11° - 55
Long by Ak 41° - 3

At ½ Past 8 P.M. Capt Smith and Boat came on board and bring the Boat Ellis to the gangway

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 11th 1847

First part all hands employed coopering and stowing down oil at 6 P.M. got the watch Middle Part the same at 6 A.M. all hands employed breaking out and coopering the oil Latter Part the same heading N. N.E.

obsd Lat 11° 47
Long by Ak 40° 30 E

on A Whaling voyage in the indian ocean Capt L Smith

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 12th 1847

First Part Light airs and fine weather steering N E at 4 P M Fin hoopening the oil in the after hole and Stowd of the bread and Stowd down the water at 4 P M 16 Got the watch and Steared N E by E Middle Part Steared N E Latter Part Fresh trades and fine weather heading N E by E so ends this day

obsd Latt 10° - 45 S

Long by lon . 45 04 E

Remarks on board Monday Sept 13th 1847

First Part Fresh gales wind S E with a heavy sea at 5 P M moderate heading N E at 6 P M Rill A bullock Middle Part Fresh gales Tack Ship twice at 6 P M headed N E latter part The same so Ends this Day

obsd Latt 9 - 37 S

Long by lon 44° 53 E

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 14th 1847

First Part Fresh Trades and fine weather wind S E heading N E at 4 P M the same middle Part the same at 2 P M wore Ship and headed S W by S latter Part headed S S W the watch employed on Ships Duty so Ends

obsd Latt 9° - 36 S

Long by lon 44° - 11

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 15th 1847

First Part Fresh Trades and fine weather wind S E heading S S W at 4 P M wore Ship headed N E by E middle Part the same at 6 P M Got the Main Sail latter Part the same

obsd Latt 9° - 07 S

Long by lon 44° : 22 E

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 16th 1847

First Part Fresh gales and fine weather wind S E heading E N E at 4 P M the same Middle Part the same latter Part the same

obsd Latt 9° 58 S

Long by lon 44 33 E

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 17th 1847

First Part Fresh gales and fine weather at 4 P M steared N E by E wind S E at 6 P M the same Middle and latter parts the same so Ends this Day

obsd Latt 9° - 8 S

Long by lon 42 29 E

Remarks on Board Bark Simon of Newbedford on a whaling
Remarks on board Saturday Sept 18th 1847
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather
wind S E steering N by W at 4 P M steered
W N W Middle Part the same at 6 A M saw the
George washington Capt baker of Newbedford
23 months 1000 bbls Sperm oil Latter Part
headed S W wind S E at meridian fine
weather So Ends this Day
obsd Latt 4° - 15 S
Long by Cr 41° 12 E 41° 12 E
Remarks on board Sunday Sept 19th 1847
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather
at 3 P M Spok the George washington Capt
Baker 23 months out 1000 bbls Sperm oil at 9
P M Parted company at midnight tack Ship
headed S E at 1 Part Light airs and fine
weather wind S E heading E by E so Ends
obsd Latt 6° - 55 S Long by Cr
Long by Cr 41 3 E
Remarks on board Monday Sept 20th 1847
First Part Light airs and fine weather
wind S E heading E by E at 4 P M the
same at 10 P M tack Ship headed S E for
Middle and Latter Part the same
obsd Latt 4° - 18 S
Long by Cr 40° 45 East
Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 21st 1847
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather
wind E S E heading S by W at 4 P M shorten
sail heading S by W at midnight tack Ship
headed S W E and S E by E Latter Part
the same with all sail set
obsd Latt 6 55 S
Long by Cr 40° 45 E
Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 22nd 1847
First Part moderate breezes and fine
weather wind S E by E heading S E by E
at 4 P M shorten sail heading the same
Middle and Latter Parts heading on the
tacks with all sail set so Ends
obsd Latt 6° 3 S
Long by Cr 40° 40 E
Remarks on board Thursday Sept 23th 1847
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather
at 4 P M bent the sail that we bought at Tahanah
and the heading S by W the same Middle Part
the same Latter Part the watch employed
repairing the old main top sail so Ends this
Day
obsd Latt 5° - 34 S
Long by Cr 40° - 01 East

Voyage in the Indian ocean Sept & 24th

Remarks on board Friday Sept 24 1847

First Part Fresh trades and fine weather wind ESE heading SSW at 4 P.M. saw the Land bearing W at 5 P.M. tack ship and headed E by S at 6 P.M. the Land bore W by N 12 miles middle Part heading NE by E at 4 P.M. tack in shore headed S.S.E. at 8 headed off E by S latter Part the same

obsd Latt 4°-07 S

Long by Ch 39°-59 E

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 25 1847

First Part Light airs and fine weather at 4 P.M. lost town the Main T.G. fell and lost the old one at 5 P.M. saw the Land bearing W 12 miles heading E by N and E N.E. Middle Part the same latter Part Light airs and fine weather heading S by W Sounds this day

obsd Latt 6°-13 S

Long by Ch 40°-13 E

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 26 1847

First Part Light airs and fine weather wind SE heading SSW at 4 P.M. heading SW at 5 P.M. heading S middle Part headed S wind E SE at 6 P.M. tack ship heading S at 7 P.M. tack ship heading SE at 8 P.M. calm latter Part the same

obsd Latt 6°-07 S

Long by Ch 40°-13 E

Remarks on board Monday Sept 27 1847

First Part Light airs and calms at 6 P.M. at Moderate breeze wind SE by E heading S by W middle Part headed S and SSE at 6 P.M. headed off SSW latter Part the same

obsd Latt 6°-25 S

Long by Ch 39-47 E

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 28 1847

First Part Light airs heading SSW at 4 P.M. tack ship headed SE by E at 6 P.M. head off E saw one breach to windward and saw no more of it at 6 P.M. heading E by S under Sail Light airs and fine weather heading E latter Part the same Sounds this day

obsd Latt 6 36 S

Long by Ch 40°-38 E

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 29 1847

First Part moderate breezes and fine weather wind SE heading E at 6 P.M. the same at noon tack ship headed SSW latter Part Light airs

obsd Latt 6 32 S

Long by Ch 40°-36 E

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 30 1847

First Part Light airs and fine weather wind heading S breeze at 6 P.M. the same latter Part the same at noon Saw a Sail this day lost sight of a new Cape latter Part the same

obsd Latt 6 36 S

Long by Ch 40°-41 E

Remarks on board Bark Simon of Newburyport on it

Remarks on board Friday October 1st 1847

First part light airs and fine weather at 1 P.M. hove and hauled up for hump back the iron spear out ready up for harpoon at 5 P.M. got in the boat on the main topmast head at 5 sent up the M.T.G. mast at 6 sent up the M.T.G. yard and got up the T.G. sail heading E wind S.E. Middle part headed S.E. wind S.E. latter part the same

obsd lat 5°.42 S

Long by lr 40°.55 E

Remarks on board ~~Sat~~ Saturday oct 2nd 1847

First part light airs and fine weather wind S.E. heading E by S at 4 P.M. tack ship head ~~S.W.~~ at 6 P.M. headed up S.S.W. with fine weather Middle part the same at 6 A.M. made all sail latter part the same the same so ends with 2 men below with bad sores

obsd lat 6°.32 S

Long by lr 40°.03 E

Remarks on board Sunday oct 3rd 1847

First part light airs and fine weather at 1 P.M. wore ship headed E.N.E. wind S.E. at 6 P.M. headed E by N at 4 P.M. tack ship headed S.W. by S at 4 P.M. tack ship headed E by S at 7 P.M. tack ship headed S.S.W. latter part the same

obsd lat 6°.4 S

Long by lr 39°.48 E

Remarks on board Monday oct 4th 1847

First part moderate breezes and fine weather wind S.S.E. heading S.W. at 6 P.M. headed E.S.E. at 11 saw lights on shore tack ship headed N.E. at 2 P.M. headed S.S.W. at 6 P.M. saw the land shaped bearing W. first 12 miles heading S.S.W. at 1 P.M. past it bleared off W. so ends this day

obsd lat 6°.01 S

Long by lr 40°.29

Remarks on board Tuesday oct 5th 1847 First

First part moderate breezes and fine weather at 2 P.M. hove for hump backs at 3 came on board at 4 P.M. hove for hump backs got nothing at 5 P.M. got ready to anchor at 7 P.M. the island of the end of Formosa bore East 1 mile dist heading S.S.W. Middle part the same at 6 P.M. tack ship headed S.E. and S.S.E. at 1/4 before 12 M. came to in 6 fathoms water at least the Kings Palace so ends this day

5 40.03

Remarks on board wednesday oct 6th 1847

First part light airs and fine weather at 1 P.M. the capt sent me to the Cangueiet at 1/4 past 7 P.M. got under way and run up to the town at 1/4 past 2 P.M. came to in 10 fathoms water at 6 P.M. all hands on board middle part the same latter part at 6 P.M. the starboard watch went on liberty the other watch employed cleaning the ship so ends this day

6 5.43
40.29

whaling voyage in the Indian ocean Capt A. Smith.

Remarks on board Thursday October 7th 1847
First part fresh trade and fine weather one watch on liberty the other watch employed on ships duty at 2 P.M. Capt Smith went on shore at 3 P.M. all hands came on board but John Joseph took up the boat and got the watch middle part the same at 4 P.M. hoisted a stone to the Doctors and left him there one of the Doctors hands at 8 P.M. the watch went on shore
Liberty part the same at 11 A.M. John Joseph came on board
Do Ends 5.53
41.11

Remarks on board Friday oct 8th 1847
First part light airs and fine weather the watch on shore at 4 P.M. all hands on board middle part the same at 4 A.M. hoisted mainsail bypass on shore to the Doctors and
X put him and took a stone on shore put up part all hands on board employed putting out old chocks to sell Do Ends I did one Dollar for the boat to hunt him and bring him on board for leaving when on duty
Mid 0
5.28

Remarks on board Saturday oct 9th 1847
First part light airs and fine weather all hands employed on ships duty putting out old chocks hoisted sail at 6 P.M. all hands on board middle part the same at 4 A.M. all hands employed Blacking the lions and other dressing ships Do Ends A.M. the watch went on shore Do Ends
5.15

Remarks on board Sunday oct 10th 1847
First part moderate breezes and fine weather the watch employed painting ship at 4 P.M. all hands on board and boats up middle part the same at 4 A.M. all hands on liberty at 8 P.M. Capt Smith came on board Do Ends this day
5.47
42.18

Remarks on board Monday oct 11th 1847
First part moderate trades and fine weather the watch on liberty at 4 P.M. all hands on board at 8 P.M. the copper shade the great heat of the day and in suited the Capt to the best degree and drag all part of the seats and took all chants off at 10 put him in irons he kept up till 1 A.M. then he was put the irons at 4 P.M. I put him to work with many words getting the water casks ready for water the next painting ship Do Ends this day
6.07
43.27

Remarks on Board Bark Union of New Bedford on A
Remarks on board Tuesday October 12th 1847
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather the
crew employed on ships duty the earth smiling
Wicker came in bound direct home at 4 P.M. all
hands on board but Noah Williams and two males
Middle Part the same at 8 A.M. hove short and kept
the decks in shape Hove water at 11 A.M. got under
way and stood down to the Kings Police at Let
go the anchor Exchanged Manuel Geyers and
John Williams at ~~4 P.M.~~ So Ends this Day 5 17
39 10

Remarks on board Wednesday oct 13th 1847
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather at 4
P.M. got the water at Long Pidy at 20 minutes Past 2
P.M. got under and stood to the S at 4 P.M. Cam but
endbone. P.M. First 6 miles set full watches Middle
part the same at 5 A.M. Saw Penlee tack Ship and
headed W at 6 steered N by E Latter Part the same
and stood the water So Ends Penlee bearing E
First 1 mile
obsd Latt 4° 57' N
Long by Ch 39° 36' E
Remarks on board Thursday oct 14th 1847
First Part moderate trades and fine weather steering
Round the N End of Penlee at 4 P.M. wet hole at 5 P.M.
took the anchors on the bows and stowed them and stood
down the bables left with bent to the anchors at 6 P.M.
The land out of sight of deck bearing S by E heading
E by E at 7 P.M. the same Middle Part the same at 6
A.M. up bent the bables and stowed them down heading
E Latter Part the same wind S by E So Ends
obsd Latt 3° 46' N
Long by Ch 40° 49' E
Remarks on board Friday oct 15th 1847
First Part moderate trades and fine weather
wind S by W heading S by E at 6 P.M. headed E by E
wind S Painted the old boat at 4 P.M. the same
Latter Part fresh trades heading E by S So Ends
obsd Latt 3° 10' N
Long by Ch 42° 11' E
Remarks on board Saturday oct 16th 1847
First Part fresh trades wind S by E heading E at
6 P.M. the same two men below sick Middle Part
the same at 8 A.M. tack Ship headed N by W
Latter Part the same
obsd Latt 3° 11' N
Long by Ch 42° 24' E
Remarks on board Sunday oct 17th 1847
First Part fresh gales and fine weather at 4
P.M. got out the old boat and took in the Mainsail
Boat wind S by E heading E at 6 P.M. shorten
sail heading the same Middle Part headed E by E
wind S E at 6 A.M. steered S E by E Latter
Part the same
obsd Latt 2° 34' N
Long by Ch 43° 41'

whaling voyage in the Indian ocean Capt E Smith

Remarks on board Monday Oct 18th 1847

First part moderate breezes and fine weather wind
E E steering E by E at 6 P.M. the same Middle
part heading E by E part repairing the Mainsail
and repairing Boom of the iron work So Ends
Obsd Latt 1°-27 S
Longitude by Ch 44°-04 E

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 19th 1847
First part moderate trades and fine weather
wind E S E heading E at 6 P.M. the same 2 men below
sick Middle part the same at 7 P.M. set the main
sail heading E by S latter part the same the watch
employed making a new Fore yard So Ends this day
Obsd Latt 00-47 S
Longitude by Ch 45°-00 E

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 20th 1847
First part moderate trades and fine weather wind
E S E heading E at 6 P.M. the same with all sail set
heading E S E Middle part heading E at 6 P.M. headed
E N E with light airs latter part the same
Obsd Latt 32 Miles S
Longitude by Ch 45°-44 E

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 21st 1847
First part light airs and fine weather wind E S E heading
E at 4 P.M. bent the old main top sail at 6 P.M. the same
Middle part headed E by S latter part the watch
employed repairing the main top sail with Easy
trades from the S E heading E So Ends
Obsd Latt 00 10 Miles S
Longitude by Ch 47°-14 E

Remarks on board Friday Oct 22nd 1847
First part Easy trades and fine weather wind E
by S heading E by S at 4 P.M. then repairing the
main top sail at 7 P.M. the same Middle part the
same latter part light airs and green water heading
E by S So Ends this day
Obsd Latt 00 24 Miles S
Longitude by Ch 48°-54 E

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 23rd 1847
First part light trades and fine weather wind
E by E heading E by S at 4 P.M. the same Middle
part the same latter part fine weather heading
E wind S E So Ends
~~Obsd~~ Latt by Ch 10 Miles S
Longitude by Ch 50 11 E

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 24th 1847
First part light airs and fine weather wind
S S E heading E at 6 P.M. the same Middle part
the same latter part light airs heading E by S
Obsd Latt 50 Miles S
Longitude by Ch 50 47 E

Remarks on board Monday Oct 25th 1847
First part light airs and fine weather wind S E
heading E by S at 4 P.M. the same Middle part
the same at 6 P.M. a light air from S W heading
S E latter part the same
Obsd Latt 1°-48 S
Longitude by Ch 51-16 E

Remarks on board Wash Lincoln off Newfoundland on a
Remarks on board Tuesday oct 26 th 1847
First Part light airs and fine weather wind S.W. steering
S.E by S at 6 P.M the same Middle and latter Parts
the same So Ends This Day
obsd latt 1° - 55 N
Long by Lr 52° 02 E

Remarks on board Wednesday oct 27 th 1847
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather wind
S.W steering S.E by S at 6 P.M the same Middle
and latter Parts moderate breezes and fine weather wind
S.W by W steering S.E by S Per Compass
obsd latt 1° - 31 N
Long by Lr 52° 56 E

Remarks on board Thursday oct 28 th 1847
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather wind
S.W by W steering S.E by S at 6 P.M the same at 7
P.M Heard E by S Middle and latter Parts the Same
the watch employed rattling the main spyan and
setting up the main top mast rigging So Ends
obsd latt 1° - 7 N
Long by Lr 54° 22 E

Remarks on board Friday oct 29 th 1847
First Part fine breezy and fine weather wind W
by S steering S.E at 6 P.M tacked to the wind headed
and shorten sail Middle Part the Same at 6 P.M made
sail headed S.W wind W latter Part the Same the
watch employed repairing the fore sail So Ends
obsd latt 1° 06 Miles S
Long by Lr 54° 41 E

Remarks on board Saturday oct 30 th 1847
First Part fresh breezes and fine weather wind
W heading S by W at 4 P.M fin repairing the
old fore sail at 6 P.M shorten sail steering
S.E the same Middle Part the Same at 3 P.M tack
ship headed S by W at 7 P.M wore ship headed
S.W W latter Part the Same
obsd latt 1° 27 S
Long by Lr 55° - 35 E

Remarks on board Sunday oct 31 st 1847
First Part fresh gales and fine weather wind W
S.W heading S at 4 P.M the Same Middle
Part head S.E by S at 6 P.M Saw the Montezuma
Capt Allen to leward latter Part the Same
obsd latt 2.2 S
Long by Lr 54° 03 E

Remarks on board Monday Nov 1 st 1847
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather
wind S heading S.E at 2 P.M Spoke the Montezuma
Capt Allen 12 K months out 140 barls oil at 3 P.M
Parted Company heading S.S.E Middle Part the
same at 7 P.M tack ship headed W S.W wind
S latter Part the same one Sailor Light
obsd latt 2 46 S
Long by Lr 54° 02

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 2 nd 1847
First Part light airs and fine weather wind S
heading W S.W at 4 P.M Capt Smith went on board the
Bark Montezuma at 9 A.M Parted Company heading W
wind S Middle Part the Same at 6 P.M
sloped the Montezuma bearing S first
2 leagues latter Part the Same The
watch employed fleeting the main top
mast stay down take the [illegible] bilsand
lower down the stay down the sails found
the fore mast very bad by sprung so Ends
obsd latt 1° 59 S Long by Lr 56° 55

whaling voyage in the indian ocean Capt C Mack

Remarks on wednesday [illegible] 3rd 1847
First part fresh trades and fine weather [illegible]
steering N E at 5 PM Capt Allen came on board
at 6 PM [illegible] company for the night steering [illegible]
[illegible] Middle part the same latter part got the main
top mast standing sail boom aft the main
Main top mast standing only towards this day Twenty
N E the Montezuma in sight
obsd Latt 00 24 S
Longitude 58 00 E

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 4th 1847
First part fresh trades and fine weather wind [illegible]
steering N E the watch employed landing down Fore
yard and Mast and began at 5 PM handed the Fore
top sail and got the Mizen Fore & Aft standing sail
at 7 PM the same Middle part the same latter part
up the Mizen top mast began latter part the watch employed
landing down the Fore top sail yard and began towards
obsd Latt 00 24 N
Longitude 60 00 E

Remarks on board Friday Nov 5th 1847
First part fresh trades and fine weather all hands
employed landing down the Fore mast and began
and getting rigging take out the Fore mast at 5 PM
Friday at 5 PM set up the main top mast [illegible]
wind steering N E the Montezuma at sight at 7
PM the same Middle part the same latter part all
hands employed getting the Fore yard down and
getting the shears to take the Fore mast out So Ends
obsd Latt 3° 00 S
Longitude 61° 30 E

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 6th 1847
First part fresh gales and fine weather all hands
employed getting down the Fore top at 5 PM
all ready to shook on to the Fore mast wind
steering N E the Montezuma bearing [illegible]
dist 5 miles at 7 PM the same Middle part thick
hazy weather latter part heavy sea steering
N E intending to take the Fore mast out
So Ends
obsd Latt 4° 25 S
Longitude 64° 29 E

Remarks on board Sunday November 7th 1847
First part fresh gales and fine weather wind
steering N E the Montezuma in company
at 7 PM the same Middle and latter parts the
same So Ends this day
obsd Latt 6° 30 S
Longitude 66 00 E

Remarks on board Monday Nov 8th 1847
First part fresh gales and fine weather
wind steering N E in company with
the Montezuma at 9 [illegible] hoisted
Middle part the same latter part hoisted on
the Fore mast at 5 had it on deck latter
part all hands employed fishing the Fore
Mast So Ends
obsd Latt 5° 18 S
Longitude 68 00 E

Remarks on board Tuesday November 9th 1847
First part fresh gales and heavy weather all hands
employed fishing the Fore mast wind [illegible]
steering N E by the Middle part the wind [illegible]
to the latter part calm all hands employed
fishing the Fore mast at 11 PM finished
Got ready to send up [illegible] on board the
Montezuma to lower at Sollard & blocks at Meridian
Got on board [illegible] this day
obsd Latt 5° 49 S Longitude 69° 5 E

Remarks on board Bark Lemon & Crewed Land in the

Remarks on board Wednesday November 10th 1847
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather bounded E
heading S.E. at 1 P.M. at 2 P.M. hauled on to the Fore mast
at 2 Part 2 P.M. hauled up the main tack put on the main tree and put
the pegan over the mast head set up the Fore stay and
two shrouds each side at 3 P.M. last allen came on board
and set up at second handed main sail and down lanyard
rope at 5 P.M. Fine weather middle part the same
latter part all hands employed setting up the pegan and
setting up the Fore top mast so ends thick dreary
weather the montezuma in company so ends
Latt 7° 45' N
Long by Lk 69 30 E

Remarks on board Thursday November 11th 1847
First Part thick rainy weather all hands employed
bending up the Fore yard and Fore top sail yard
at 4 P.M. set Fore top sail Fore sail and all right and
up wind S.E. heading E at 4 P.M. the same middle
part light airs and fine weather at 6 P.M. sent up the Fore
mast and sent out the flying jib boom at 7 P.M. set the
flying jib at 10 set the Fore & sail latter part light
airs and fine weather all hands employed setting up
pegan and other Rigging so ends in company with
the Montezuma
obsd Latt 7° - 50 N
Long by Lk 69 - 43 E

Remarks on board Friday November 12th 1847
First part light airs and fine weather all hands
employed on ships duty at 6 P.M. latter part with sent
on board and set a sail on pegan at 10 all hands
on board middle part calm latter part all hands
employed setting down the Fore pegan and other
necessary jobs so ends at very light airs from the westward
steering off by E in company with the Montezuma
so ends this day
obsd Latt 7° - 58 N
Long by Lk 70° 12 E

Remarks on board Saturday November 13th 1847
First Part light airs and fine weather wind W
steering off E by E at 6 P.M. fine weather set up the
Fore pegan at 7 P.M. the weather the same middle
part calm latter part the same the watch employed
on ships duty so ends this day
obsd Latt 7° 59' N
Long by Lk 70° 15' E

Remarks on board Sunday November 14th 1847
First Part calm at 1 P.M. the same middle part
light airs from the W.N.W. heading E
in company with the Montezuma so ends
obsd Latt 8° - 4 N
Long by Lk 70 32 E

Remarks on board Monday November 15th 1847
First Part light airs and fine weather heading
E at 6 P.M. headed E by S wind at middle
part the same latter part moderate breezes and fine
weather the watch employed repairing old sail
so ends wind N by W steering E by E
obsd Latt 8 12 N Long by Lk 71 25 E

Remarks on board Tuesday November 16th 1847
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather at 4 P.M.
one land from the Montezuma hoists flag and a more
at 5 P.M. put on board and last allen came on
board at 10 P.M. middle part the same then
light airs and fine weather at 6 A.M. the wind
at 10 P.M. Mincon beginning E attended by E
at meridian at Lunch distance 75 miles
so ends in company with the Montezuma
obsd Latt 8° - 30 N Then Long 73 16
Found the Lat 35 miles Long by Lk 72 41 E

Indian ocean on a whaling voyage Capt E. Smith

Remarks on board Wednesday December 17 1847
First part Moderate breezes and fine weather
employed repairing the sails and the gig
saw a whale call it a sperm whale of forty barrels
company with West Africa and Sarah Naughty
Latter part at anchor at Tristan d'Acunha
Lat 37 Long 12 W

41

Remarks on board Thursday December 18 1847
First part light airs and fine weather
employed in company with the Montezuma
Latter part bent in the watch employed repairing the sails
Lat 37 Long 12 E

42

Remarks on board Rapidan December 19 1847
First part calm at 9 left the Dane in company with
the Montezuma middle part the same at anchor
the old Foresail to repair and bent in other
Latter part the watch employed repairing the sails
Lat 37 Long 12 E

Remarks on Board Saturday December 20 1847
First part light airs and fine weather
heading off and on at 4 P.M. hove the same sail
at 6 P.M. shorten sail and tack ship headed E
Middle part the same at 6 P.M. wore ship and
headed W. Latter part light airs and fine weather
SW wind 20 Leads this day
Lat 37 Long 12

Remarks on board Sunday December 21 1847
First part moderate breezes and fine weather
wind SW clearing up at 3 P.M. saw Minicoy
bearing W by N at 4 P.M. hove to at 6 P.M.
Middle part the Montezuma bearing W by N
Latter part light airs and fine weather heading
20 Leads Minicoy bearing W by N
dist 5 miles
Lat 37 Long 12

Remarks on board Monday December 22 1847
First part light airs and cloudy weather
at 2 P.M. got a breeze in shore with Minicoy
at 4 P.M. stood off shore headed S.E. at 4 P.M. parted
company with the Montezuma at 6 P.M.
Middle part the same latter part light airs
and fine weather the watch employed on
ship's duty at meridian Minicoy bore W by
S first 12 miles the Montezuma in company
Lat 37 Long 12

Remarks on board Tuesday December 23 1847
First part moderate breezes and cloudy weather
at 6 P.M. set the stern and aft sail
on board the Montezuma at 7 P.M. shore heading
N.W. wind middle part the same at 6
P.M. calm latter part the same in
company with the Montezuma
Lat 37 Long 12

Remarks on Board Bark Cleman & Newbedford on
Remarks on board Wednesday November 24th 1847
First Part Calm and wet weather at 4 P.M. Squally
at 6 P.M. wind S.W. Steer E. by Montezuma in
company at 7 P.M. the same. At 10 P.M. set Main
Sap sail to the mast heading S.E. at 12 P.M. calm
Latter Part the same heading S.E. and E.
Lat Obs 8° 53' N
Long by Ap 73° 30' E

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 25th 1847 at 4 P.M.
First Part Light airs and fine weather at 5 P.M. came
on board at 5 P.M. Capt. Smith went on board the
Montezuma at 4 P.M. left on board heading S.E.
Middle Part the same Latter Part moderate breezes
and fine weather gained Steering S.E. at 12
at 6 P.M. the Island bore S.W. Truck
Latter Part heading S.E. in company with the
Montezuma So Ends this Day
Lat Obs 9° 10' N
Long by Ap 74° 30'

Remarks on board Friday November 26th 1847
First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather wind
S.E. heading S.E. in company with the Montezuma
at 6 P.M. Shorten Sail headed S.E. at 7 P.M. the same
Middle Part Light airs heading from S.E. to S.E. at 6 P.M.
Moderate weather heading S.E. to S.W. at 7 Truck Ship
headed S.E. at 9 wind W. Steered E. by S. at 11 P.M.
Saw a wreck bearing E.N.E. Steered E.N.E. So Ends
Lat Obs 9° 27' N
Long by Ap Long by Cr 74° 44'

Remarks on board Saturday November 27th 1847
First Part Light airs and fine weather wind W.N.W.
Steering E.N.E. at 3 P.M. Saw the Montezuma Steering
Truck Ship headed N.E. at 4 P.M. Wore Ship
heading S.E. by E. the Montezuma bearing N.E. by E.
at 6 P.M. the same Middle Part Light airs head E. by S.
at 6 P.M. Truck Ship headed N.E. by E. at 10 P.M. Truck
Ship headed S.E. by E. Latter Part the same
Lat Obs 9° 30' N
Long by Cr 74° 57' E

Remarks on board Sunday November 28th 1847
First Part Light airs and Squally weather at 2 P.M.
fine weather heading E. by S. at 6 P.M. calm the
Montezuma in company heading N.E. Middle
Part the same Latter Part Light airs and Squally
So End in Company with the Montezuma
Lat Obs 9° 21' N
Long by Cr 75° 26' E

Remarks on board Monday November 29th 1847
First Part Light airs and fine weather heading
S.E. at 4 P.M. Capt Allen came on board at 10
P.M. Parted Company Middle Part the same the
same at 12 A.M. 2 Sails in sight and the Land
The Land bearing E. the Coast of Manaar
Latter Part Calm heading E.
Lat Obs 9° 32'
Long by Cr 75° 51'

Remarks on board Tuesday November 30th 1847
First Part Light airs and fine weather saw
several Sails. At 2 hours the Land bearing E.
at 3 P.M. Saw breakers run for them Sail
Thin back at 6 P.M. Left to the wind and
Shorten Sail heading E.S.E. Middle
Part Squally weather at 6 P.M. fine weather
Latter Part Calm 3 Sails in sight Latter
Part the same
Lat Obs 9° 39' N
Long by Cr 75° 49' E

whaling voyage in the Indian Ocean Captain Smith

Remarks on board Wednesday December 1st 1847
First part light airs and fine weather wind W
steering E at 2 P.M. Capt Smith went on board and stowed
Montezuma at 4 P.M. Sprung up a breeze and stowed
Middle and latter parts the same the wind in
the night
Closed Latt 9.19 N
Long by Lr 75.46 E

Remarks on board Thursday December 2nd 1847
First part moderate breezes and fine weather
wind E.N.E. steering South at 6 P.M. steered
S.E. by E. in company with Capt Allen. Middle
part the at 6 to 8 calm latter part the same
Closed Latt 8.50 N
Long by Lr 75.46 E

Remarks on board Friday December 3rd 1847
First part moderate breezes and fine weather Capt
Rows the letting Penants at 6 P.M. steered S.E. in
in sight bearing E of E middle part light airs and
variable steered E.S.E. at 8 back ship headed
N. latter part the same
Closed Latt 8.20 N
Long by Lr 75.56 E

Remarks on board Saturday December 4th 1847
First part light airs and variable heading E.N.E. at 5
P.M. headed E.S.E. at 6 P.M. Capt Allen came on board
at 9 Portugal and steered S.E. by E. middle part the
same with variable winds at 8 at 6 P.M. Saw black fish
Closed and got 2 made 4 bbls. latter part landed the two
the Montezuma in company 50 Leads all hand employed
Closed Latt 8.19 Long S
Long by Lr 76.12 E

Remarks on board Sunday December 5th 1847
First part light airs and calm at 2 P.M. began to
bail at 6 P.M. fair weather ship headed E.S.E.
at 9 headed S by E. Middle part calm latter
part moderate breezes and hazy weather
heading S.E. by E. 50 Leads
Closed Latt 9.49 N
Long by Lr 76.20

Remarks on board Monday December 6th 1847
First part moderate breezes and fine
weather with a plenty of rain and variable
wind E heading S.E. the Montezuma in company
at 6 P.M. shorten sail heading S by E. Middle
part headed S.E. and E.S.E. latter part headed
S.E. and S. 50 Leads this day
Closed Latt 6.28 N
Long by Lr 77.07 E

Remarks on board Tuesday December 7th 1847
First part moderate breezes and fine weather
Track ship headed by E at 4 P.M. headed S.E. at 6
P.M. Capt Smith went on board the Montezuma
Light airs heading E by S middle
part all hands on board at 5 to 6 P.M. the same
Top sail to pieces all hands rigging
the Pinnace and bent it latter
part frequent squalls with rain the
in company 50 Leads
Lat 6.20 N
Long by Lr 77.20

Remarks on board Wednesday December 8th 1847
First part moderate breezes and variable weather
with continual rain heading at 2 P.M. wore ship
headed E.S.E. at 6 P.M. wore ship heavy swell and
heavy rain and calm at 10 P.M. hauled
up the top sails at 11 bended the Hope
sail middle part the same at 6 to 8 got the
top at 8 bent the main sail at 10 set the
Pelagia in sight heading E by S
Closed Latt 6.12 Long 77.40 bent

Remarks on Board Bark Dimon & Newbedford on &

Remarks on board Thursday December 9 th 1847
First Part Fresh Gales and Thick Cloudy weather
wind heading E at 6 P.M. the same with frequent
rain the Montezuma in Company Middle part the same
Latter Part heavy Gales and Thick Cloudy weather heading
E and E by N So Ends
Lat 6° -00
Long by Ac 77° 30

Remarks on board Friday December 10 th 1847
First Part Fresh Gales and Thick Cloudy weather
wind heading E and E by S the Montezuma in
Company at 6 P.M. the same Middle Part the same
at 6 P.M. on moderate Sail Lessens off 7 Sail
and main Sail at 7 P.M. all Sail heading E by S
the Montezuma in Company So Ends this day
Lat 5 55 N
Long by Ac 78° 30 E

Remarks on board Saturday December 11 th 1847
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather
all Sail Sat the Montezuma in Company wind
Sat 6 P.M. headed off E wind Middle Part heading
NNE at 6 P.M. the same at 7 steered N by E the Montez
in Company Latter Part the same
Lat 6 41
Long 29 10 W

Remarks on board Sunday December 12 th 1847
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather
wind steering E and E at 7 P.M. the same
with all Drawn Sail Sat Middle Part the same
at 6 P.M. Fresh gales and fine weather to P.M. Part
A Ship Shaing in Fresh Gales Latter Part the
same We ends this day Maining E
Lat 7 11 N
Lo 7 7 30 E

Remarks on board Monday December 13 th
First Part Fresh Gales and fine weather
at 2 P.M. Capt Allen came on board
at 4 P.M. Fresh the Holcaly Capt Hedge
and Capt Bpaleny and the Thinglede on at 5
P.M. Saw the Land bearing E at 7 P.M. Saw the
light on Columbia at 9 P.M. all hands on board
Middle Part the same at 7 to 8 P.M. Ships
were on Lights in sight Latter Part Lonaly
weather heading N E the so Ends Columbia bearing
E by S dist 20 Miles several Sails in Sight
Lat 6° 55 N
Long by Land 79 E

Remarks on board Tuesday December 14 th 1847
First Part Fresh Gales and heavy weather
heading N E and N and N N W at
P.M. Martin Sail heading N several Sails
in sight Middle Part Middle N W Latter
Part the same 3 Sails in sight and the Land
Lat 7° 00 N
Colombia bearing E 20 Miles 49.41

Remarks on board Wednesday December 15 th 1847
First Part light airs and fine weather with heavy
Showers and Plenty rain at 4 P.M. Capt Hedge at 5 P.M. all
on board the Holcaly Latter Part Hedge
hands on board Middle Part the same Latter
Part Fresh Gales and fine weather the watch
employed on Ships Duty So Ends the Montezu
in company Lat 7 8 N
Long by Land 79 40 E

Whaling voyage in the Indian ocean bound [illegible]

Remarks on board Thursday December 16th 1847
First Part fresh gales and fine weather the
watch employed on ships duty wind [illegible] at 6 P.M.
S.W. at 2 P.M. tack ship headed [illegible] the Montezuma
East Smith went on board the Montezuma
two other sails in sight and the land in sight
bearing E. dist 26 miles. Middle Part light airs
and fine weather the wind W.S.W. Middle and
Latter Part the same several sails in sight
the Montezuma in company
obsd Latt 40° 5' S.
Long by 79° 19' E by lcr

Remarks on board Friday December 17th 1847
First Part light breezes and fine weather
wind W.S.W. heading S. at 6 P.M. 6 Stitt in
sails in sight in different directions at 4 P.M.
the same Middle Part the same latter Part
moderate trades and fine weather at 8 tacked
ship and sounded in 40 fathoms at 9 kept ship
came on board so ends this day
obsd Latt 40° 39' S. Long
Long by Lond 79-30 E

Remarks on Board Saturday December 18 1847
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather
kept hedge on board at 5 P.M. kept [illegible]
on board at 8 P.M. parted company with the
Montezuma and hecaly all hedged W. Middle
Part the same at 6 tacked headed W.S.W. the Montezuma
to windward the hecaly to leeward latter Part the
same heading W.N.W. wind S.W. so ends
obsd Latt 8° 33' N.
Long by Ch 79° 06' E

Remarks on board Sunday December 19th 1847
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather wind
W.S.W. head in at 1 P.M. tack ship headed S.
E. at 6 P.M. heading S. the Lagoon hecaly and Montezuma
in company at 4 P.M. the same Middle Part the same
~~latter Part the same~~ at 4 o'clock saw whales got
breakfast and lowered 2 boats the hecaly and
Montezuma in company at 4 struck got 3
the boats in chase at meridian struck
so ends this day
Latt — 8° 00
Long by the Land 79° 25 E

Saw three whales got 3

Remarks on board Monday December 20 1847
First Part the boats all in chase at 4 P.M. got
the whales all to Long side got dinner and got
ready and began to cut in at 15 minutes Past 8
P.M. cutting and set the watch at 15 Past 9 got
the watch the watch employed taking in sail
and cutting up the blubber in to house 2 days
at 7 o'clock began to bail latter Part the
same kept hedge in company and one strange
so ends all hands hands employed boiling &c
obsd Latt 8 - 27 S
Long by lcr 79-

Remarks on board Tuesday December 21 1847
First Part fresh gales and fine weather wind from
S.E. to S.S.W. at 6 P.M. Capt Smith went on board
the hecaly at 8 P.M. came on board Middle Part
the same latter Part all hands employed boiling
so ends this day
obsd

Remarks on Board Bark Simon of Warreford on a Whaling

Remarks on board wednesday December 22
First Part Fresh Gales and squally weather at 6 P.M.
Capt Smith went on board the Bark Hecala to
Montezuma in company at 9 all hands on board
Middle Part steared off N at 4 P.M. steared away E
at 7 P.M. Ship rolling the whales fetter out all hands
employed washing down the deck and other necessary
Jobs at 10 sent the watch below so Ends reading E
Obsd Latt 7° 17 N
Long by the Land 79° 30 E

Remarks on board Thursday December 23 1847
First Part Fresh trades and fine weather wind E
keeping the ship E in company with Hecala and
Montezuma at 1 P.M. saw the Land at 6 P.M. shorten
sail Middle Part the same heading on different
tacks. 10 P.M. Take sails in sight Latter Part the
same heading N E 7° wind E so ends
Obsd Latt 6° 55
Long by the Land 79° 30 E

Remarks on board Friday December 24 1847
First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather at 4
P.M. Capt Smith went on board the Montezuma
at 7 P.M. all hands on board heading N E wind
E Ship rolling Middle Part the same at 2 P.M. fine Ship
headed N at 7 P.M. began to cookes to stow down
at 9 began to stow down latter Part the same
the Montezuma in company at 11 saw a steamer
headed in to Leyton so Ends
Obsd Latt 7° 01 N
Long by the Land 79° 30

Remarks on board Saturday December 25 1847
First Part all hands employed stowing down
at 3 P.M. fin coopering and got 4 casks stowed
Down and fuel of oil at 5 P.M. got 3 casks of
fresh water at 6 Capt Allen came on board at 9
Parted company for the night Middle Part fresh
gales at 11 P.M. split the fore sail at 7 P.M. wore
Ship and mended and bent a fore sail heading
Ship and Part all hands employed stowing down
the oil so Ends this day
Obsd Latt 6° 43 N
Long by the Land 79° 30 E

Remarks on board Decem Sunday Dec 26 1847
First Part fresh gales and fine weather wind
NNW heading N E at 7 P.M. the same. The
Montezuma in company at 4 P.M. wash
of the deck Middle Part strong winds at 9
P.M. headed E of shape at 10 P.M. strong winds
heading N W latter Part the same so Ends
Obsd Latt 7° N
Long by Land 79° 19 E

Remarks on board Monday December 27 1847
First Part strong trades and fine weather heading E
at 4 P.M. wore ship and shorten sail steered E the
Montezuma in company Middle Part the same
Latter Part all hands employed stowing
Down at 11 P.M. the Montezuma in company
and sot it for whales at meridian
Loped so Ends this day the boats all
in chase Latt 7° 00 N Long N 79° 10

voyage in the indian ocean Capt Smith

Remarks on board Tuesday December 25th 1847
First part moderate and fresh and fine weather
the roads at in Chase the Montezuma at one
at 6 P.M. we left the Chase at 7 P.M. shortened
heading E & E Middle Part light airs and fine weather
heading E & E and S at 6 P.M. the Cuba sails in sight
at 7 A.M. lack of shore the water very green latter
Part headed W S.W. so and the Land bearing E
dist 20 miles so ends

obsd Latt 7°. 09 N
Long by Land 79°. 30 E

Remarks on board Wednesday December 29th 1847
First part light airs and fine weather heading
S.W. the bark Clarissa and Montezuma in company
at 6 P.M. Capt Smith went on board the Montezuma
and he went on board the Bark Clarissa Capt Ingraham
16 months out 375 bbls Sperm oil at 7 P.M. all hands
on board Middle Part the same at 6 P.M. fresh gales and
squally weather & sails in Light Latter Part the same

obsd Latt 7°. 42 N
Long by the Land 79°. 54 E

Remarks on board Thursday December 30th 1847
First Part fresh gales and fine weather at 5 P.M.
Capt Allen came on board and brought a boat load
of wood at 8 P.M. Parted headed S.W. with
strong gales at 11 P.M. took in the fore topsail middle
Part heavy weather latter Part the same

obsd Latt 7°. 0 N
Long by the Land 79°. 20 E

Remarks on board Friday December 31st 1847
First Part fresh gales wind S by E heading
N by W at 2 P.M. wore Ship headed E by N at 6 P.M.
3 sails to windward shorten sail heading E & E
wind N Middle Part the same at 6 P.M. one sail
to leward fresh gales heading E at 7 wore ship
headed E latter Part the same

obsd Latt 7°. 28
Long by the Land 79°. 30

Remarks on board Saturday January 1st 1848
First Part fresh gales and heavy weather wore ship
headed W by S at 2 P.M. tacked E by N at 4 P.M. ship
headed W by S at 6 P.M. shorten sail wore ship
headed E by S wind N Middle Part the same
at 6 P.M. the Land at 7 shoved off and whale
took him Alongside at 8 began to cut in latter
Part very bad weather all hands busy cutting
in and cutting up the whale no Ends three
sails in sight to leward so ends

obsd Latt 7°. 16
Long by the Land 79°. 31

Remarks on board Sunday December 2nd 1848
First Part fresh gales and squally weather at 1 P.M.
began to furl at 2 P.M. wore ship headed E by S at 5
P.M. 4 sails in sight Middle Part heavy weather
Middle Part the same at 6 P.M. sails in sight
latter Part fresh gales and fine weather all
hand employed boiling so ends this day
calamus in sight bearing E & E

obsd Latt 7°. 15 N
Long by the Land 79°. 40 E

Dear Wales

Dear Wales

Remarks on Board Bark Liman of Newburyport

Remarks on board Monday January 3 th 1848
First part Fresh gales and fine weather wind
NNE heading E at several tails in sight
at 3 P.M. tacked heading at 5 P.M. wore ship at 6 P.M.
Capt Smith went on board the Mentor Luma at 7
P.M. all hands on board Middle part headed
on different tacks at 10 sounded 45 fathoms
at 7 wore ship headed off shore saw the Land
and several sails at 10 A.M. sent down
H & S & G yard so end with a heavy sea
obsd Latt 7° 19 N
Long by the Land 79° 40 E

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 4 th 1848
First part fresh gales and heavy weather
3 sails in sight at 6 P.M. quite moderate thick
and rainy weather shorten sail wore ship
headed N.E. wind E & S.E at 8 A.M. calm at 9 fresh
gales wind NNE heading NW at midnight
wore ship headed E at 4 A.M. began to break
out the after hole to stow down oil latter
part all hands employed stowing down and
keeping oil in shoad water 3 sails in
sight so ends this day
obsd Latt 7° 24 N
Long by the Land 79° 50 E

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 5 th 1848
First part moderate gales and fine weather
all hands employed stowing down at 4 P.M.
cleared up and wash off the deck headed
in shore one sail in sight at 6 P.M.
shorten sail heading E wind NNE with
plenty of rain middle part the same
at 6 A.M. wore moderate made sail standing
in shore at 7 A.M. headed off shore latter
part 3 sails in sight so ends
obsd Latt 7° 34 N
Long by Land 79° 40 E

Remarks on board Thursday January 6 th 1848
First part fresh gales and fine weather at 2
P.M. spoke the bark Clarissa Capt Gifford 16 months
out 375 bbls sperm oil at 4 P.M. parted Company
heading NW at 1 A.M. wore ship headed E at 4
A.M. steaped S latter part the same 3 sails
in sight and the Land so ends
obsd Latt 7° 20 N
Long by the Land 79° 30 E

Remarks on Board Friday Jan 7 th 1848
First part moderate breezy and fine weather
heading NE by E at 1 P.M. tack off shore headed
W by N at 6 P.M. shorten sail and wore ship
headed in shore at 2 A.M. wore ship headed
off shore headed NW latter part the same
obsd Latt 6° 57 N
Long by Land 79° 50

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 8 th 1848
First part fresh breezes and fine weather head
N.E by E wind ~~NNW~~ at 6 P.M. Columbo bearing
N.E by E heading NE at 7 P.M. sounded 25 fathoms
NE by E 20 fathoms wore ship headed W.S.W.
at 8 P.M. made sail
at 2 A.M. tack in shore at 6 A.M. water Columbo light
at 7 sounded 30 fathoms water Columbo light
bearing N.E. tack and stood off shore
latter part the same in sight the Land 79° 40 E
obsd Latt 6° 54 N Long by the Land

on A Whaling voyage in the indian ocean Capt C. Sim

Remarks on Board Sunday Jan 9th 1848
First Part Fresh trades and fine weather wind
N.E. heading N.W. at 4 P.M. tack Ship headed N.E. by E
at 4 P.M. Capt Allen came on board at 4 P.M. Parted
heading N.E. by E. Columbo light bearing E by S
Middle Part headed on the present course at 6 P.M. Columbo
bearing E by S 4 leagues. First tack Ship headed of
N.W. & Sails in sight to leward latter Part the same
Obsd Latt 7° 19'
Long by the Land 79° 55' E

Remarks on board Monday Jan 10th 1848.
First Part Fresh trades and fine weather head
N.E. by E at 4 P.M. tack Ship and sounded in 18
Fathoms water headed W. at 6 P.M. shorten sail and
headed in shore N.E. by E. the Montezuma to
leward Middle Part the same at 6 P.M. the Montezuma
to windward and the Clarice to leward w. Got Hope
top sail and sent down the main deep sail
and bent the old main top sail and sent
~~down~~ the file and sent out the New file
and bent it latter Part the watch employed
repairing the main top sail several fish
ing boats in sight So Ends
Obsd Latt 7° 14'
Long by the Land 79° 40' E

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 11th 1848
First Part Fresh trades and fine weather
Standing off and on at 6 P.M. Capt Gifford came
on board and I went on board the bark
Clarice of Newbedford at 9 P.M. Parted Middle
Part the same at 6 P.M. made sail and stood
in shore at 9 P.M. saw the Land Columbo bearing
N.E. heading in E at 10 tack Ship headed
N.W. at meridian the same
Obsd Latt 6° 55' N
Long by the Land 80° 00

Remarks on board wedensday Jan 12th 1848
First Part fresh trades and fine weather at 4 P.M.
tack in shore headed N.E. by E at 4 P.M.
wind N.E. by E headed every tack Ship head of
at 5 P.M. tack Ship headed in shore at sun
set tack off Columbo light bearing E. first 5
miles the Clarice in company Middle Part
the same heading N.E. and on at 6 P.M. tack in
the Hay stay in sight at 9 P.M. came to
in 9 Fathoms water. Hand the sails and got
Dinner So Ends this Day

79.44

Remarks in Board Thursday Jan 13th 1848
First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather
all hands employed getting in water casks
at 3 P.M. sent 16 casks on shore for water at 6 P.M.
all hands on board Middle Part the same
at 6 P.M. stepped the Hom topmast and set up lower
rigging each stay and rigging Latter Part
the Cast in shore got off main topsail
and fresh deck So Ends very heavy
Sea Picking hard hole under

Remarks on board Bark Simon of New Bedford

Remarks on board Friday Jan 14th 1848
First Part Fresh trades and fine weather all
hands employed on ships duty at 7 P.M. all
hands on board Middle Part the same at 6 A.M. got
under way and drag down to the South of the mile
at 7 sent in the yawl boat and got off part of water
at Meridian got off 14 casks of water and blowed it
down at 12 Part 7 A.M. John John and John Joseph
perused but I call them aft to put them in irons
and they both jump over board lowered a boat and
got them on board and put them in irons so Ends.

6.56 79.14

Remarks on board Saturday January Jan 15th 1848
First Part Fresh trades and fine weather at 1 P.M.
the starboard watch went on Liberty at 7 P.M.
all hands on board Middle Part the same at 6 A.M.
sent 2 boats and got off 2 casks water at 7 A.M. Ship
Charles H Starkes and the Larboard watch went on
shore on Liberty the other watch employed
Gilling of wood and water repairs so Ends

6.43 79.27

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 16th 1848
First Part Fresh trades and fine weather the
watch on Liberty at 6 P.M. all hands came on board
and Abraham Lynch came off in the boat and
at speed to ship Middle Part the same at 4 A.M.
call all hands and let John John and John
Joseph out of irons and set them to work man
the windlass and got under way for sea at 7 A.M.
cables and anchors all stowed and deck wash
down the Montezuma in company so Ends
Lat 7-12 N
Long by the Land 79.50

Remarks on board Monday January 17th 1848
First Part Fresh gales and fine weather at 1 P.M.
last Allen came on board at 6 P.M. Parted head
N.W. winds Middle Part the same at 6 A.M.
made sail and lookit in at main hatch
Part the same the Montezuma in company
Lat 7-35 N
Long by Land 79-30 W.

Remarks on board Tuesday January 18th 1848
First Part Part Fresh gales and fine weather
under double reef top sails at 5 P.M. bent
the old fore sail at 6 P.M. handed the fore sail
Middle Part the same at 6 A.M. 2 sails in sight
Latter Part on different tacks the Montezuma
in company so Ends Lat 7. 38
Long by the Land 79 30

Remarks on board Wednesday ~~December~~ Jan 19th 1848
First Part Fresh trades and fine weather
sleeing S.E. at 1 P.M. steered S.W. wind
N.W. 5 P.M. saw a steamer at 6 P.M. shaped
sail and headed off shore Middle Part
the same at 6 A.M. 2 sails in sight latter
Part the same
Lat 7-16 N
Long by the Land 79 25

The Arabian voyage in the Indian ocean Capt Smith

Remarks on board Thursday January 11th 1849
First part fresh gales and fine weather at 5 PM
Capt Smith went on board the Bartholomew Crowell
and gave him up two of his men that we shipped
at Columbo Charles H Stokes and Abraham Lock
at 7 PM all hands on board Middle and latter
parts very heavy sea and heavy weather heading
on different tacks So Ends heading N W
Obsd Latt 7° 25' N
Long by the Land 77° 30' E

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 14th 1849
First part fresh gales and very heavy sea under
steaming at 6 PM furled sail and steaded E
2 miles in sight one to windward one to leeward
Middle part the same at 7 PM 2 miles in sight saw the
land at 6 PM heading in shore at 8 PM wore ship there
headed W latter part the same wind at PM E
Obsd Latt 7° 22' N
Long by the Land 77 20 E

Remarks on board Saturday January 12th 1849
First part fresh gales and heavy weather under
heading E by N and E by E the Montezuma in
company at 6 PM shorten sail heading the same
Middle part in different tacks at 6 PM the Montezuma
in company latter part more moderate so Ends
Obsd Latt 7° 22' N
Long by the Land 79 30 E

Remarks on board Sunday January 13th 1849
First part fresh gales and fine weather at 1 PM
wore ship headed E by N at 3 PM Capt Smith
went on board the Montezuma stopped at 5 PM
left to the wind headed E by E at 6 PM shorten
sail heading E by E at 9 PM all hands on board
Middle part the same at 7 PM saw the land
steamed 1 seven sails in sight at 11 PM
hoped the ship at sale left Shaly 16 months
out 1300 bbls sperm oil the Montezuma in
company Capt Smith went on board
The Arab So Ends this day
Obsd Latt 7° 6' N
Long by the Land 79° 50'

Remarks on board Monday January 24th 1849
First part fresh trades and fine weather
the Arab and Montezuma in company at 5
PM parted company headed N W Middle part
headed on different tacks at 8 PM steamed saw
latter part the same So Ends
Obsd Latt 7° 07' N
Long by the Land 79 45 E

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 25th 1849
First part fresh trades and fine weather
at 5 PM Capt Allen came on board at 6 spoke
the Triton of New Bedford Capt Tinney 14 months out
120 bbls oil at 10 PM parted company we tack
ship headed N W Middle part the same
at 6 PM made all sail are laid in sight
latter part the watches employed repairing
topsail So Ends this day with fresh
trades and fine weather wind E by N
heading N W
Obsd Latt 7° 35' N
Long by Land 78° 40' E

Remarks on Board Bark Simon of Newburyport &c

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 26th 1848
First part fresh trades and fine weather wind
N E by E heading W N W the watch employed repairing
the top sail at 5 PM saw the land bearing
bearing N W at 7 PM set the watches Middle Part the same
heading on different tacks at 6 & 8 PM the land bearing
N East 4 miles made all sail at 8 PM Light airs
and variable winds Latter Part the same
obsd Latt 8° 06 N
Long by the Land 78° 20

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 27th 1848
First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather
heading of S S W at 7 PM tack ship headed N W
at 4 PM headed S East the Island bear and I went
on shore to see if we could get men to work
but could not find any one to speak English
or any other civilized language at 8 PM left some
on board headed off shore Middle Part headed W
wind E Latter Part light airs and variable winds
bearing W by N so ends this day
obsd Latt 8° 00 N
Long by Est 76° 54 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan 28th 1848
First Part light airs and fine weather
bearing W by N at 7 PM the same Middle Part
the same at 8 & 10 PM Part large Ship headed
to eastward Latter Part the same
obsd Latt 7° 37 N
Long by E 75° 35 E

Remarks on board Saturday January 29th 1848
First Part light airs and fine weather
wind N E bearing W by S at 7 PM bearing
W S W Set fore top sail steering South Middle Part
Moderate breezes and fine weather bearing
W Latter Part the same
obsd Latt 7° 06 N
Long by E 74° 28 E

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 30th 1848
First Part light airs and fine weather wind
N heading W S W at 6 PM the same one
bell below Middle Part the same bearing
W S W at 6 & 8 head W N W Latter Part the
same on Slow Port tack so ends
obsd Latt 7° 23 N
Long by E 73° 23

Remarks on board Monday January 31st 1848
First Part moderate trades and fine weather
wind N bearing W set fore top sail N S
at 7 PM the same Middle Part light airs
headed W by N Latter Part wind N bearing
W with all sail set so ends
obsd Latt 7° 39 N
Long by E 71 58 E

Remarks on board Tuesday February 1st 1848
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather
wind N bearing W with all sail set Middle
Part the same at 8 & 10 set the fore steering sail
wind N E bearing W Latter Part the same
The watch employed repairing the fore sail
obsd Latt 7° 40 N
Long by E 70° 18 E

A whaling voyage in the Indian ocean Capt. M

Remarks on board Wednesday February 2nd 1848
First part Moderate trades and fine weather wind
N.E. Steering W by N. the same with all sail
Last Middle part light airs and fine weather wind
at the same 0 Ends this day
Obsd Latt 7°-21' N
Long by Lr 69°-23' E

Remarks on board Thursday February 3rd 1848
First part light airs and fine weather
wind N.E. at 7 P.M. the same
Middle and latter parts the same 0 Ends
Obsd Latt 7°-4' N
Long by Lr 68°-20' E

Remarks on board Friday February 4th 1848
First part Moderate breezes and fine weather
wind N by E Steering W by N at 7 A.M. the same
Middle and latter parts the same the watch employed
on Ships duty stripping the top mast back stay 0 Ends
Obsd Latt 7°-4' N
Long by Lr 66°-45' E

Remarks on board Saturday February 5th 1848
First part Moderate breezes and fine weather
wind N by E Steering W by N at 7 P.M. the same
Middle and latter parts fresh breezes and fine weather
the watch employed on Ships duty 0 Ends this day
Obsd Latt 7°-03' N
Long by Lr 64°-33' E

Remarks on board Sunday February 6th 1848
First part fresh trades and fine weather wind
N.E. Steering W by N at 6 P.M. Steered W with all
sail set at 7 P.M. the same Middle part the same
at 7 A.M. Steered W by N wind N.E. latter part the same
Obsd Latt 6°-55' N
Long by Lr 62°-14' E

Remarks on board Monday February 7th 1848
First part fresh trades and fine weather
wind N.E. Steering W by N at 7 P.M. the same
Middle and latter parts the same
Obsd Latt 7°-25'
Long by Lr 59°-45'

Remarks on board Tuesday February 8th 1848
First part fresh trades and fine weather
wind N.E. Steering W by N at 7 P.M. the same Middle
part the same at 7 A.M. Steered W by N pump
fitting the Hope tries 0 Ends this day
Obsd Latt 7°-25' N
Long by Lr 57°-33' E

Remarks on board Wednesday February 9th 1848
First part fresh trades and fine weather
wind N.E. Steering W by N at 7 P.M. Steered
W by N at 7 P.M. the same Middle part the
same latter part the watch employed setting
fitting the mizen yard 0 Ends
Obsd Latt 6°-50' N
Long by Lr 55°-44' E

Remarks on board Thursday February 10th 1848
First part Moderate gales and fine weather
wind N.E. Steering W by N at 7 P.M. the same
Middle part the same latter part the watch
employed taking down mizen top mast 0 Ends this day with fresh gales and fine
weather
Obsd Latt 5°-54' N
Long by Lr 53°-59' E

Remarks on board Bark Dimon of Newbedford on

Remarks on board Tuesday February 11th 1848
First Part Fresh Trades and fine weather wind
NE Steaping W by W the watch employed Cleaning the Mizen
yeard at 4 P.M Fair taping at 6 P.M Sail Some hin
of whales Loned but to Soon Dark could not tell
what they were at Dark took in the sails and Made
all Sail Steared W by S at 7 P.M the Same Middle
Part the Same Latter Part the watch Employed Setting
up the lee Stays and a gasin So ends this Day

Obsd Latt 4°.56 N
Long by Cp 51°.52 E

Remarks on board Saturday February 12th 1848
First Part Fresh trades and fine weather ~~wind~~
Steaping W by W the watch employed Setting up Rope
yeard and Rope top mast back stays at 4 P.M Fair at 4 P.M
The Same Middle Part the Same Latter Part thick
raing weather So Ends this Day

Obsd Latt 3°.57 N
Long by Cp 49°.36 E

Remarks on board Sunday February 13th 1848
First Part Fresh gales and fine weather thick
yeard Last wind E by N Steaping W by S at 5 P.M
Steared W by S at 6 P.M the Same Middle Part steared
S by W Latter Part the Same

Obsd Latt 2°.30
Long by Cp 48°.10

46

Remarks on board Monday February 14th 1848
First Part Fresh trades and fine weather wind
NE at 2 P.M Saw Sperm whales Loned and Struck
three got 2 to Long side at 5 5 and Parted from
to Large whale Last till Dark then took up
the boats at 7 P.M Set the watch Middle Part got
ready to cut in Pending NNW at 8 P.M wore Ship
headed SE by S at 3 A.M wore Ship at 6 A.M began to
cut in at 8 Fair cutting in Latter Part all
hands Employed Clearing it way the heads So Ends

Saw Sperm Whales

Obsd Latt 2°.17 N
Long by Cp 47°.38 E

Remarks on board Tuesday February 15th 1848
First Part Moderate breezes and fine weath ~~the~~
heading SE by S all hands Employed Clearing
up at 7 P.M began to boil at 6 P.M Set the watch
Middle Part the Same Latter Part all
hands Employed on Ships Duty boiling
and other Necessary Jobs So Ends on the tack

Obsd Latt 2°.14 N
Long by Cp 47°.12 E

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 16th 1847
First Part Moderate breezes and fine weath
all hands Employed boiling ~~So Ends~~ at 8
P.M Fair boiling Set 2 watches Middle Part
The Same Latter Part heading NNW wind NE

Obsd Latt 1°.49
Long by Cp 47°.22

Remarks on board Thursday February 17th 1848
First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather
wind NE heading NNW at 3 P.M Cleared S by
E at 6 P.M took in the waste boat to repair
and Put out the old boat and Lay to the wind
Middle Part the Same at 2 A.M wore Ship head
NNW at at 6 A.M took in the waste boat and began to
repair the old boat So Ends this Day

Obsd Latt 1°.18 N
Long by Cp 47°.38 E

of Whaling voyage in the Indian Ocean Latter with

Remarks on board Friday February 18 1848
First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather
employed repairing the west boat at 5 P.M. Pick Board
hoopified some oil That we had on deck at 7 P.M.
Wind heading S.E. wind E by N middle Part the same
Latter Part the same
obsd Latt 44 Miles S
Long by Lr 47.12 E

Remarks on board Saturday February 19 1848
First Part all hands employed stowing down oil in
The Hold and at 5 P.M. Pick up wash board and wash off
Steering S.E. by E at 7 P.M. the same Middle Part the same
Latter Part stowed water so Ends for stowing down oil
obsd Latt 25 Miles S
Long by Lr 46.3 E

Remarks on board Sunday February 20 1848
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather wind S.E. steering
W. S.W. at 7 P.M. the same Middle Part the same Latter Part
fine weather wind E. by S steering W by S Sounds
Latt 1.13 S
Long by Lr 44.32 E

Remarks on board Monday February 21 1848
First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather
Wind S.E. steering W by S at 3 P.M. steered S.W. at 7
P.M. the same Middle Part the same at 8 P.M. setting the
Main Stay Latter Part the Watch employed setting up the
Main rigging So Ends steering W by S
obsd Latt 1.50 S
Long by Lr 43 00 E

Remarks on board Tuesday February 22 1848
First Part Moderate trades and fine weather wind
S.E. steering S.W by W the Watch employed setting
up Main top mast stay S.E. stay and back stays at
6 P.M. fin Light to the wind heading S by W at
Midnight wore ship headed S.S.E. wind E at 7 P.M.
wore ship headed N.N.W. wind S.E. Latter Part
the same the watch employed on ship's duty
So Ends this day with light airs and squalls
obsd Latt 2.26 S
Long by Lr 42.15 E

47

Remarks on board Wednesday February 23 1848
First Part light airs and light squalls of
rain wind E steering S.W by W at 3 P.M. steered
S.S.W at 6 P.M. steered S by W 1/2 W middle
Part steered S 1/2 W at 7 P.M. saw at least a whale
going quick to windward could not tell whether
they were spirm whales or humpbacks
lowed 3 boats and pull to windward saw
no more at 11 P.M. got on board So Ends
obsd Latt 3.48 S
Long by Lr 42.06 E

Remarks on board Thursday February 24 1848
First Part light airs and calm heading S.W. and
S.S.W. wind S.E. middle Part the same latter
Part light airs and calms steering S by W 1/2 W
obsd Latt 4.23 S
Long by Lr 42.5 E

48

Remarks on board Friday February 25 1848
First Part calm at 2 P.M. light squall of rain
and wind headed up W at 3 P.M. saw at least to wind
ward Part saw spirm whales lowed and chased till
dark at 7 P.M. got alongside and took up the
boats heading S.E. wind S.S.W. wind dead
wore ship every 2 hours at 5 P.M. calm latter
Part the same heading W by N
obsd Latt 4.37 S
Long by Lr 43.23 E

saw spirm whales

Remarks on Board Bark Simon of Newbedford on
Remarks on board Saturday February 26th 1848
First Part Light airs and fine weather heading N W
wind N E at 6 P M headed S by W wind S by E at 7
P M the same Middle Part steaded steering N W by W
at 7 A M steared W S W latter Part the same So Ends
obsd Latt 5°.00 S
Long by Ch 42 48 E

Remarks on board Sunday February 27th 1848
First Part Light airs and fine weather wind
N E steaering N W at 7 P M the same Middle Part
the same at 7 P M steaded W by N latter Part the same
obsd Latt 5°.00 S
Long by Ch 41°.37
Long by Lunar observation 41°.59

Remarks on board Monday February 28th 1848
First Part Light airs from the N E at 2 P M calm heading
W at 4 P M Light airs steared N W by N at 7 P M fine
breze steared W at midnight light to the wind
heading N at 4 A M we Ship head E S E at 7 A M
steared W very Light airs Latter Part the same
obsd Latt 4°.35 S
Long by Ch

Remarks on board Tuesday February 29th 1848
First Part Light airs and fine weather wind E N E
steaering W by S at 4 P M steared W S W at 7 P M
the same at 8 P M light to the wind headed W by N
at 1 A M wore Ship headed S E at 6 A M steared N
latter Part the same So Ends
obsd Latt 4°.27 S
Long by Ch 46°.18 E

Remarks on board Wednesday March 1st 1848
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather
wind N E steared S S W at 1 P M saw the Coast of
Aruba bearing W steared S W at 4 Past 3 saw
Penba bearing S W steared S W at 5 P M got up
the cables and bent the Anchors and got both
anchors off the bows all ready to anchor at 7 P M
steaped W at 8 P M light to main top sail to the
mast at midnight the wind hauled from S E to
S W at 2 A M head of S E at 3 sounded found
17 Fathoms water Tack Ship sounded 25 Fathoms
at 4 15 Fathoms at 5 No bottom 35 Fathoms at 6 Tack
steed in for Penba at 8 15 Fathoms at 9 12 Fathoms
at 10 No bottom with 1 Long Line latter Part
veers Light airs So Ends this Day
obsd Latt 4°.48
Long by Ch 41°.07

Remarks on board Thursday March 2nd 1848
First Part Light airs and fine weather at 1 P M
we started for Penba with 1 boat towing at 2 P M
wind hauled to Eastward at 6 P M the off Point
of Penba bore S by E dist 5 Miles at 6 P M we got
on board with 1 boat load of wood hoisted in
the boat and steared S E at 7 P M the same
Middle Part Calm at 8 P M Fresh breezes steared S W by
W at 6 A M heavy squals of rain and wind wind E steared
S W at 9 wind S S W headed S at 8 tack Ship head W at 9 tack
Ship headed S E at 10 blost in with the head of
Penba at 11 A M came to Anchor in 15 Fathoms water
one mile off shore the N End of Penba bearing
So Ends with rain

5°.00
41°.12

Whaling voyage in the Indian ocean - Capt. C. Smith

Remarks on board Friday March 2 1848
First Part raing at 3 held up mainsail shape to windward
at 6 Bell got of 2 boat loads of wood at 8 got 2 more waters
Middle Part the same at 8 bell all hands got ready to go aloft
at 9 rang at the Port want on rope to cutting wood at Meridian
got of a last loads of wood at 11 raing at 4 bells or 8 seconds
all hands on board 4.56

Remarks on board Saturday March 4 1848
First Part raing at 2 Bell went on shore and cut
of load of wood and at 4 bell at 5 Bell got on board
at 6 Bell got ready and and all hands took the anchor
clear and headed N.W. at 7 bell the Supper at 10
warn ship headed E by S at the Part 11 rope ship headed N.W.
at 11 Part 2 we tack ship headed E by S at 3 raing at the Part 3 we
tack ship headed N. W at at steaped E. I E pright N.W.
Latter Part light airs and heavy tide pies to coast
of africa making the Best 20 miles 8 seconds
obsd Latt 4°.14 S
Long by Lr 46°.00 E

Remarks on board Sunday March 5 1848
First Part calm at 1 Bell a moderate breeze from
the E cleared Lat at 4 Bell stowed the trekkers and
on went the bables and stowd down in the bables
Put put waist boat and got in the other waist boat
and wash down the deck at 7 Bell the same
Middle Part the same at 8 bell wind very light headed
Lay E Latter Part the same 30 seconds
obsd Latt 4°.12 S
Long by Lr 46°.28 E

Remarks on board Monday March 6 1848
First Part light airs at 3 Bell a moderate breeze wind
S.E. headed S by W at 4 Bell tack ship headed
E at 6 Bell headed S.E. by E wind S.W. Middle Part
the same at 6 bell light airs from the eastward headed
S by E at 7 bell headed S.E. by E wind S.W. Latter Part
the same at 8 bell light airs 30 seconds raing
a Plenty of rain caught 2 casks of water
Latt 4°.00 S
Long 41 E

Remarks on board Tuesday March 7 1848
First Part light airs and over cast reading drape S.E. to
S.W at 7 Bell heading S.W. wind S.W. at 9 Bell wind S.E.
heading S.E by S. Middle Part the same Latter Part
fresh S.E. trades wind N.W steering S.E. 30 seconds
obsd Latt 4°.44 S
Long by Lr 48°.57

Remarks on board Wednesday March 8 1848
First Part fresh gales and hazy weather at 1 Bell
sent in the fly jibs to repair steering S.E. wind
N.W at 6 Bell took in shorter sail set boats & watches
watches Middle Part steered the same with a moderate breeze
wind S.E. Latter Part steered the same with all sail
obsd Latt 5°.50 S
Long by Lr 42°.26 E

Remarks on board Thursday March 9 1848
First Part light breezes and fine weather wind
N.W. steering S.E. at 2 Bell light to the wind headed
S by E at 6 Bell shorter sail heading the same
Middle Part the same at 7 bell made sail steering
N.W. Latter Part the same 30 seconds tack over bay
Latt 6°.20 S
Long by Lr 42°.25 E

Remarks on board Friday March 10 1848
First Part light airs from the E steering
N.W at 6 Bell raing shorter sail and left to
the wind headed N by W wind N.E by E
Middle Part the same at 6 bell headed W made
sail at 10 bell headed N.W. tack over East
Latter Part the same N.E. Latt
Long 41°.40 E
Latt 6°.00 S

Remarks on board Bark Sherman at Fowlbed Pond on A
Remarks on board Saturday March 11th 1848
First Part Thick rainy weather at 1 P.M. took in the
Hose top Sail at 2 P.M. more moderate Set the Hose
top sail at 6 P.M. Calm at 7 wore Ship headed S.W. Middle
Part the same at 6 A.M. made Sail headed S.W. Latter Part Fresh
Trades from W.N.W. at 11 Lay Breaches So Ends this Day
Obsd Latt 6°.33 S
Long by Cr 41°.42 E

Remarks on board Sunday March 12th 1848
First Part Fresh breezes and fine weather wind W.N.W.
heading S.W. by S. at 2 P.M. wore Ship headed S.W. by S. at 4 P.M.
very Light airs headed N.E. at 6 P.M. shorten Sail headed E. & N.E.
wind S.W. Middle Part the same at 2 A.M. tack Ship headed
W. by wind S.W. at 6 A.M. made Sail at 7 A.M. wore Ship
headed N.E. Latter Part headed the same
Obsd Latt — 6°.24
Long by Cr 42°.00

Remarks on board Monday March 13th 1848
First Part Light airs heading E. by S. E. at 6 P.M.
the same shorten Sail wind N.E. Middle Part
the same at 6 A.M. made Sail heading E.
Latter Part the same So Ends this Day
Obsd Latt 6°.36 S
Longby Cr 42°.28 E

Remarks on board Tuesday March 14th 1847
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather
wind N.W. & E. heading E. at 6 P.M. shorten Sail heading
the same Middle Part the same at 6 A.M. made Sail
steering E. & N.E. Latter Part the same wind N.E.
Obsd Latt 7°.07 S
Long by Cr 43°.00 E

Remarks on board Wednesday March 15th 1848
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather
wind N.E. by E. heading N.W. at 3 P.M. tack Ship
headed E. by N. at 6 P.M. wore Ship and took in F.L.
Sail headed N.W. wind N.W. & E. Middle and Latter
Parts the same So Ends this day
Obsd Latt 7°.3 S
Long by Cr 42 33 E

Remarks on board Thursday March 16th 1848
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather
wind N.W. heading N.W. by W. at 6 P.M. headed N.W.
by N. Middle Part headed the same Latter Part Light
airs heading N.E. by E. wind E. at Meridian Calm
Obsd Latt 6°.26 S
Long by Cr 41°.41 E

Remarks on board Saturday March 18th 1848
First Part Calm at 2 P.M. Light airs from the
N.E. headed E. & E. at 6 P.M. tack Ship headed N.W. by N.
Middle Part and Latter Parts steered N.W. wind E.
at 10 A.M. began to Paint the waterways and Planch
Shears So Ends
Obsd Latt 6°.05 S
Long by Cr 41°.38 E

Remarks on board Sunday March 19th 1848
First Part Calm at 6 P.M. the same Middle
Part steered N.E. wind E. & S.E. at 8 A.M.
wore Ship headed N. by E. Light airs
Latter Part the same So Ends
Obsd Latt 5°.44 S
Long by Cr 41°.46 E

Whaling voyage in the Indian ocean Capt C. Smith

Remarks on board Monday March 20th 1848
First Part Nearly Calm wind [illegible] at 4 P.M. the same Middle and Latter Part the same
Lat by Obs 6°-13 S
Long by Obs 42°-56 E

Remarks on board Tuesday March 21st 1848
First Part light airs and fine weather wind S.E. at 6 P.M. wind [illegible] steering S.E. Close top mast Middle Part moderate breezes and fine weather Latter Part squally weather and variable winds tacking at 8 P.M. the same so Ends
Lat Obs 7°-00 S
Long by Obs 42°-15

Remarks on board Wednesday March 22 1848
First Part Moderate breezes and rainy wind S.E. steering S.E. at 3 P.M. wind hauled to S.S.E. then S.E. by E. at 5 P.M. close ship hauled to S.E. at 5 P.M. the same Middle Part the same Latter Part squally at 6 P.M. the same so Ends
Lat Obs 7°-53 S
Long by Obs 42°-00 E

Remarks on board Thursday March 23 1848
First Part light breezes and variable steering down S.E. to W.S.W. wind from W. to S.W. at 5 P.M. at 8 fresh breeze from S.S.E. steered S by E at 6 P.M. shorten sail thick rainy weather Middle Part light airs and variable Latter Part the same so Ends this day
Lat Obs 8°-06
Long by Obs 42°-06

Remarks on board Friday March 24 1847
First Part fine weather and light airs wind E steering S.E. at 4 P.M. steered S at 6 P.M. the same at 8 P.M. fine breeze steered S. Middle Part the same at 7 P.M. steered S by E Latter Part the same wind E by S so Ends this day
Lat Obs 9°-06 S
Long by Obs 42°-19 E

Remarks on board Saturday March 25 1848
First Part fresh gales and fine weather at 2 P.M. wind E by S heading E by E at 4 P.M. Saw two whales at 4 lowered the boats at 5 P.M. struck one at 8 P.M. got the whale alongside at 9 set the watch heading S.S.E. at 7 P.M. wore ship headed S at 8 P.M. wore ship and began to cut at 9 finished cutting Latter Part headed S all hands employed cutting up the blubber so Ends this day
Lat Obs 9°-29 S
Long by Obs 42°-03 E

Sperm whales

Remarks on board Sunday March 26th 1848
First Part nearly calm all hands employed cleaning away the head at 4 P.M. began to heave at 6 P.M. set the watch heading S.W. wind S.S.E. at 9 P.M. wore ship headed E by N at 8 P.M. set right headed up E. S.E. wind S at 8 P.M. all hands employed boiling at mentioned in boiling steering S.E. by E. and S.W. so Ends this day
Lat Obs 9°-27 S
Long by Obs 42°-01 E

Remarks on board Monday March 27th 1848
First Part light airs and fine weather wind S.W. steering S.E. by S at 4 P.M. headed S.E. wind S.E. at 6 P.M. light airs and squally Middle Part the same Latter Part headed S.E. by S wind S.E. by S so Ends with fine weather
Lat Obs 9°-14 S
Long by Obs 42°-15 E

Remarks on Board Bark Simon of Newfoundland on ot

Remarks on board Tuesday March 28th 1848
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather tack ship
headed S.S.W wind ~~at 4~~ at 4 P.M. the same
Middle and latter Parts the same to Ends
obsd Latt 10° 04 S
Long dyder 41° 33 E

Remarks on board Wednesday March 29th 1848
First Part light breezes and fine weather heading S by W
wind E & E and E by E at 5 P.M. headed S 7 P.M. the same
at 8 P.M. wore ship headed E by S Middle Part the same
at 6 A.M. began to bailing the oil to stow down the oil
to break out the latter hole to stow down the oil
latter Part the watch employed stowing down the oil
obsd Latt 9° 53 S
Long by Dr 41 35 E

Remarks on board Thursday March 30th 1848
First Part light breezes and fine weather at 4 P.M. hin
stowing down and cleared up the deck washed at 5
P.M. took in the larboard boat and got out the other
boat wind S E by S heading E by N at 4 P.M. the same
Middle Part ~~heading E~~ latter Part the same
obsd Latt 9° 5 S
Long by Dr 41° 57 E

Remarks on board Friday March 31st 1848 49
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather
at 1 P.M. cleared N E by N wind S E at 4 P.M. saw
a large speach and several spouts through the
day ended bail it a sperm whale hoped and
chast till 6 P.M. saw no more of it Gamm on board
headed E N E at 7 P.M. the same Middle Part the
same at 7 A.M. cleared N for latter Part the same
obsd Latt 5° 34 S
Long by Dr 41 46 E

Remarks on board Saturday April 1st 1848
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather
stepping of wind E & E at 1 P.M. saw a speach
stepped of M by W for it saw no more of it at 4
P.M. stepped of M by E at 6 P.M. right to the wind
headed N E by E wind E by S Middle Part the
same with squals of rain at 6 A.M. made sail heades
N E wind E & E latter Part the same to ends
obsd Latt 8° 02 S
Long by Dr 41° 57 E

Remarks on board Sunday April 2nd 1848
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather
steered N by E at 2 P.M. steaped N E at 3 P.M.
steered N E by N wind S E at 6 P.M. steered sail
and headed E N E at 7 P.M. the same Middle
Part the same ~~Latt~~ at 6 A.M. made sail heading
N E are sail in sight at 8 A.M. squaly weather
at 10 A.M. spoke the M arrela of Newbedford Capt
Smith 11 Months out 170 bbls oil last Smith came
on board latter Part the same
obsd Latt 7° 23
Long by Dr 40° 01

Remarks on board Monday April 3rd 1848
First Part light winds and fine weather Capt
Smith on board at 11 P.M. parted company heading
N E Middle Part the same at 6 A.M. made sail
heading E N E the Marrela in company
at 11 A.M. Capt Smith went on board Marrela
got 3 casks of water and 2 barrels Molasses
to [illegible] this day
obsd Latt 6° 33 S
Long by Dr 41 50

Whaling voyage in the Indian Ocean Capt. J. Smith

Remarks on board Tuesday April 4 1848
First Part light airs and fine weather wind N.E.
Clearing away & stept Spth on board Marcela at 11 Made
at 11 & Pulled all hands on board handing off & Middle
Part the same at 6 Pm made all Sail at 7 steered N.E.
Latter Part the same two Sails in sight
obsd Latt 5° 57 S
Long by Log 42° 0 E

Remarks on board Wednesday April 5 1848
First Part calm 3 Sails in sight at 5 PM light
airs & rain steering N.E. at 7 PM the same
Middle and latter Parts calm and light winds 3 Sail in
sight so ends this day obsd Latt 5° 37 S
Long by Log 41° 57 E

Remarks on board Thursday April 6 1848
First Part light airs and fine weather wind all
ways heading all ways at 6 PM wind & heading
N.E. 2 Sails in sight Middle Part the same at 6
PM the Marcela in sight to the westward at 7 PM
saw black fish loved one near got Pulling Latter
Part heading N.E. with light airs and fine weather
obsd Latt 4° 57 S
Long by Log 41° 48 E

50

Remarks on board Friday April 7 1848
First Part light airs and fine weather at 4 PM
left worth large on board at 11 PM Parted Company
Middle Part the same at 6 PM saw whales at 12 Parted
Lord at 7 attack two got Hand lines and bent from
one at 10 struck the same whale at 11 got bottle
Long Side and got break fast the Marcela in
company so ends this day
Latt 4° 30 S
Long by Log 41° 24 E

saw Sperm whales

Remarks on board Saturday April 8 1848
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather
began to cut at 2 PM fin cutting and got finished
the ships company employed clearing away the
the heads and other necessary jobs at 7 PM stat the watch
Middle Part the same at 1 AM wore ship headed N.E.
at 6 AM one Sail in sight Latter Part light airs
heading N and N.W all hands employed boiling
so ends this day
obsd Latt 4° 7
Long by Log 41° 28

Remarks on board Sunday April 9 1848
First Part light airs and fine weather wore
ship at Meridian headed N.E. wind E.N.E. and
Sail in sight all hands employed ~~[illegible]~~
at 7 Past 6 PM stat the watch heading N.E. Middle
Part the same at 1 AM fair breeze and wore ship
headed N.E. at 8 AM wore ship headed N.E. by E. Latter
Part the same so ends this day
obsd Latt 4° 18 S
Long by Log 41° 46 E

Remarks on board Monday April 10 1848
First Part light airs and fine weather wind E.N.E.
and E heading N.E. at 6 PM headed N.E. at 7 PM wore
ship head S.W. at 7 PM begin to cooper the oil to stow
down Latter Part the same heading N.E. by E.
obsd Latt 4° 6 S
Long by Log 41° 41 E

Remarks on board Tuesday April 11 1848
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather
at 1 PM wore ship headed N.E. by E at 4 PM saw
the Sail to leeward at 6 PM the same Middle Part
the same at 7 PM wore ship headed N.E. at 6 AM begin
to cooper oil at 8 fin coopering the oil and got
the wind fresh the westward steered N.E. by E. Latter
Part light airs and heading E.N.E. all hands employed
stowing down oil one Sail in sight so ends
obsd Latt 4° 25 S Long by Log 42° 00

Remarks on board Bark Diman of Newbedford on A

Remarks on board Wednesday April 12 th 1848
First Part light airs and calm all hands employed
stowing down at 6 Pll Shorten sail heading SE wind
SE hard on spill in light Middle Part the same at 6 Pll
Made sail heading NNE one sail in light at 7 Pll wore
Ship headed SE by S wind E NE Latter Part the watch
Employed setting up shrouds So Ends
obsd Latt 4° 35 S
Long by Dr 42° 12 E

Remarks on board Thursday April 13 th 1848
First Part light airs and fair weather wind E heading
SSE the watch employed setting up shrouds at 6 Pll
shorten sail and wore Ship headed SSE one sail
in light to Eastward Middle Part the same at 7 Pll
wore Ship headed S at 9 Pll wore Ship headed NE by E
Latter Part the same So Ends this Day
obsd Latt 4° 38 S
Long by Dr 42° 26 E

Remarks on board Friday April 14 th 1848
First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather
wind E SE heading S at 6 Pll Shorten sail and
wore Ship headed SSW wind SE at 7 Pll the
same at 1 Pll wore Ship headed ENE at 9 Pll all sail
heading ENE at 9 last Ship headed SSW Latter Part the
same with light Squals So Ends
obsd Latt 4° 38 S
Long by Dr 42° 27 E

Remarks on board Saturday April 15 th 1848
First Part fresh trades and fine weather wind SE
heading SSW at 6 Pll the same with all sail Set
middle Part the same at 1 Pll wore Ship headed ENE
at 7 Pll squally wore Ship three times at 8 Pll headed
SSW Latter Part the same So Ends
obsd Latt 5° 18 S
Long by Dr 42 26 E

Remarks on board Sunday April 16 th 1848
First Part Moderate trades and fine weather
at 1 Pll wore Ship headed E by N at 2 Pll headed
E per compass wind SSE at 7 Pll the same Middle
Part the same head E at 3 Pll headed E S E
at 7 Pll squally weather at 10 Pll headed off E N E
at 11 headed E by S heavy showers of rain So Ends
Latt 5° 5 S
Long by Dr 43 E

Remarks on board Monday April 17 th 1848
First Part light breezes and rainy weather
heading from E to S E the watch employed
catching water at 7 Pll wind SSW bearing
S E by S Middle Part headed E at 6 Pll wore Ship
headed S E at 10 Pll headed S wind E S E
Latter Part the same So Ends with fine weather
obsd Latt 5° 43 S
Long by Dr 44° 54 E

Remarks on board Tuesday April 18 th 1848
First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather
wind E S E heading S at 4 Pll sent down
the Main Top sail topsail and 5 Bent at
7 gain at 6 Pll the same Middle and latter
Parts the same So Ends this Day
obsd Latt 7° 00 S
Long by Dr 45° 00 E

Remarks on board Wednesday April 19 th 1848
First Part light airs and fair weather heading
S by W wind E SE at 6 Pll the same Middle Part
light airs and variable heading on different
tack Latter Part moderate breezes and fine
weather heading S S W So Ends this Day wind S E
obsd Latt 7° 28 S
Long by Dr 44 52 East

shaping a voyage in the Indian ocean Captain Smith

Remarks on board Thursday April 20th 1848
First Part Light airs and fine weather the
heading S.W. at 4 P.M. the same Middle Part the
same Latter Part wind [illegible] ding S.W. all sail
Got to Ends this day
obsd Latt 8° 11 S
Long by Cn 44° 5 E

51

Saw Sperm Whales

Remarks on board Friday April 21st 1848 wind
First Part light airs and fine weather wind
S.E. heading S.W. at 2 P.M. saw whales hoisted at 4
P.M. struck one at 5 P.M. got the whale alongside
and began to cut in at 6 P.M. the boiling fire
at 7 P.M. Set the Watch Middle Part the Watch Emp
loyed cutting the blubber on to horse heaves and got ready
to boil at 12 Past 7 P.M. reef the Main Sail and began
to boil Latter Part the same heading on different
Jacks So Ends this day
obsd Latt 8° 36 S
Long by Cn 43° 57 E

Remarks on board Saturday April 22 1848
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather
wind S.E. heading S.W. at 7 P.M. the same the
Watch Emp loyed boiling Middle Part the same
at 10 P.M. fin boiling Latter Part all hands Emp loyed
coopering and washing off the Jacks So Ends
obsd Latt 8° 33 S
Long by Cn 43° 05 E

52

Saw Sperm Whales

Remarks on board Sunday April 23 1848
First Part light airs and fine weather wind
S.E. or S.E. by S. heading S.W. by S. at 6 P.M. fine
fresh breezes heading S.W. by S. Middle Part the
same at 8 P.M. light squalls of rain at 10 P.M. saw
whales hoisted and chase the rest of the day
So Ends this day
obsd Latt 10° 40 S
Long by Cn 41 56 E

53

Remarks on board Monday April 24th 1848
First Part light airs and fine weather
the boats in chase of the whales at 2 P.M.
gave up the chase at 4 P.M. the boats all got
on board at 6 P.M. light airs wind E. S.E. heading
S.W. by W. Middle Part the same heading S.W. by W. at 7 P.M.
all hands Emp loyed coopering and flowing down
oil Latter Part the same head S.W. by W.
obsd Latt 11° 30 S
Long by Cn 41° 31 E

Remarks on board Tuesday April 25th 1848
First Part light airs and variables heading from
S.W. to E. S.E. wind from S.E. to S.W. E. at 6 P.M.
heading S. wind E. S.E. Middle Part the wind
from E. to E. S.E. heading from S. to S.S.E. Latter
Part heading S. wind E. S.E. the Watch Emp loyed
repairing the Fore top sail So Ends with fine we
obsd Latt 12° 40 S
Long by Cn 41° 33 E

Remarks on board Wednesday April 26th 1848
First Part light airs and fine weather head
S. wind E. S.E. at 4 P.M. headed S.S.E. wind E.
at 7 P.M. headed S.S.W. wind S.E. Middle Part light
airs and fine weather heading S.S.W. at 6 P.M. rounded
of S.W. Sage the coast of Africa bearing W. 7 Leagues
one Ship headed of shore at 7 P.M. more S. ship headed
S.W. and W.S.W. wind very light from S. to S.E.
Latter Part the Watch Emp loyed repairing top
sail run best the Fore sail and went the
best on So Ends the Land bearing W. 5 Leagues
obsd Latt 13° 12 S
Long by Cn 41° 23 E

Remarks on board Bark Rimon of Newbedford on a whaling

Remarks on board Thursday April 27 th 1848
First Part light airs and fine weather heading W.S.W.
Wind S at 3 P.M. a moderate breeze headed up S.W. at 4
P.M. headed S.S.W. wind S.E. at 6 P.M. the Southermost Land
bore S.W. by S. dist 8 leagues at 7 P.M. the same heading
S.S.W. Middle Part headed S. by E at 4 A.M. headed off S.W.
tack Ship headed E at 7 A.M. headed S.E. wind
S.S.W. at 9 headed E tack Ship headed S.W. Hermanos
cerlos bay bearing S.W. dist 15 Miles so Ends
this day the watch employed on Ships Duty
obsd Latt 14° 15 N
Long by the Land 41 10

Remarks on board Friday April 28 th 1848
First Part light airs and fine weat heading E
at 2 P.M. headed S.W. at 3 P.M. got up the bables and bent
them and got ready to Anchor at 6 P.M. came to
in 10 Fathoms water in Hermanos Celoso bay at 7
P.M. set the Anchor watch Middle Part the same
at 6 A.M. Capt went to look out a Place to get
fresh water one boat and boats crew went
a wooding the rest Cleaning Ship and Getting
ready to black the bens so Ends this day

14 08
41 20

Remarks on board Saturday April 29 th 1848
First Part light airs and fine weather the watches
on shore cutting wood and getting of wood
at 4 P.M. sent 12 casks for fresh water up the
bay at 5 A.M. all hands on board but one
boats crew to fill the water Middle Part
the same at 6 A.M. Capt Smith went on ~~board~~
shore to see about the watering the rest Ship
Blacking the bens and getting fresh meat at Wood
Got the water at Long Side and all hands on
board so Ends this day

14 00
41 19

Remarks on board Sunday April 30 th 1848
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather
took in the water and sent one boat for
wood at 1 P.M. Got under way and sea and
stood out the harbour heading E
at 3 P.M. stood to the anchors and bables and
slowd down the water at 7 P.M. set the Watch
heading E by S at 7 A.M. Ship headed S.W. at 9 tack
Ship headed E by S at 10 A.M. tack Ship headed
S.W. at 3 headed off W tack Ship headed S E at 5 headed
off E S.E. at 7 headed E by S at 10 headed E tack
Ship headed S.W. Latter Part the same
obsd Latt 15 16
Long by Lr 41 17

Remarks on board Monday May 1 st 1848
First Part fresh trades and fine weather
at 6 P.M. heading S.W. by S.
wind S.E. heading S.W. at 11 P.M. Ship headed E S.E. at 11 headed
off E ~~this tack~~ tack Ship headed S.E. at 6 A.M. headed
S.E. by E at midnight headed S.E. at 6 A.M. headed
S.W. Latter Part the watch employed stowing
of the Hole hold with empty casks and wood
so Ends this day heading S.W. wind S.E.

Obsd Latt 16.46
Long by Ch 41 17

Passengers

voyage in the indian ocean Capt A Smith

Remarks on board Tuesday May 2 th 1848
First Part moderate breezes and variable winds heading
S.W to W at 4 P.M tack ship headed S.E the Part 4 headed
N.E wore ship headed S.W at 6 P.M heading S.W by W
wind S by E the Part the same on headed S.S.W
at 9 A.M saw English Steamer war ship Latter Part
the same Median I went on board the Manof war
to see what he wanted came back and made all sail
obsd Latt 15° 55 S
Long by Cn 40° 16 E

Remarks on board Wednesday May 3 th 1848
First Part Fresh trades and fine weather heading
W by S wind S by W at 4 P.M the same Middle Part
headed on different tacks at 7 A.M saw the Land bearing
W.S.W pound to N.W Latter Part heading W by S
The watch Employed repairing the Fore top sail
So Ends this Day wind S by W heading W by S
obsd Latt 17° 7 S
Long by Cn 39° 12 E

Remarks on board Thursday May 4 th 1848
First Part Fresh trades and fine weather at 1 P.M
tack ship headed S.E wind S by W at 4 P.M Bent Fore topsail at 5
P.M bent main top sail and wore ship Epidendron
Islands bearing S 7 miles headed S.E by E at 7 P.M
The same Middle Part Light airs and fine weather
Latter Part Light airs heading W by S at meridian saw
the shoal where the Acorn struck So Ends this Day
obsd Latt 17° 40 S
Long by Cn 38° 11 E

Remarks on board Friday May 5 th 1848
First Part Light airs and fine weather wind S heading
W S W the watch Employed at New hole Stays at 5 P.M Set
the hole Stays Fresh breezes and fine weather heading
S.W by W at 6 P.M green water sounded bottom at 7 P.M
The same Middle Part headed S.W by S light airs
Latter Part hoisted the Starboard bow sprit Showed
So Ends this Day heading S.E wind S S.W
obsd Latt 18° 8 S
Long by Cn 37° 25 E

Remarks on board Saturday May 6 th 1848
First Part Light airs and fine weather heading
S S E at 1 P.M headed W by S at 7 P.M the same
at 11 P.M sounded 22 fathoms water tack ship
headed off shore E S E Middle Part the same
at 4 A.M wore ship headed W S W Latter Part
The same So Ends this Day
obsd Latt 18 29 S
Long by Cn 37° 20 E

Remarks on board Sunday May 7 th 1848
First Part Light airs and fine weather
at 1 P.M wind S W headed off S E at 7 P.M
The same hoisted the Larboard bowsprit shroud
Middle Part Light airs and fine weather heading
W by S at 2 o'clock wore ship headed S E Latter
Part Light airs and variable winds one long
in sight
obsd Latt 19° 46 S
Long by Cn 37° 20 E

Remarks on board Monday May 8 th 1848
First Part Light airs and variables with Calms and light
showers of rain at 6 P.M heading W S W Middle Part calm
at Midnight Light airs from the S S E heading S W
at 3 A.M headed S W wind S E at 4 A.M wind E
Steering S W at 8 A.M sent down the Fore
yard and sent up a New Fore yard at meridian
Set Fore top gast studding sail So Ends
obsd Latt 20° 50 S Long by Cn 36 28 E

Remarks on Board Bark Demon of Newbedford on a whaling

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 9th 1848
First Part Light airs and fine weather wind N.E. & steering
S.S.W. at 1 P.M. sent down Main yard and sent up
the Fore yard for Main yard at 3 P.M. Fin the yards
at 3 P.M. all hands employed repairing Main Sail at 5 P.M.
Set Fore Standing Sail Middle and Latter Parts Fresh
Gales and fine weather steering Sby W by N wind
N.W. & W. Ends this Day

obsd Latt 22° 50 S
Long by Ch 36° 45 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 10th 1848
First Part Fresh Gales and fine weather wind N by E
steering Sby W at 2 P.M. rove fowline buntlins foot
Fore top sail and clutches and reef tackles at 6 P.M.
steered S.S.W. at 7 P.M. steaped the middle Part steered S.W.
by W with heavy Squalls and sharp Lightning at 2 A.M. wind hauled
to S.W. and continued pawling to S.W. at Meridian
headed S.E. So Ends this Day at 7 P.M. bent the Main Sail

obsd Latt 24° 38 S
Long by Ch 36° 00 E

Remarks on board Thursday May 11th 1848
First Part Light breezes and fine weather heading
S.S.E. wind W.N.W. at 6 P.M. wind S.S.W. tack Ship headed
W. at 7 P.M. the same Middle Part Fresh Gales and
fine weather at 7 P.M. furl M.T.G. Sail at 8 Double
reef top sails at 10 bent in Sky sail boom and bent
Fore top Mast Staring Stay sail at Meridian bloved
up Fore top sail and reef Fore Sail wore Ship
headed S.E. So Ends Lying to with the gale from S.S.W.

obsd Latt 25°,02 S
Long by Ch 35°,24 E

Remarks on Board Friday May 12th 1848
First Part heavy Gales from S.S.W. heading S.E.
close reef main top sail bent main spencer
at 5 P.M. sent down Fore T.G. Sail and took in
waist boat at 6 P.M. reef main sail and set it
at 7 P.M. the same Middle Part the same at 6 A.M.
wore Ship headed W. wind S.S.W. with a heavy Sea
at 8 set close reef Fore top sail Latter Part the
same heading W by N and up W So Ends

obsd Latt 25° 04 S
Long by Ch 35°,06 E

Remarks on Board Saturday May 13th 1848
First Part heavy Gales from S.S.W. heading W.N.W.
W by N close reef top sail and reef courses at 4 P.M.
Lay the Land bearing W. wore Ship and Set
the sile and close reef courses headed S.E. wind S.S.W.
at 7 P.M. the same Middle Part the same at 8 A.M. wore
Ship headed W by S wind quite moderate Latter Part
the same So ends this Days heading W. wind S.S.W.

obsd Latt 25° 06
Long by Ch 35° 24

Remarks on board Sunday May 14th 1848
First Part Fresh gales and fine weather heading
W. wind S.S.W. at 8 P.M. tack Ship headed S.E. fine
clear sick Harvard and Mr Howland sick at 8 P.M.
at 6 P.M. headed S.E. by E. Tearzo Partayes very sick at 5 P.M.
wore Ship headed W.S.W. at 9 made Sail headed S.W. by W.
Middle Part the same at 5 A.M. Tearzo died at 6 A.M. wind
S.E. steered S.W. at 11 Past 9 we buried Tearzo and Set
the main Sail Fore top mast Standing Sail steered
S.W. by W. Latter Part light airs and fine weather
So ends this Day

obsd Latt 26°-43
Long by Ch 34°-41

Tearzo died at 5 A.M. of
Mr Howland was buried the
next morning to Bonds was
the Mate of the Ship

voyage in the indian ocean Capt Smith master

Remarks on board Monday May 15 th 1848
First Part light airs and fine weather wind S E steering SW by S at 3 P.M. the wind hauled to E by S steered SW Set all sail at 4 P.M. the same at 8 P.M. wind N E Middle Part the same at 8 P.M. the wind hauled to N by E Ends this day the watch employed repairing the old top sail

obsd Latt 29° 36 S
Long by Cr 33° 29 E

Remarks on board Tuesday May 16 th 1848
First Part, Fresh gales and fine weather wind N by E steering S W by S Set Square sail at 6 P.M. the same at 10 P.M. wind hauled from N by E to N E sharp after and the weather with rain at 12 Past 10 Every thing clued up and in except Fore top mast stay sail at 1 A.M. Set Jibs mizen top gallant and fore sail heading E S E at 2 P.M. wore ship heading S E at 6 S W by W at 3 A.M. headed W at 4 wore ship headed S E at 11 wore ship headed W at 8 wore ship headed S E at 11 wore ship headed W to Ends this day

obsd Latt - 29° 25
Long by Cr 33° 33

Remarks on board Wednesday May 17 th 1848
First Part moderate Gales and fine weather wind S S W heading W the watch Employed repairing the top sail and unbent the old and bent the other S.W. at 4 P.M. wet down & P.M. heading the same top hawland bunlines copy sick fiddle Part light winds heading from W to S W by W at 3 A.M. wore ship headed S E by E at 4 Past 4 headed off E wore ship headed S W by W Latter Part the same thick weather with rain wind S W by W steering S W by W to Ends

Latt 30° 40
Long by W 32° 00

Remarks on Board Thursday May 18 th 1848
First Part Fresh gales and fine weather wind S E steering S W by W at 5 P.M. wind S E at 7 P.M. the same thick weather Middle Part heavy weather wind from S E to S S E steering S W by W at 3 A.M. handed M & F Sail and double reef Fore top sail at 5 hove to Stay Fore stack and Fore top sail sheet clued up Fore top sail and bent the Fore Jacken again Double reef Main top sail at 7 Set closer reef Fore top sail Latter Part heavy squals with a heavy sea running from S E to Ends

obsd Latt 32° 00
Long by Cr 30° 45

Remarks on board Friday May 19 th 1848
First Part Fresh gales and heavy weather wind S E heading S W at 1 P.M. handed fore & aft reef Fore top sail and double reef Main top sail Set and hove to heavy sea at 7 P.M. more moderate Middle Part the same Latter Part headed From S W to W S W under double reef top sails hove and tile by Ends this Day

Latt 33° 20 S
Long by Cr 29° 50 E

Remarks on board Saturday May 20 th 1848
First Part Fresh gales and fresh weather with squals of rain wind from S E to S heading up S W and at 4 P.M. Set Lower Topsail top sail and bent the old one Set M & F sail at 4 P.M. the same heading S W at 8 P.M. wore ship at 10 wore ship headed W wind S S W at at 10 P.M. Set the latitude by Spiky Middle Part the same Latter Part Light airs and variable winds heading on different tacks up Ends this Day

obsd Latt 33° 50 S
Long by Cr 28 00 E

Remarks on Board Bark Dimon of Newburyport on her
remarks on Board Sunday May 21 1848
First Part Light airs and fine weather with variable winds
heading on different at 6 PM Calm middle part the same
latter Part Light airs and variables heading all ways So Ends
Lat 34°-20 S
Long by Lr 28 21 E

Remarks on board monday May 22 1848
First Part light airs and calms with a heavy swell
from the S at 7 PM heading NW by N wind W SW
middle Part calm at 3 AM a Light breeze from the E
steered SW by W Made all Sail latter Part fine
breeze from E E steering SW by W 1/2 W So Ends one sail in sight
Obsd Lat 34°-38 S
Long by Lr 27°-25

at 7 AM one sail in sight Remarks on board Tuesday May 23 1847
First Part fresh gales and fine weather wind E
steering W by N per compass at 7 PM heavy gales
from the E S E at 11 PM wind S E steering W by N
Middle Part the same and a Plenty of wind at 7 AM
wind N E latter Part the same So Ends
Obsd Lat 35°-51 S
Long by Lr 24°-38 E

Remarks on board Wednesday May 24 1848
First Part fresh gales wind W N W steering W N W
at 3 PM wind veered to N W headed off W S W Parted
the Lib Stay Boost reef the top sails and sent down
the Y Y mast at 6 PM handed Lib and main sail the
wind N W quite moderate heading W S W at 9 PM reef
the Fore sail and handed Fore Topsail and wore Ship
headed up W by W and of N by E at Midnight blew on
sack in fore sail at 10 AM sent down main T G yard
at 11 AM a violent gale took in main topsail
and fore top mast stay sail So Ends lying to
under main spencer Ship several heavy seas
So Ends this day wind per compass fend up
N W and of N N E with a violent squals of wind
rain and hale with a cross sea
Obsd Lat 35°-56 S
Long by Lr 25°-46 E

Remarks on board Thursday May 25 1848
First Part commences with a heavy gale from the
W S W lying to under main spencer heading up N W and
of N E by N had several severe squalls of wind rain and
hale with a heavy sea at 4 PM a little more moderate
but still the little varp Habers heavy sat topsail
mast stay sail at 6 PM the same heading up N W and of
N N W Middle Part the same at 1 AM sat boost reef
main top sail at 4 AM wore Ship and sat fore sail reef
at 6 loosen fore sail at 7 found the chain sole stay parted
and the iron strap to the larboard main stay reeve
rove the stay through bow spirit bits and got it up
at 10 AM gale in breeze took in main top sail and
wore Ship headed N and of N N E So Ends this day
Obsd Lat 35°-29 S
Long by Lr 26°-22 E

Remarks on board Friday May 26 1848
First Part lying to under main spencer and fore
top mast stay sail heading up N N W and of N by E wind
W at 6 PM a little more moderate wind W S W heading
up N W and of N by W Middle Part the same at 8 AM
sat boost reef main top sail at 12 Past 3 sat fore top sail
and fore and main sail at 4 shook out one reef out
T yards and main top sails at 4 sat hole top sails and
in wind steering W sent up M T yard and sail
at 10 AM T sail at 11 wind S E sat fore top mast
standing sail So Ends
Obsd Lat 35°-23 S
Long by Lr 25°-22 E

Passage homeward From Canaveras Bay to Kinsdefford Capt Jones

Remarks on board Saturday May 27 1848
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather wind all at 3 P.M. we set Chip Sails at 5 Sent Down Main Top Sail and bent the best one we have wind E steered N.W. by N wind E.N.E. Middle part the same at 6 A.M. steered N.W. by N wind E.N.E. wind veered to N.W. took in Fore top mast Studding Sail Latter Part the same so end this Day
obsd Lat 35° 48 S
Long by Lr 22° 48 E

Remarks on board Sunday May 28 1848
First Part moderate Gales from the N.W. heading W.S.W. at 4 P.M. Loosed took in the F.S. sail and Single Reef Top Sails at 4 P.M. Close reef main top sail and reef bonnets Hard Fore top sail and wore Ship headed up N.E. by N at 7 P.M. the same Middle Part the same at 3 A.M. wore Ship and set Close reef Fore top sail at 4 shook out the reefs out the Fore and main Sail and set the Ship heading S.W. by S at 9 wore Ship headed N. Latter Part the same
obsd Latt 35° 58 S
Long by Lr 23° 48 E

Remarks on board Monday May 29 1848
First Part fresh gales and fine weather wind W light heading W. by S at 2 P.M. the wind began to haul at 4 P.M. wind W.S.W. heading S.W. by S shook out one reef out the main top sail and set the Ship at 6 P.M. the same Middle Part the same at 7 P.M. light airs heading W.S.W. by S wind W.S.W. at 8 Sent Down the Fore sail to repair Latter Part the same so Endsone Sail in Sight A Stern
obsd Latt 35° 26 S
Long by Lr 22° 58 E

Remarks on board Tuesday May 30 1848
First Part Calm at 3 P.M. A Light breeze from E.S.E. steered W.N.W. Made all sail at 5 Set Lower Studding sail at 6 P.M. A fine breeze from E.S.E. steering W.N.W. Lower one sail in Sight A Stern Middle Part the same at 6 A.M. light airs the wind N took in Studding sails and haul sharp on the wind headed W.S.W at 7 headed off W at 9 P.M. headed S.W. by W at 8 the wind haul back to N.N.E. steered N.N.W. by W at 11 wind N Latter Part the same so Ends
obsd Latt 35° 30 S
Long by Lr 20° 35 E

Remarks on board Wednesday June 31 1848
First Part moderate Gales at 4 P.M. took in the F.S. sail and Lift and Closet reef top sails and reef Bonnets at 5 P.M. Furl Fore top sail at 6 Takin main top sail and Sent Down the F.S. yard and top mast Studding booms wind N.N.E. heading up W by S at 7 P.M. wore Ship headed N.E. at 10 took in main top sail Middle Part the same at 6 A.M. Set Closet reef main top sail at 8 Clued up main top sail and furled it Latter Part the same wind N.N.W. with A heavy Sea from the westward
obsd Latt 35° 32
Long by Lr 20° 45 E

Remarks on board Thursday June 1 1848
First Part fresh Gales and heavy squalls with A heavy Sea Ship A good Seal at 1 P.M. Set reef Bonnets at 2 P.M. wind N heading W at 4 P.M. W.S.W. at 6 P.M. the same Middle Part the same at 3 A.M. Set closet reef main top sail and shook out the reef out of the Fore top sail at 4 Set closet reef Fore top sail at 5 shook out one reef out of the Fore sail and set the Ship heading W.S.W. the Main top sail and set the Ship heading W.S.W. at 11 Stack Ship headed at 8 Stack Ship headed S.W. Latter Part the same so ends this Day
obsd Latt 35° 14 S
Long by Lr 20° 56 E

Remarks on Board Bark Diman of Newbedford on her homeward

Remarks on board Friday June 2 1848
First part moderate Gales and fine weather wind W NW
reading at 4 P.M. tack Ship heading S.W. the watch employed
repairing Main Spencer at 5 P.M. Lent up the Jib and at 8
tack Ship wind W headed N.W. at 4 P.M. the same fine wind
and Light Middle part heading on different tacks latter
part light airs and fine weather wind W reading N.W.
So ends this Day
Obsd Latt 34° 54 S
Long by Cp 20° 30 E

Remarks on Board Saturday June 3 1848
First part Light airs and fine weather wind from N.W. to
W.S.W. heading on different tacks at 4 P.M. wore Ship headed
N.W. Land Dean on Starboard bow and sounded 57 Fathoms
water sent one man to Left Fore the Land bearing from
N.W. to N.N.W. call it Cape Agulas at 8 Past 6 wore Ship
headed off Shore at 8 wore Ship headed in shore N.W. by N
at 11 wore Ship headed at Six Middle Part the same at 3 A.M.
wore Ship headed N.W. by N the wind was visible from
W.S.W. to N.E. at 4 wind W.S.W. wore Ship headed S.W.
at 8 wind W.S.W. wore Ship headed N.W. by N the
Land Plain in Light latter Part the same the
Watch employed repairing Main top Sail So Ends
Obsd Latt 34° 55 S
Long by Cp 20 08 E

Remarks on board Sunday June 4 1848
First Part Light airs and fine weather wore Ship
headed S.W. by W wind N.W. by W the watch employed
repairing the Main ~~top sail~~ at 4 P.M. Lent down
the Main top Sail and Lent up the old one at 5 P.M.
the westermost Land in Light bare N.W. dist 40
Miles Middle part headed W.S.W. wind N.W. at 4 A.M. Calm
at 8 Sounded 53 Fathoms water Light Land Latter Part
Calm Caught 6 Grapes at First rate Fish at Meridian
a Light air from the E set Fore top Mast Studding
Sail So Ends This Day heading N.W.
Obsd Latt 35° 40 S
Long by Cp 18° 48 E

Remarks on board Monday June 5 1848
First Part Light airs and fine weather wind S.E.
steering N.W. at 2 P.M. set Lower Studding Sail at 4 P.M.
a moderate breeze Known the S.E. steaped N.W. at 6
P.M. the same Middle Part the same at 4 A.M. saw the
Land bearing N. to the westward of False Bay 10 Leagues
steaped N.W. wind E.S.E. latter Part Light airs and
Calms the Cape in Light bearing N.N.W. Dist about 15
Leagues So Ends Sounded 75 Fathoms water at bottom
Obsd Latt 34° 54 S
Long by Cp 19° 06 E

Remarks on board Tuesday June 6 1848
First Part Calm the watch employed repairing the top
Sail and other Jobs at 6 P.M. set Light air from the E steering
N.W. the Cape of Good hope bearing N.N.W. per Compass dist
40 Miles at 8 P.M. a moderate breeze from the E steaped
N.N.W. Middle Part the same at 2 A.M. ~~Fresh Gales~~ took
in all the Sail at 3 blast reef the top Sails wind
N.N.E. heading N.W. at 4 hoist in the Jib and Main
Sail and reef the Fore sail wind N heading W.N.W.
at 11 set the Jib at 1 P.M. the Cape of Good hope bearing
N.E. dist 30 Miles at 11 A.M. Lost sight the Land
So Ends This Day with a heavy Sea from the S.
Obsd Latt 34° 50 S
Long by Land 17 35

Remarks on board Wednesday June 7 1848
First Part heavy Gales at 2 P.M. took in the Fore top
Sail and Jib wind heading W.N.W. at 6 P.M. took in
the Fore sail and ~~the~~ Main top Sail Lying to under
Main Spencer and Fore top mast Stay Sail with the old
Stay sail bent for a mizen at 7 P.M. the same at 11 P.M.
a Large Gale of wind and rain the wind veered very
Much from W.S.W. to W.N.W. heading N.E. came up to N.W.
at 4 A.M. set blast reef top sails at 5 set reef Fore
Sail at 6 set reef Main Sail at 7 set Jib wind W.N.W.
at 8 A.M. quite a moderate wave Ship headed W.S.W. wind
N.W. So Ends
Obsd Latt 34 24 S
Long by Cp 17 34 E

Passage from Vernamenlas bay to St Helena Capt Cook

Remarks on Board Thursday June 8th 1848
First Part Fresh gales and heavy weather wind S.E. Hove to
heading W at 3 P.M. Close reef Fore Top Sail and took
one reef in the Main top Sail at 4 P.M. Close reef main
top sail at 6 P.M. Every thing in but the S. Topsail
& Top sails at 7 P.M. The same. Middle Part a heavy
stream from the S. heading up W. 1 W at 7 P.M. to
a little more moderate wind W.N.W. heading W.S.W.
at 8 Set close reef Main top sail and reef Fore sail at 9
Set close reef Fore top sail at 11 Set reef Main sail at
12 M. Wore Ship headed N. Wind W. & W. Ends south & heavy sea
Lat 34.59 S
Long by Ch 7.40 E

Remarks on board Friday June 9th 1848
First Part Fresh gales and cloudy weather wind W. heading
up to S.W. with reef courses and close reef top sails and hole
at 6 P.M. the same at 8 P.M. Set hole top sails at 9 P.M. Light
ages and a heavy sea upon the ship at 11 P.M. wore Ship
headed S.W. Middle Part the same at 4 A.M. headed up W.
& Light breeze from the N.W. at 6 P.M. Sent up Top gallant
and Sail at 7 A.M. headed N.W. by W. wind W. by S. at 8 headed
W.N.W. wind N. at 9 Saw a Sail to Leward headed E. & W.
Latter Part the same So Ends this Day
Lat 34.20 S
Long by Ch 16.34 E

Remarks on board Saturday June 10th 1848
First Part Fresh gales and fine weather wind S.W.
heading W.N.W. Part 4 P.M. took in the Topsail at 10 P.M. set
wing with Strong at 4 P.M. Double reef top sails at 10 P.M. set
reef the top sails and took in the and close fore and main
Sails wind N. heading W.N.W. Middle Part the same latter
Part heavy squally weather at 11 wind S. haul to N.W. wore Ship
headed N.W. & W. Lowland sick below So Ends this Day
Lat 34.35 S
Long by Ch 15.20 E

Remarks on board Sunday June 11th 1848
First Part Moderate gales set the hole Topsail one reef out
the main sail and
the top sails at 3 P.M. shook the reef out the main sail and
main top sail and set the Topsail at 4 P.M. set the Fore top
sail heading from W. to S.W. wind from W. to
S.W. at 6 P.M. the same at 11 P.M. wore Ship headed S.E. and
S.W. middle Part the same at 4 A.M. wore Ship headed S.E. the same
N.W. & W. wind from N.W. to N.W. latter Part the same
with heavy squalls and hard rain So Ends this Day
Lat 33.39 S
Long by Ch 15.25 E

Remarks on board Monday June 12th 1848
First Part Fresh gales and squally weather heading S.E.
by S. at 1 P.M. headed S. by E. wind W.N.W. at 5 P.M. headed
wind W. fresh & moderate speed and fine weather still sail
set at 6 P.M. the same at 7 P.M. wind W.S.W. set Fore top mast
standing sail cleared away middle Part the same at 4 A.M.
headed S. wind W.S.W. at 9 headed S.S.E. at 10 headed
S.E. by S. latter Part the same
Lat 32.04 S
Long by Ch 15.02 E

Remarks on board Tuesday June 13th 1848
First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather wind
W. by S. heading S.E. by S. at 4 P.M. sent down Fore top sail
So the rain and sent the other one up at 7 P.M. the same
Middle Part the same latter Part headed S.E. & E. with light
baffling winds the watch employed repairing Fore top
sail So Ends this Day
Lat 30.54 S
Long by Ch 14.50 E

Remarks on board Wednesday June 14th 1848
First Part Thick Fogy weather at 2 P.M. set light sail
Fore top mast stay
sail cleared away all hands
the same middle Part the same
steering S.E. latter Part the same the watch employed
on Sundries So Ends this Day
Lat 28.50 S
Long by Ch 13.24 E

Copied by
D. M. Shaw for Lt. Maury

Remarks on board Bark Diman of Newbedford From Vermanverlas

Remarks on board Thursday June 15th 1848
First Part moderate breeze and fine weather wind S S E
steaning N W at 4 P M wind S steaned N by W we sent down
the main topsail to repair and sent up the other one at 6
P M the same middle part the same at 4 P M sent up Hawse
F & F of mast latter part the watch employed setting up the
pigan and setting up F & F yard wind and weather
the same so ends this day
obsd Latt 28°.43 S
Long by Ch 11°.42 E

Remarks on board Friday June 16th 1848
First Part moderate breeze and fine weather wind S by E
steaning N W bent F & F Sail and got it and F & F studing
sail at 3 P M all drowing sail set at 4 P M the same
Middle Part the same at 2 P M wind S S E steaned N by W at 7
steaned N latter Part the same the watch employed in
ships duty repairing main top sail so ends this day
obsd Latt 27°.16 S
Long by Ch 10°.10 E

54

Remarks on board Saturday June 17th 1848
First Part fresh trades wind S S E steaning N the watch
employed repairing main top sail at 6 P M the same
Middle Part the same at 11 A M saw spirm whales call
all hand takin studing sails and steaned N E latter Part
the same so ends this day
obsd Latt 25°.28 S
Long by Ch 9°.15 E

55

Remarks on board Sunday June 18th 1848
First Part light breezes and fine weather at 1 P M L. red
3 boats and took chase at 4 P M struck one large whale
got stove litely and parted the line on dom one but
it off got up the second time darted and missed it hard
up the line and after a while Mr Allen bent it on
and the iron came out and lost the whale at 5 went
on board took up the boats and steaned N W wind
South Middle Part the same latter Part light airs
so ends this day
obsd Latt 24°.26 S
Long by Ch 28°.17 E

56

Remarks on board Monday June 19th 1848
First Part light airs and fine weather wind S by W
steaning N N W at ½ past 3 P M saw a sperm whale spout at long
dist of keeping N at ¾ past 4 saw the whale spout about 85
miles dist call it a spirm whale at 6 P M light airs
steaning N N W middle part light airs at 12 P M took
the labord boat to repair latter part the same
obsd Latt 23°.45 S
Long by Ch 7°.25 E

Saw a whale
Call it a spirm
Spout
Whale

Remarks on board Tuesday June 20th 1848
First part light airs from the S S E heading N at 4 P M
a moderate breeze from S steaned N by W at 6 P M
the same middle par the same latter part light
airs and fine weather repairing the labord and other
Nessary jobs so ends this day
obsd Latt 22°.52 S
Long by Ch 6°.50 E

Remarks on board Wednesday June 21 1848
First part light airs and fine weather steaning N N W
wind S S E at 4 P M wind wind S by W at 6 P M wind S at 7 P M
the same at 3 P M a moderate breeze from the S S E steaning
N N W at 7 steaned N W by N latter part the same
obsd Latt 21°.57 S
Long by Ch 5°.30 E

Remarks on board Thursday June 22 1848
First part fresh trades and fine weather wind S S E
steaning N N W by N at 2 P M steaned N W at 4 P M the
same middle and latter part the same the watch
employed repairing the labord boat and other Nessary jobs
obsd Latt 20°.50 S
Long by Ch 4°.00 E

Boy Bound Steame to attap at St Helenes Capt et Smith

Remarks on board Friday June 23 1848
First Part Moderate trades and fine weather wind S.E.
steaming N.W. the watch employed repairing the Labord and
other Nessary Jobs at 6 P.M. hauled to the wind S.E. by S. Bad at the
Part Light airs and fine weather Part by same
with Employed repairing the Labord and other necessary
Jobs steaming N.W. wind S.E.
obsd Lat 19°-43 S
Long by Lun 2°-41 E

Remarks on board Saturday June 24 1848
First Part Light breezes and fine weather wind S.E.
steaming S.E. by S. at 6 P.M. the same middle Part Moderate
breezes and fine weather Latter Part the same steaming
N.W. by W. So Ends This Day
obsd Latt 19°-2 S
Long by Cp 1°-12 E

Remarks on board Sunday June 25 1848
First Part Moderate trades wind S.E. steaming N.W.
by W. at 6 P.M. steaned N.W. wind S.E. by S. middle Part
N.W. by W. at 5 P.M. Fresh trades and fine weather Latter
Part The Same So Ends This Day
obsd Latt 18°-24 S
Long by Cp 00-38 W

Remarks on board Monday June 26 1848
First Part ~~Light~~ Fresh trades and fine weather wind
S.E. by E. steaming N.W. by W. at 4 P.M. steaned N.W. at 4 P.M.
The same at 6 steaned N.W. by W. Middle Part the same
at 5 P.M. steaned N.W. at 4 the watch employed on
Sundry Jobs at 12 Past 11 P.M. Frederick Brown Fell
from the main top Mast yigan over Board Lost at sea
The Larboard boat but to late before we could get to
him he went down and was lost The Ship drag before
The wind. At the time going at least 6 miles per hour
at Meridian gave up all hopes of finding him and
came on board and went on our course So Ends This Day
obsd Latt 17° 06 S
Long by Cp 2°-17 W
Long by Lun observation 4°-17 W

Lost the Boy over Board

Remarks on board Tuesday June 27 1848
First Part Fresh trades and fine weather wind S.E.
steaming N.W. the watch employed on Ships Duty
at 6 P.M. the same Middle Part the same at 4 P.M. steam
N.W. wind S.E. Latter Part the same So Ends
obsd Latt 16°-19 S
Long by Cp 4°-05 W

Remarks on board Wednesday June 28 1848
First Part Moderate trades and fine weather wind
S.E. steaming N.W. by W. at 6 P.M. the same at 4 P.M.
steaned N.W. Middle Part the same So Ends
steaned W. by S. Latter Part the same So Ends
obsd Latt 15°-54 S
Long by Cp 5° W

Remarks on board Thursday June 29 1848
First Part Moderate trades steaming W.N.W. at 1 P.
M. saw St. Helena bearing S.W. by W. per
Compass 45 Miles Dist at 4 P.M. got all ready to
let go the Anchors the land 12 Miles Dist
at 9 P.M. Clewed up Sail and Luff to the wind
Made fast rope Ship Every hour at 6 P.M. made
Sail and steaned W. by N. at ~~8~~ 4 P.M. came to in
13 Fathoms water gun shot at 8 P.M. Passed the
rocks at 10 P.M. The watch went on shore on Library
at 11 P.M. Mr Gaspar Baptiste Cassacha went on shore
with his things at 12 Past 11 Capt Smith went on shore
So Ends This Day

Remarks on board Friday June 30 1848
First Part Fine weather the watch employed cleaning
The Ship and side at 6 P.M. the watch aboard on board at 4 P.M.
all hands on board. Middle Part the same at ~~6 P.M.~~
The watch went on liberty the other watch employed
cleaning Ship So Ends This Day

Remarks on Board Bark Dimon of Newbedford on her Voyage

Remarks on board Saturday July 1 th 1848
First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather on
watch on Shore the other watch Ship clearing here
at 7 P.M all hands on board but the Capt and mate
middle Part The same at 6 A.M i sent the boat for the
Launch to fill water at 10 A.M water all on board
and at 11 P.M clearing here at Meridian water all stow
Down So Ends This Day

Remarks on board Sunday July 2 th 1848
First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather at 1 P.M
i took of 3 casks of Salt Provisions 2 sacks of sugar
and 2 bolts Light duck at 5 P.M i took on board Stanley
Two casks of bread at at 9 P.M all hands on board but the
Capt Middle Part The Same at 9 A.M sent all hands
on Liberty by 2 men and the second officer latter Part
the same So ends This Day

Remarks on board Monday July 3 th 1848
First Part Moderate breezes and fine weather
all hands on Shore on Liberty except 2 men and Second
officer at 9 P.M all hands on board but after allen and
Citizen gen and baker at 6 A.M all hands on board
at 9 P.M Capt Smith went on Shore latter Part the
same So Ends This Day

Remarks on board Tuesday July 4 th 1848
First Part Light airs and fine weather at 2 P.M
landed 2 bbls Spirm oil and 2 bbls b 4 oil at
5 P.M took 2 Printes boys on board are Capt
Smith and one Capt J J Dockham at 6 P.M 2 men
left the boat while on Duty are by the Name of
John Johns and John Rose both Cochauls J Washeth
middle Part the same at 6 A.M Got under way and
made all Sail sent the boat in at 8 A.M we could
find the two deserters at 7 the boat came at the two
men missing Still at 8 Past 7 Calm Stowed the
anchors and Stowed Away the small Cable and
got of the other at 10 A.M at Light airs from the N
heading E N E latter Part the same James town
bearing E S W dist 4 Miles
Latt - 15° 53 S
Long 6 00 W

Remarks on board Wednesday July 5 th 1848
First Part Light breeze from N heading E by N
at 4 P.M stowed Down the heavy Cable and other gear
at 7 P.M a fine breeze from the N heading E N E
St helenas bearing S W by W dist 20 Miles middle
Part heading W N W at 6 A.M tack Ship headed W
at 11 A.M tack Ship headed N E by E So Ends
this Day Thick over East saw the Land at Meridi
bearing S W by S Dist 35 Miles
Latt 15 18 S
Long by Land 5 20 W

Remarks on board Thursday July 6 th 1848
First Part Light airs and variable winds at 2 P.M
rainy weather at 6 P.M the same heading E N E at 7
calm at 10 at night airs from the E N E steering N W
by W middle Part the same at 6 A.M the wind
veered to N W at 7 A.M calm at 9 A.M Light breeze
from the S W at 11 wind S S E steering N W
by W with rain So Ends This Day
Latt 14° 5 S
Long 6 20 W

ward Passage from the indian ocean to St Helena
Remarks on board Friday July 7 th 1848
First Part Light airs and fine weather with fair wind
Steering S E by S at 6 P M the same
Middle part Fresh trades and fine weather at 7 A M
Light trades wind S E by E Latter Part the same
Lat'd Lat 14° - 8 S
Long by Lr 9° - 00 W

Remarks on board Saturday July 8 th 1848
First & Part Light airs and fine weather wind E by S
Steering S W at 6 P M the same Middle Part the same
at 6 A M at moderate breeze from the S E Latter Part
the same So Ends this Day
Lat'd Lat 13° - 21 S
Long by Lr 7° - 35 W

Remarks on board Sunday July 9 th 1848
First Part Moderate trades and over cast weather
wind S E Steering W by N at 6 P M the same
Middle Part the same at 6 A M fine pleasant weather
Latter Part the same So Ends this Day
Lat'd Lat 12° - 9 S
Long by Lr 9° - 00 W

Remarks on board Monday July 10 th 1848
First Part Moderate trades and fine weather wind
wind S E Steering W N W at 5 P M Steered W by N
at 6 P M the same Middle Part Fresh gales and fine
weather at 6 A M the Watch Employed on Ships duty
Latter Part the same Steering W by N So Ends
Lat'd Lat 10° - 58 S
Long by Lr 10° - 30 W

Remarks on board Tuesday July 11 th 1848
First Part Fresh trades and fine weather wind
S E by E Steering W N W the watch Employed
on Ships duty at 6 P M the same Middle Part the
same at 6 A M sent down the Main Sail to repair
Latter Part the same So Ends this Day
Lat'd Lat 10° - 3 S
Long by Lr 12° - 13 W

Remarks on board Wednesday July 12 th 1848
First Part Fresh trades and fine weather wind
S E by E Steering W N W the watch Employed repairing
the Main Sail Sail at 6 P M the same Middle Part
the same Latter Part Fresh gales and fine weather
wind S E So Ends this Day
Lat'd Lat 8° - 23 S
Long by Lr 13° - 49 W

Remarks on board Thursday July 13 th 1848
First Part Fresh trades and fine weather
wind S E Steering W by N at 5 P M saw
Ascension bearing W N W per compass dist
10 Leagues at 6 P M bore the same dist 9 Leagues
at 7 P M the Cook by the name of Charles Reed
was making a good deal of noise forward using
many oaths in a violent passion I went forward
and ask him what was the matter in a civil way
he said it was nothing to me it was his one Philick
business I told him if he made so much noise
I should make it mine and asks him to gain
what was the matter he told me it was none
of my business for which I took him by the
collar of his shirt and said I would make it
business he spoke at me then I took him
by the throat he made several blows at me
and I shook him a little and I found he
had stab me with a sheath knife in two places
on my left shoulder and in one place on the
back of my neck all three places to the bone
and one slight cut on my head the Capt ordered
wounds and have to at 7 A M came to in 8 fathoms water
the Sutton assistance the Boston came on board
and dress my wounds at 8 A M but the cook in
irons and found at any rope in no short bosun
Latter Part all hands employed on ships duty so
Ends this Day

Remarks on Board Bark Dixon of Newbedford bound to

Remarks on board Friday July 14th 1848
First Part Fresh trades lying to Discover in Dissense
the watch on all hands employed repairing the
Mr J G Tail and the Mistary Folks at 5 P.M. the Doctor
came on board the second time at 6 all hands on
board the Cook in irons Middle Part the same
at 8 A.M. the Doctor came on board and Press my
wounds at 12 Past 8 Got under way and Stood to
Sea at 9 Steamed N.W. by W. Latter Part the same the
Cook still in irons So Ends all hand Employed
on Ships Duty Stowing anchors and Cables at Mesed
all Stowd at Noon and all Tail Sat
obsd Latt 7° 54 S
Long by Cp 15 no W

Remarks on board Saturday July 15th 1848
First Part Fresh trades and fine Weather wind
S.E. by E. Steaning N.W. by W. the watch Employed on Ships
Duty at 6 P.M. steamed N.W. by W. the Cook in irons Middle
Part the same at 7 A.M. steamed N.W. by W. at 8 A.M. steamed
N.W. by W. Latter Part the same So Ends this day
obsd Latt 6° 29 S
Long by Cp 16° 47 W

Remarks on board Sunday July 16th 1848
First Fresh trades and fine weather 30 Minuts
tied the Cook up in the Main rigan and
the Cap gave him a Lesh Flogin then Put him
in irons a gain at 7 P.M. steamed N.W. at 6 P.M. steamed
N.W. by W. wind S.E. Middle Part the same at 8 P.M.
steamed N.W. by W. wind S.E. by E. Latter Part the same
obsd Latt 5° 43 S
Long by Cp 18° 58 W

Remarks on board Monday July 17th 1848
First Part Fresh trades and fine weather wind
S.E. by E. steaning N.W. by W. at 6 P.M. the same
Middle Part the same at 8 A.M. the watch Employed
repairing the Main Sail So Ends this day
obsd Latt 4° 19 S
Long by Cp 21° 08 W

Remarks on board Tuesday July 18th 1848
First Part Fresh trades and fine weather
wind S.E. steaning N.W. by W. at 4 P.M. the
repairing the Main Sail and bent it at 4
P.M. the same the Cook still in irons Middle
Part the same at 8 A.M. bent down the
Foresail to repair Latter Part the same
obsd Latt 2° 46
Long by Cp 23° 06 W

Remarks on board Wednesday July 19th 1848
First Part Fresh trades and fine weather
wind S.E. steaning N.W. by W. the watch
Employed repairing the Fore Sail at 4 P.M.
Bent the Fore Sail at 7 P.M. the same
Middle Part the same Latter Part the watch
Employed repairing Main top Sail So Ends
obsd Latt 1° 44 S
Long by Cp 25° 42 W

Remarks on board Thursday July 20th 1848
First Part Fresh trades and fine weather
wind S.E. steaning N.W. by W. the watch
employed repairing Main top Sail at 4 P.M.
Wet the hole at 8 P.M. wind and weather the
same Middle Part the same Latter
Part steamed N.W. by W. wind
quite Light fresh S.E. by E. So Ends
obsd Latt 0° 5 7 Miles S
Long by Cp 27° 36 West

Recorded from Ascension Cape of Smith

Remarks on board Friday July 21 th 1848
First Part moderate trades and fine weather
wind S E by E Steering N W by W at 6 P M Shifted
over the Standing Sails and Steered N W by W
as steered W N W at 8 W by S wind E at 10 P M Tried over
the Standing Sails and Steered N W Latter Part the
same at 4 A M Saw a Sail to westward So Ends
Obsd Latt 1° - 12 N
Long by Ch 29° - 9 W

Remarks on Board Saturday July 22 th 1848
First Part Light airs and fine weather wind E S E
Steering N W by N at 6 P M Steered N by W at 4 P M Bent
the Main top Sail Middle Part the Same Steering
N W by W Latter Part Past 2 Sails both Standing
to the Eastward So Ends this Day
Obsd Latt 2° - 09 N
Long by Ch 30° 57 W

Remarks on board Sunday July 23 th 1848
First Part Moderate trades and fine weather
S E by E Steering N W at 2 P M Fitted the Staysail
After Hope Showed and Got it up at 7 P M over
Cast weather wind and weather the Same at 8 P M
wind South Steering N W Middle Part the Same
with Fresh breezes at 8 A M Hope Moderate
with rain at 11 A M Fine weather wind S by W
Steering N W by N So Ends this Day
Obsd Latt 3° - 32 N
Long by Ch 32° - 41 W

Remarks on board Monday July 24 th 1848
First Part moderate winds and fine weather
wind S Steering N W at 4 P M the Same
Middle Part the Same Latter Part took in the
Anchors and Stowd them on Deck So Ends the Day
Obsd Latt 5° - 00 N
Long by Ch 34° 15 W

Remarks on board Tuesday July 25 th 1848
First Part moderate breezes and fine weather
wind S E Steering N W the watch Employed
on Ships Duty at 5 P M wind S E Steering N W
at 4 P M the Same Middle Part the same at 6 at
M Light airs and variables with rain at 11
A M 2 Sails in Light So Ends with rain
Latt 6° - 10 N
Long by Ch 34 25 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 26 th 1848
First Part Light airs and rainy weather at
one P M Light airs and fine weather wind
from W to W N W heading up N N W at 2 Sails
in Light at 6 P M the Same Middle Part the
Same Latter Part Light airs and rainy weather
heading N W by N So Ends this Day
Obsd Latt 6° - 52 N
Long by Ch 34 21 W

Remarks on board Thursday July 27 th 1848
First Part Light airs and Calmy at 4 P M A Light
Breeze from the S E Steering N W by N
at 4 P M Calm at 6 P M A light airs from the
S W at 7 P M A Light breeze from the South
Middle Part heading N N W wind W S W
at 7 A M wind S W by S Steering N W by N
Thick rainy weather So Ends this Day
Latt since N
Long by Ch

Remarks on Board Bark Simon of Newbedford From —

Remarks on board Friday July 28 th 1848

First Part moderate breezes and thick weather wind S W steering S W by S at 4 P M wind W by S headed off S at 4 P M headed up S by W wind W Middle Part Part the same at 2 A M headed S S W wind S W at 8 A M headed off S by W Latter Part the same so Ends this Day

obsd Latt 9° 14 N
9° 14 N
Long by C R 35° 7 W

Remarks on Board Saturday July 29 th 1848

First Part Fresh breezes and fine weather wind W by S heading S by W at 6 P M Light airs and thick weather heading S at 7 P M the same Middle Part Light airs and fine weather Latter Part Calm so Ends this Day

obsd Latt 10° 7 N
Long by C R 35° 13 W

Remarks on Board Sunday July 30 th 1848

First Part Calm at 3 P M a Light breeze wind S E headed off S W at 6 P M wind S E by S heading S W at 7 P M the same Middle Part the same at 4 A M headed S W by W wind S S E at 8 A M wind S E by E steered S W by W Latter Part the same

Latt 10° 40 N
Long by C R 36 22 W

Remarks on Board Monday July 31 st 1848

First Part Light breezes and fine weather wind S E by E at 4 P M the same Middle Part the same Latter Part Calm the watch Employed Filling Hose & Mast so Ends this Day

obsd Latt 11° 8 N
Long by C R 37° 26

Remarks on board Tuesday August 1 st 1848

First Part Light airs Calm and fine weather the watch Employed on Ship's Duty at 3 P M sent out the Fly Jib Boom at 4 P M sent the Fly Jib at 7 P M the same Middle and Latter Parts Calm so Ends this Day

obsd Latt 11° 06 N
Long by 37 34 W

Ascension Bound to Hinchinbrook Capt. Smith
Remarks on board Wednesday August 2 1848
First Part light airs and calms at 7 P.M. fine
weather. Middle Part the same latter Part
a moderate breeze from N.E. steering N.W.
by N. The watch employed on ships duty
Observed Lat 14°-26 N
Long by Obs 38°-08 W
Remarks on board Thursday August 3 1848
First Part moderate N.E. trades steering
N.W. by N. at 8 P.M. wind E.N.E. stowed
all sail at 8 P.M. the same at 10 P.M. steered
N.W. by N. Middle and latter Parts the same
Observed Lat 12°-45 N
Long by Obs 40°-16 W
Remarks on board Friday August 4 1848
First Part fresh trades and fine weather
wind N.E. by E. steering N.W. by N.
at 6 P.M. on sail in sight to leeward at 7
P.M. the same Middle Part the same
Latter Part the watch employed patching the
the main sail at 8 P.M. Ship
standing to the E. and W. ward as winds
this day wind E. & N.E.
Observed Lat 14°-12 N
Long by Obs 42°-23 W
Remarks on board Saturday August 5 1848
First Part fresh trades and fine weather
wind E.N.E. steering N.W. by N. at 8 P.M.
the same Middle Part the same at 8 P.M.
heavy squall with rain wind E. latter
Part the same as ends this day
Observed Lat 15°-54 N
Long by Obs 44°-36 W
Remarks on board Sunday August 6 1848
First Part fresh gales and squally weather
at 4 P.M. split the fore top sail at 6 P.M.
sent down the fore top sail and bent
another split the F.T.S. sail in ribbons
at 7 P.M. the same Middle Part the same
steering N.W. by N. latter Part rather more
moderate wind E.N.E. as ends this day
Observed Lat 17° 43 N
Long by Obs 46°-42 W
Remarks on board Monday August 7 1848
First Part fresh trades and fine weather
wind E.N.E. steering N.W. by N. at 7 P.M. the
same Middle Part the same latter Part
the watch employed repairing the F.T.S. sail
as ends this day
Observed Lat 19°-04 N
Long by Obs 48°-35 W

Remarks on Board Bark Simon of Newbedford From

Remarks on board Tuesday August 8th 1848
First Part Fresh trades and fine weather
wind N E by E Stearing N W half of the watch
Employed repairing H J & Sail at 4 PM bent
H J & S at 7 PM the same Middle Part
the same Latter Part the watch Employed
repairing the Fly file at meredian bent
the Fly file so Ends this Day
obsd Latt 20 41 N
Long by Ch 50 45 W

Remarks on board Wednesday August 9th 1848
First Part Fresh trades and fine weather wind
E N E Stearing N W 1/2 N the watch Employed
repairing Fore top Sail at 7 PM fine weather
middle Part the same Latter Part the watch
Employed repairing Fore top Sail wind
rather Moderate so Ends this Day
obsd Latt 22° 07 N
Long by Ch 52° 32 W

Remarks on board Thursday August 10 th 1848
First Part moderate trades and fine weather wind
N E by E Stearing N W at 4 PM fin repairing
Fore top Sail and wet the hole at 7 PM the same
Middle Part the same Latter Part the watch
Employed rattling main top mast pigon
and taring the same so Ends this Day
obsd Latt 23° 6 N
Long by Ch 53 56 W

Remarks on board Friday August 11th 1848
First Part moderate trades and fine
weather the wind E N E Stearing N W 1/2 N
the watch Employed rattling down mizen
pigon at 4 PM bent the mizen at 7 PM the
same Middle Part the same Latter Part
the watch Employed on Ships Duty taring
and rattling down so Ends this Day
obsd Latt 24° 11 N
Long by Ch 55° 20 W

Remarks on board Saturday August 12 th 1848
First Part light aires and fine weather wind
E Stearing N W 1/2 N at 4 PM the wind veared
from E to N W at 6 PM the wind veared
back to E N E Stearing N W 1/2 W at 7 PM
the same Middle and Latter Parts the same
at wet M all hands Employed breaking out
the Water out to wash out so Ends this Day
obsd Latt 24° 50 N
Long by Ch 55 50 W

Assension bound to New Bedford capt A. Smith
Remarks on board Sunday August 13th 1848
First Part Light airs from the Ward Steering
N.W. by N at 4 Pell one Sail in Light Setting
Main top mast rigging at 7 Pell the same
Middle Part Light airs and fine weather the
Part the same — So Ends these 24 hours
obsd Latt 25°-31 N
Long by Ch 56°-48 W

Remarks on board Monday August 14th 1848
First Part moderate breezes variables Steering
N.W. by N at 7 Pell Stowed Sail Middle Part
The same Latter Part the watch employed
rattling Down — So Ends this day
obsd Latt 26°-44 N
Long by Ch 58°-10 W

Remarks on board Tuesday August 15th 1848
First Part Light breezes and fine weather
wind E Steering N.W. by N the watch employed
on Ships duty at 5 Pell wind SE at 7 Pell the
same Middle Part the same — latter Part
the watch employed rattling down all mere
Finish rattling the rigging — So Ends this day
obsd Latt 27°-47 N
Long by Ch 59°-04 W

Remarks on board Wednesday August 16th 1848
First Part Light airs and fine weather wind
E by S steering N.W. by N at 4 Pell fine
raining down at 7 Pell wind E.N.E. Middle
and latter Part Light airs and variables with
Light squalls of rain wind from S.E. to N.E.
obsd Latt 28°-35 N
Long by Ch 59°-42 W

Remarks on board Thursday August 17th 1848
First Part Light airs and fine weather and
variable winds winds from N.N.E. to S.E. at 7
Pell wind N.E. by N Middle Part the same
at 8 Pell saw a schooner heading off shore
latter Part Light variable winds with
squalls of rain the watch employed on
Ships duty So Ends this day
obsd Latt 29 27 N
Long by Ch 60°-33 W

Remarks on board Friday August 18th 1848
First Part Light airs and fine weather
the watch employed on Ships duty wind
S.E. heading N.W. by N at 7 Pell the same
at 8 Pell wind veered to S.S.E. at midnight
it veered back to S.E. latter Parts the same
with Light squalls of rain So Ends this day
obsd Latt 30°-58 N
Long by Ch 61 20 W

Remarks on board Bark Simon of Newbedford bound

Remarks on board Saturday August 19th 1848
First Part Moderate breeze from the SW and
W SW Steaping NW by N at 5 Pm Squaly at 4 PM
The Same Middle Part Light breezes and Squaly
at 4 AM fresh breezes and Steady wind from the
SW Latter Part The Same the watch Employed
on Ships Duty So Ends This Day
obsd Latt 31° 28 N
Long by Lx 62° 22 W

Remarks on board Sunday August 20th 1848
First Part Fresh Gales and Squaly wind SW
by W Steaping NW by N The watch Employed
on Ships Duty at 4 PM The Same
At ½ Past 10 PM Got the North Star made the
Latt 32° 18 N at 40 minuts Past 10 Saw a revolvin
Light bearing W by S Per Compass were Ship
and Stood off NE at 11 PM Thick Squaly weather
Middle Part Light airs and Squaly weather
at 6 AM Saw Bermuda bearing W SW Dist 6 or 7
Leagues Dist Latter Part Light airs and Calms
heading off A bout N So Ends This Day
obsd Latt 32° 45 N
Long Corrected 64 10 W

Remarks on board Monday August 21st 1848
First Part Light airs at 2 PM A Moderate breeze
wind NW heading NNE one Sail in Sight
in Sight A Steam Running up quite Fast
at 4 PM The Same with Strong Squals of wind
Middle Part wind N heading W by W at 7 AM
Light airs and Calms Latter Part The Same
obsd Latt 32 57 N
Long by Lx 64° 41 W

Remarks on board Tuesday August 22nd 1848
First Part Light breezes and fine weather
The watch Employed on Ships Duty wind
NW heading NNE at 4 PM The Same at 8 head
N at 10 PM headed N by W at 11 PM headed
NNW Middle Part The Same at 3 AM head
NW wind SW at 4 AM Set Studding Sails
at 10 AM heavy Squals The FSG Buck
Stay Bed ie Strap Parted Spring the
Fore FG Mast Carried Away Fore brace
Fore Top Sail brace and Fore Yard most
Studding Sail Tack Fell on Sail
heading to the East ward So Ends
obsd Latt 34° 21 N
Long by Lx 65 35 W

to Medford from Assension Capt A. Smith

Remarks on board Wednesday August 23 th 1848
First Part Lightaires and periles head from
N.W to E.N.E at 6 P.M tack Ship and head
W on Sail in Sight at 7 P.M the same
Middle Part Light aires and fine weather heading
Latter Part a moderate breese from the S.W.E
heading N.W at 12 past 11 passed the east coast and
i went on board a Spanish brig and got from
Bread and some rice and bad fish and some
Sigars and tobacco so Ends this day
obsd Latt 34°-35 N
Long by Cr 66°-20 W

Remarks on board Thursday August 24 th 1848
First Part moderate breeses and fine weather
wind S.W heading W at 7 P.M the same
Middle Part Light aires and calms at 6 P.M a moderate
Breese wind N.E and raing steaering N.W Latter
Part verable winds so Ends this day
obsd Latt 34°-49 N
Long by Cr 69°-25 W

Remarks on board Friday August 25 th 1848
First Part moderate breeses wind S heading
W.S.W at 7 P.M headed W by S Middle Part
calm at 6 P.M a light breese from the E.N.E
heading S.W one Sail in Sight Latter Part
The watch Employed repairing the Main
Top sail so Ends this day
obsd Latt 34°-45 N
Long by Cr 68 21 W

Remarks on board Saturday August 26 th 1848
First Part a light breese and fine weather
wind N.E by S steaering N.W by S the watch
Employed repairing the Main top sail one
Sail in Sight at 7 P.M the same Middle
Part the same Latter Part Lightaires and
Calms The watch Employed repairing the
Main top sail so Ends this day
obsd Latt 34°-59 N
Long by Cr 70°-12 W

Remarks on board Sunday August 27 th 1848
First Part Lightaires and calms at 2 P.M
fin repairing the Main top sail sent in
the file and repaired it at 4 P.M bent the file
wind N.W heading N.N.E at 7 P.M headed at 9
at 11 P.M wind S steaered N.W by S Middle
Part the same at 6 A.M wind S.E steaered N.
Latter Part the same so Ends this day
obsd Latt 35°-13 N
Long by Cr 69°-37 W

Remarks on board Monday August 28 th 1848
First Part Lightaires and fine weather wind S.E
steaering N.W by S at 6 P.M steaered N.W at 7 P.M the
same Middle Part calm at 5 A.M a light breese from
the S Latter Part the same steaering N.W
so Ends this day
obsd Latt 35° 28 N
Long by Cr 70°-14 W

Remarks on Board Bark Dimon of Newbedford Bound

Remarks on board Tuesday August 29 th 1848
First Part Light airs and fine weather wind South
Stearing S.W. half W at 7 P.M. the same at 8 P.M. at Moderate
breeze from the S.W. Stearing N.W. Made 4 Sport the
same at 9 P.M. Steared N.N.W. Latter Part the same
So Ends this Day
Lat 36°.16 N
Long by Cr 71-02 W

Remarks on board Wednesday August 30 th 1848
First Part Moderate breeze and fine weather
wind W.S.W. Stearing N.W. by N. at 6 P.M.
Struck the Gulf Stream at 7 P.M. the weather Loke
squally Middle Part heavy squalls with Thunder
and Liten at 9 P.M. Calm at 12 P.M. the Thermometer
fell 4 Degrees in water Latter Part Calm one Sail
So Ends this Day thick over Cast weather
Lat 37°.37 N
Long by Cr 70.00 W

Remarks on board Thursday August 31 th 1848
First Part Light airs and over Cast weather
at 2 P.M. to moderate breeze from the N.N.E.
Steared N.W. at 3 P.M. wind N.E. at 4 P.M. wind
E at 5 P.M. wind E.S.E. fine breeze at 6 P.M.
squally at 7 P.M. the same Middle Part Thick rainy
weather with a strong wind from the East at 2
A.M. the wind veared to N.E. and hauled gradualy
to N. heading from N.W. to W.N.W. at 9 A.M. the
Watch Employed throwing the dry works over
board So Ends this Day
Lat 38.45 N
Long by Cr 72.15 W

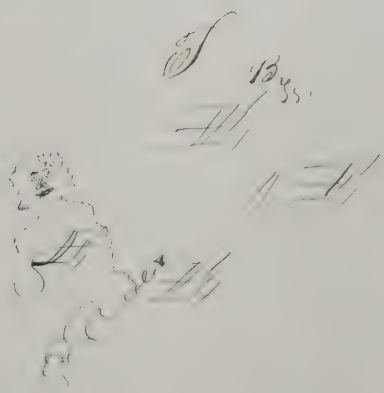
Remarks on board Friday September 1 st 1848
First Part Fresh gales and fine weather the
watch Employed on Ships hulky at 4 P.M. quite
Moderate the wind N.N.W. stack Ship headed
N.E. at 6 P.M. headed up N.N.E. wind N.W.
very Light at 7 P.M. the same at 10 P.M.
A moderate breeze from the S.W. Steaping N by E
up E. Middle Part the same Latter Part the
Watch Employed Painting Ship So Ends
Lat 39°.41 N
Long by Cr 71.58 W

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 2 nd 1848
First Part Moderate wind and fine weather
wind S.W. Stearing N by E. Sase 5 Sarks heading
different way 1 at 3 P.M. fresh breeze Steaded
at 7 P.M. the same

to Newbed from Assension Captt Smith

72/3

33	yds	Blue	Print		8 25
23	lbs	tobacco	25	5	75
57	lbs	tobaco	40	22	80
				36	80



Revised

Provisions used on board barque Damon Capt. T. Smith 1845

Beef	Beef	Pork	Molasses		Flour
June 16th 1845	one	Pork —	one	July the 4	June 27 one
July 5 —	one	July 5	one	open one cask	July 25 one
July 18 —	one	July 22	one	Gage —	65 August 12 one
July 25 —	one	~~July 28~~	~~one~~	Sept 17th 1845	Sept 3 one
August 5 —	one			open one Gage	68 Sept 29 one
August 13 —	one	August 13	one	January 14th 1846	October 24 one
August 25 —	one	Sept 2	one	open one Gage	108 oct 24 dead three
September 2 —	one	Sept 21	one	June 1st open	three bbls
Sept 12 —	one	oct 16	one	one Gage —	84 September 15 one
Sept 21 —	one	oct 15	one	Sept 8 open	December 9 one
October 6 —	one	December 6	one	one Gage	70 December 28 one
October 16 —	one	Jan 2nd 1846	one	Dec 8 open	Jan 6th 1846 one
October 20 —	one	Jan 22	one	one Gage	107 Jan 21 one
Nov 4 —	one	Feb 10	one	March 20th 1847	February 5 one
Nov 15 —	one	March 2	one	one Gage	98 February 19 one
Nov 24 —	one	March 31	one		March 13 one
December 6 —	one	April 23	one	Bread one Gage	12.35 April 19 one
Dec 21 —	one	May 14	one	August 12 started	May 18 one
Jan 2 1846 —	one	June 2	one	Two bags Gaged	June 13 one
Jan 14 1846 —	one	June 18	one	one 24 and	246 July 16 one
Jan 22 —	one	July 5	one	October 24 open	August 14 one
Jan 31 —	one	August 6	one	one bag Gage	239 Sept 19 one
February 13 —	one	August 26	one	Nov 26 open	one Oct 15 one
February 19	one	Sept 12	one	Gage —	236 Oct 30 one
March 2 —	one	Oct 7	one	January 2nd 1846	Nov 17 one
March 5 —	one	Oct 31	one	Gage —	212 Sold — one
March 31 —	one	Nov 21	one	February 1st 1846	Decem 14 one
April 16 —	one	December 18	one	one bag Gage	229 January 11 one
April 23 —	one	Jan 9 1847	one	March 7th 1846	Feb 8 one
~~April~~ May 4 —	one	Jan 28	one	one bag Gage	247 March 3 one
May 14 —	one	Feb 10	one	April 9	March 27 one
May 22 —	one	Beef	29	one Gage	240 April 19 one
June 2 —	one	Oct 13	one	May 13 one	May 17 one
June 10 —	one	Oct 26	one	Gage —	235 June 2 one
June 18 —	one	Nov 7	one	June 13 one	June 23 one
July 1 —	one	Nov 19	one	Gage	240 July 10 one
July 15 —	one	Dec 8	one	August 11 one	July 26 one
July 26 —	one	Dec 24	one	Gage —	244 August 7 one
August 5 —	one	Jan 8	one	Sept 19 one	
August 15 —	one	Jan 20	one	Gage —	235
August 25 —	one	Feb 10	one	November 5 one	
Sept 6 —	one		53	Gage —	206
Sept 8 —	one			Dec 14 one	
Sept 28 —	one			Gage	201

Sails stowed in casks Cask No 1 in the hold
one main sail 1 main T'g sail 4 bolts ~~[illegible]~~
one top mast sliding and 12 lbs twine

Cask No 2 in the fore hold
one main top sail 1 top mast sliding sail
~~and Bolt rope~~

Fresh water stowed down on board March 26th 1846
March 26 Stowed down 61 bbls Fresh water
March 27 Stowed down 60 bbls Fresh water
June 24 tempered 11 bbls Black Fish oil and stowed it down in the fifth hold and two of them oil

Bread used on board		Beef used		Pork used		
Jan 23th 1847 one gage	184	Feb 26th 1847	one	Feb 26th 1847	one	~~Cook the~~
Feb 23th 1847 one gage	224	March 17	one	March 17	one	the
April 10 1847 one gage	198	April 2	one	April 2	one	July 28th 1847
May 28th 1847 one gage	242	April 26	one	April 26	one	Cook it to
New Bread		May 15	one	May 15	one	boil down
August 2 1847 one gage	223	May 31	one	May 31	one	for three days
Sept 13th 1847 one gage	217	June 16	one	June 16	one	& pounce of
October 8th sold one cask gage	185	July 2	one	July 7	one	Pork for all hands
November 3 one gage	160	July 16	one	July 28	one	
November 12 one gage	167	July 28th	one	August 19	one	
November 9 sold one gage	188	August 16	one	Sept 22	one	
December 27 one old Bread gage	255	Sept 1	one	October 16	one	
Jan 6th 1848 one gage	244	Sept 22	one	November 8	one	
Jan 29th 1848 one new gage	236	October 6	one	December 1	one	
March the 1 one gage	161	October 18	one	December 22	one	
March 3rd 1848 one gage	172	October 29	one	January 6th 1848	one	
April 11 one gage	159	November 10	one	February 4	one	
[illegible] one gage	160	November 22	one	March 6	one	
		December 4	one	April 3	one	
		December 16	one	May 4	one	
		December 27	one	June 4	one	
		Jan 8th 1848	one	July 6	started one cask of	
		Jan 20th	one	Beef it weighed 313 lbs		
		February 1	one	July 24	started one cask	
		February 14	one	of beef it weighed 305 lbs		
		February 26	one	August 9	started one cask	
		March 8	one	about the same weight		
		March 22	one			
		April 3	one			
		April 18	one			
		April 30	one			
		May 13	one			
		May 25	one			
		June 4	one			
		June 27	one			
		August 29	one			

old Shook stowd on the Labord side
Mark. A 71 " 64 " 5 " 77 " 8 " 4 " 29 " 83 " 75 " 52 "
Daniel A 42 " 51 " 73 " 27

old Shooks Stowd Down in The Fore Peak on the Labord Side No 1 " 2 " 3 " 4 " 5 " 6 " 8 " 10 " 11 " 12 " 13 " 14

old Shooks on the Labord Side in the Fore Peak No 17 " 18 " 19 " 20 " 22 " 23 " 24 " 25 " 26

old Shooks on the Stabord Side in the Fore Peak No 70 " 71 " 74 " 75 " 76 " 77 " 79 " 80 81 " 82 " 83

on the Labord Side 58 " 64 with the hoops